MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT 2019.12

NEW MECHANICS GARAGE
LITCHFIELD MAINTENANCE GARAGE
MILE MARKER 92.7

VOLUME 3 of 3

FACILITY SERVICES DIVISION 21-28 SPECIFICATIONS

SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION 31 SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESS EQUIPMENT DIVISION 41 SPEICIFICATIONS

Division	Section Title	Pages
	General Requirements Subgroup	
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		
011000	SUMMARY	4
014000	SPECIAL INSPECTIONS	7
014000-A-1	SPECIAL INSPECTIONS SCHEDULE - ATTACHMENT A	17
019113	GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS	3
	Facility Construction Subgroup	
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE		
033000	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	25
DIVISION 04 – MASONRY		
042200	CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY	14
DIVISION 05 – METALS		
051200	STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	12
052100	STEEL JOISTS	6
053100	STEEL DECKING	7
054000	COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	12
055000	METAL FABRICATIONS	11
055213	PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	10
DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES		
061053	MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	7
061600	SHEATHING	3
062023	INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY	5
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION		
072100	THERMAL INSULATION	4
072119	FOAMED-IN-PLACE INSULATION	3
072600	VAPOR RETARDERS	2
075323	ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-DIENE-MONOMER (EPDM) ROOFING	13
076200	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM	13
078413	PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING	8
079200	JOINT SEALANTS	11
079219	ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS	6
DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS		
081113	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	8
083613	SECTIONAL DOORS	10
085113	ALUMINUM WINDOWS	6

087100	DOOR HARDWARE	17
088000	GLAZING	11
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES		
092216	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	7
092900	GYPSUM BOARD	8
095123	ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILINGS	7
096513	RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES	5
096519	RESILIENT TILE FLOORING	4
099113	EXTERIOR PAINTING	6
099123	INTERIOR PAINTING	8
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES		
101423.13	ROOM-IDENTIFICATION SIGNAGE	5
102800	TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES	7
104416	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	4
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT		
116653	GYMNASIUM DIVIDERS	5
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS		
122413	ROLLER WINDOW SHADES	6
123623.13	PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS	5
124813	ENTRANCE FLOOR MATS AND FRAMES	3
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION		
133419	METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	18

Facility Services Subgroup

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING		
220500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING	1
220516	BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS AND FITTINGS FOR PLUMBING PIPING	1
220519	THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES FOR PLUMBING	1
220529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	1
220553	IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING & EQUIPMENT	1
220700	PLUMBING INSULATION	1
221116	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING	11
221119	PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	12
221123.13	DOMESTIC-WATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	15
221123.21	INLINE, DOMESTIC-WATER PUMPS	4
221316	PLUMBING SANITARY AND STORM PIPING	7
221429	SUMP PUMPS	4

221513	GENERAL-SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR PIPING	8
221514	FUEL OIL AND LUBRICATION OIL PIPING	10
223500	INDIRECT-FIRED WATER HEATERS	3
224000	PLUMBING FIXTURES	13
DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)		
230500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR MECHANICAL	17
230516	BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS AND FITTINGS	5
230519	THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES	4
230529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	12
230553	IDENTIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL	6
230593	TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC	10
230900	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC	38
230901	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES	11
230993	SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS	7
231123	FACILITY FUEL GAS PIPING	14
232113	HYDRONIC HVAC PIPING	21
232123	HYDRONIC PUMPS	10
233113	DUCTWORK	16
233424	CARBON MONOXIDE EXHAUST SYSTEMS	5
233713	DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	5
235123	GAS VENTS	4
235216	CONDENSING BOILERS	11
237200	AIR-TO-AIR ENERGY RECOVERY EQUIPMENT	6
237423.13	PACKAGED, DIRECT-FIRED, OUTDOOR, HEATING-ONLY MAKEUP-AIR UNITS	6
238130	DUCTLESS SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONING UNITS	11
238216	DUCT MOUNTED HOT WATER HEATING COILS	3
238239	CABINET UNIT HEATERS	4
238316	RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	6
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL		
260100	BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS	4
260519	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES	7
260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	7
260529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	5
260533	RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	9
260543	UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	13
260544	SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING	4
260548	SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	7
260553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	6

260572	OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY	6
260573	OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY	8
260574	OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE ARC-FLASH STUDY	7
260923	LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	5
260943	NETWORK LIGHTING CONTROLS	8
262416	PANELBOARDS	9
262713	ELECTRICITY METERING	7
262726	WIRING DEVICES	7
262813	FUSES	4
262816	ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS	7
262913	ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS	9
263213.16	GASEOUS EMERGENCY ENGINE GENERATORS	17
263600	TRANSFER SWITCHES	8
265119	LED INTERIOR LIGHTING	7
265600	EXTERIOR LIGHTING	10

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

271100	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS	7

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

280513	CONDUCTORS AND CABLES FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	7
283111	DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM	17

Site and Infrastructure Subgroup

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

312319	DEWATERING	2

Process Equipment Subgroup

DIVISION 41 - MATERIAL PROCESSING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

412213	CRANES AND HOISTS	6

DRAWING LIST

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
CIVIL:	
C-001	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
C-100	OVERALL SITE PLAN AND UTILITY PLAN
C-101	SITE AND UTILITY PLAN
C-102	GRADING, DRAINAGE, EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C-103	GRADING PLAN
C-401	DETAILS-1
C-402	DETAILS-2
ARCHITECTURAL	
A-0	ARCHITECTURAL COVER SHEET
A-1	CODE COMPLIANCE PLANS
A-2	FIRST FLOOR & MEZZANINE PLANS
A-3	REFLECTED CEILING PLANS
A-4	ROOF PLAN & DETAILS
A-5	NORTH AND SOUTH EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A-6	EAST AND WEST EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A-7	BUILDING SECTIONS
A-8	WALL SECTIONS
A-9	DOOR, WINDOW & FINISH SCHEDULES
A-10	WET CORE PLAN & ELEVATIONS
A-11	PARTITION TYPES & DETAILS
A-12	STAIR PLAN, SECTION & DETAILS
A-13	DETAILS
A-14	ACCESSIBILITY DETAILS & NOTES
STRUCTURAL	
S-000	STRUCTURAL – GENERAL INFORMATION
S-001	STRUCTURAL – TYPICAL DETAILS
SB-100	STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATION PLAN
SB-500	STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATION DETAILS
SF-100	STRUCTURAL - FRAMING PLAN
SF-500	STRUCTURAL – DETAILS

PLUMBING

P-000 PLUMBING AND HVAC NOTES, LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS
PL-100 SANITARY PIPING PLAN
PP-100 DOMESTIC PIPING PLAN

MECHANICAL

MH-100 MECHANICAL PLANS
MP-100 MECHANICAL PIPING PLANS
M-500 MECHANICAL DETAILS AND SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL

E-000 ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS AND LEGENDS
E-001 ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES AND SCHEDULES
EL-100 LIGHTING PLAN
EL-500 LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE AND DETAILS
EP-100 POWER AND SYSTEMS PLAN
EP-500 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM
EP-600 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
ES-100 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

END OF DRAWING LIST

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 220500 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Refer to Section 230500, common work results for plumbing are included in this section.

END OF SECTION 220500

SECTION 220516 – BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS AND FITTINGS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Refer to Section 230516, braided expansion loops and fittings for plumbing piping are specified in this Section.

END OF SECTION 220516

SECTION 220519 – THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Refer to Section 230519 for thermometer and pressure gauges for plumbing.

END OF SECTION 220519

SECTION 220529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Refer to Section 230529 for hangers and supports for plumbing piping and equipment.

END OF SECTION 220529

SECTION 220553 – IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING & EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Refer to Section 230553 for identification for plumbing piping and equipment.

END OF SECTION 220553

SECTION 220700 - PLUMBING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Refer to Section 230700 for plumbing insulation.

END OF SECTION 220700

SECTION 221116 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing”
2. Division 22 Section “Hangers and Supports”
3. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for water distribution piping specialties.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes domestic water piping from locations indicated to fixtures and equipment inside the building.

B. Water treatment equipment including, filter, conditioner/softener, and sanitizer.

C. Drawings show the general layout of piping and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect piping to equipment and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate piping based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets.

D. General layout shown, provide piping to fixtures as required by the Maine Plumbing Code. A licensed master plumber shall perform or supervise the work and provide layouts, piping, and fittings as required by code.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For domestic water piping, fittings, valves and accessories.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. System purging and disinfecting activities report.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

C. Qualify brazing processes for copper and copper alloy pipe and tube according to ANSI/AWS C3.4.

D. Comply with NFPA 24, "Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances" and NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components-Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," for combined fire-protection and domestic water service piping to building.

E. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with NSF 14 and NSF 61 Annex G. Plastic piping components shall be marked with "NSF-pw."

F. Comply with NSF 372 for low lead.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

B. Transition Couplings for Aboveground Pressure Piping: Coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

C. Transition Couplings for Underground Pressure Piping: AWWA C219, metal, sleeve-type coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

2.2 DUCTILE-IRON PIPING

A. From inside face of exterior wall to a distance of approximately 5 feet outside of building (coordinate with Division 2). Provide flanged and anchored connection to interior piping. Materials shall be approved by the local water utility.

B. Ductile iron pipe shall meet requirements of AWWA Standard C-151 (latest revision) and be cement lined and seal coated to meet AWWA Standard C-104 (latest revision). Joints shall meet requirements of AWWA C-111 (latest revision). Interior seal coated, bituminous paint oil

cut, emulsion not acceptable, thickness minimum of 2 mils dry film thickness. Exterior bituminous coated with minimum of 2 mils dry film thickness. Class 52 wall thickness, 4-inch diameter through 12-inch diameter inclusive. Mechanical joint pipe to be furnished with gland, gaskets and Cor-Ten bolts and nuts.

C. Ductile Iron Fittings Including Bends, Reducers, Off-Sets, Tees And Sleeves: Material shall be ASTM A536 latest, grade 70-50-05, in accordance with AWWA C153 (latest revision). Fittings shall be cement lined AWWA C104 (latest revision) or fusion bonded epoxy coated with a 5 mil nominal thickness per AWWA C550 and C116. Interior seal coated AWWA C104 with minimum of 4 mils dry film thickness. Exterior bituminous coated, 4 mils minimum dry film thickness or fusion bonded epoxy coated with a 5 mil nominal thickness per AWWA C550 and C116. Mechanical joint with accessories furnished: D.I. glands, gaskets, Cor-Ten T-bolts and nuts. Pressure Rating: Class 350 pressure rating in accordance with AWWA C153.

2.3 COPPER TUBING

A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types L, water tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint end. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.
3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces and solder-joint or threaded ends.
4. Copper, Grooved-End Fittings: ASTM B 75 copper tube or ASTM B 584 bronze castings.
5. Copper-Tubing, Keyed Couplings: Copper-tube dimensions and design similar to AWWA C606. Include ferrous housing sections, gasket suitable for hot water, and bolts and nuts.

B. Mechanically formed copper or steel tee connections are not acceptable.

C. Viega Pro Press Fittings (Basis of Design): Copper and copper alloy press fittings shall conform to material requirements of ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22 and performance criteria of IAPMO PS 117. Sealing elements for press fittings shall be EPDM. Sealing elements shall be factory installed or an alternative supplied by fitting manufacturer. Press ends shall have SC (Smart Connect) feature design (leakage path). In ProPress ½" to 4" dimensions the Smart Connect Feature assures leakage of liquids and/or gases from inside the system past the sealing element of an un-pressed connection. The function of this feature is to provide the installer quick and easy identification of connections which have not been pressed prior to putting the system into operation.

2.4 PEX PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following. PEX-a manufacturer system warranty shall cover tubing for a duration of 30 years from the date of installation.

1. Uponor Wirsbo hePEX (Basis of Design)
2. Rehau
3. Watts Radiant
4. Viega

B. Manufacturer's Warranty for Hydronic Piping: PEX-a manufacturer system warranty shall cover piping and fittings for a duration of 25 years from the date of installation. Piping system warranty shall apply to potable water distribution and water service systems constructed of pipe and fitting products sourced from the same manufacturer.

C. PEX-a (Engel-Method Crosslinked Polyethylene) Piping: ASTM F 876 and F877 (CAN/CSA-B137.5).

D. PEX-a Fittings: elbows, adapters, couplings, plugs, tees and multi-port tees (1/2 inch through 3 inch nominal pipe size): ASTM F1960 cold-expansion fitting manufactured from the following material types:

1. UNS No. C69300 Lead-free (LF) Brass.
2. UNS No. C27453 Lead-free (LF) Brass.
3. 20% glass-filled polysulfone as specified in ASTM D 6394.
4. Unreinforced polysulfone (group 01, class 1, grade 2) as specified in ASTM D 6394.
5. Polyphenylsulfone (group 03, class 1, grade 2) as specified in ASTM D 6394.
6. Blend of polyphenylsulfone (55-80%) and unreinforced polysulfone (rem.) as specified in ASTM D 6394.
7. Reinforcing cold-expansion rings shall be manufactured from the same source as PEX-a piping manufacturer and marked "F1960".

E. Multi-Port Tees: Multiple-outlet fitting complying with ASTM F 877 (CAN/CSA B137.5); with ASTM F 1960 inlets and outlets.

1. Engineered polymer branch multi-port tee.
2. Engineered polymer flow-through multi-port tee.
3. Engineered polymer commercial branch multi-port tee.
4. Engineered polymer commercial branch multi-port elbow.
5. Engineered polymer commercial flow-through multi-port tee.

F. Manifolds: Multiple-outlet assembly complying with ASTM F 877 (CAN/CSA B137.5); with ASTM F 1960 outlets.

1. Engineered polymer valved manifold.
2. Engineered polymer valve-less manifold.
3. Lead - free copper branch manifold.
4. Lead-free copper valved manifold.

G. PEX Transition Fittings: Provide fittings from the same manufacturer of the piping.

1. PEX-a to Threaded Brass Transition: One-piece brass fitting with male or female threaded adapter and ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
2. PEX-a to Brass Sweat Transition: One-piece brass fitting with sweat adapter and ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.

3. PEX-a to Flange Transition: Two-piece fitting with one steel flange conforming to ASME B 16.5and one lead free (LF) brass adapter conforming to ASTM F 1960.
4. PEX-a to Groove Transition: One-piece lead free (LF) brass fitting with one CSA B242-05 groove end in either iron pipe size (IPS) or copper tube size (CTS) and one ASTM F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
5. PEX-a to Water Meter Transition: Two-piece fitting with one NPSM union thread and one ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
6. PEX-a to Copper Press Transition: One-piece lead free (LF) brass fitting with one ASME B16.51 copper press end and one ASTM F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
7. PEX-a to CPVC Transition: Thermoplastic fitting with one spigot or socket end and one ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.

2.5 VALVES

A. Ball Valves

1. The valve body and adapter shall be constructed using Lead Free brass. Lead Free ball valves shall comply with state codes and standards, where applicable, requiring reduced lead content.
2. ½” to 2” ball valves: 2-piece full port lead-free brass ball valves: The valve must have a blowout proof pressure retaining 316 stainless steel stem, 316 stainless steel ball, virgin PTFE seats, seals, stem packing seal and thrust washer. Valve must have adjustable packing. Valves with O-ring stem seal only are not acceptable. Pressure rating no less than 600psi WOG non-shock, 150psi WSP. Valve shall be manufactured to the MSS-SP-110 standard and shall be a Watts Series LFB6080 (threaded) or LFB6081 (solder).
3. Valve sizes 2-1⁄2" to 4" threaded, shall be rated to 400psi WOG non-shock and 125psi WSP. Valve sizes 2-1⁄2" to 3" solder shall be rated to 400psi WOG non-shock and 125psi WSP. Valve shall be a Watts Series LFFBV-3C (threaded) or LFFBVS-3C (solder).
4. Provide locking handle where indicated.
5. Comply with MSS SP-110.

B. Swing check valves:

1. Construct pressure containing parts of Valves as follows: Bronze Valves: 125 or 150 psi: ANSI/ASTM B 62; Iron Body Valves: ANSI/ASTM A-126, Grade B.
2. Check valves shall be lead free.
3. Comply with the following standards for design, workmanship, material and testing: Bronze Valves: MSS SP – 80; Cast Iron Valves: MSS SP – 71
4. Construct valves of pressure casting free of any impregnating materials. Construct disc and hanger as one piece. Support hanger pins by removable side plug.
5. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, Teflon disc.
6. Soldered Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, Teflon disc.
7. Flanged Ends 2-1/2" and Larger: Class 125, iron body, bronze mounted, horizontal swing, cast-iron disc.

C. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for balancing and drain valves.

2.6 WATER TREATMENT

A. Water filter, softener, sanitizer systems basis of design, Culligan Commercial: represented by Water Treatment Equipment, Inc. (WTE-inc.com), Yarmouth, ME, 207-846-5061 – contact: David Asherman.

B. Depth Filter: Culligan HE 1.5" Progressive Flow (Twin) Filter, with smart meter bypass kit; Culligan catalogue #01023228. Provide communications cable, modem, inteli-view kit, and Wi-Fi accessories.

C. Twin Water Softener: Culligan HET-060 ", Twin softener with Smart Controller (GBE) and bypass kit; Culligan catalogue #01024431. Provide communications cable, modem, inteli-view kit, and Wi-Fi accessories.

D. Utraviolet Water Disinfection System: Equal to VIQUA VH410M, 18 gpm, stainless steel chamber. Sterilume-EXlamps ultraviolet output with 9,000 hours life. Unit controller displays remaining lamp life and will go into alarm if the lamp fails. Controller is CSA and CE compliant. Electrical: 100-240v/60 hz, 60w.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. Refer to Division 31 for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Pressure Rating: Provide components having a pressure rating equal to or greater than the system operating pressure.

B. Flanges may be used on aboveground piping, unless otherwise indicated. Piping 5" and larger: Grooved joints may be used on aboveground grooved-end piping.

C. Mechanically formed tee-branch outlets and brazed joints shall not be used.

D. Underground Domestic Water Service Piping: Use any of the following piping materials for each size range. Coordinate with the local utility, provide per their requirements.

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: PE pipe; insert fittings for PE pipe; and banded or crimp-ring joints.
2. NPS 2-1/2 and larger: ductile-iron pipe; mechanical- or push-on-joint, ductile-iron fittings; and restrained, gasketed joints.

E. Aboveground Domestic Water or Non-Potable Water Piping: Use the following piping materials for each size range:

1. NPS 3 and Smaller: Type L copper.

F. Underground piping within the building (permitted where indicated): PEX-a.

3.3 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use bronze ball valves for piping NPS 3 and smaller. Use cast-iron butterfly valves with flanged or grooved ends for piping NPS 4 and larger. Aquatherm: ball valves.
2. Throttling Duty: Use bronze ball or globe valves for piping NPS 3 and smaller. Use cast-iron butterfly valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 4 and larger.
3. Hot-Water-Piping, Balancing Duty.
4. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Provide sectional valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment.

B. Provide shutoff valve on each water supply to equipment and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures without supply stops.

C. Provide hose end drain valves for equipment, at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping.

3.5 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing” for basic piping installation.

B. Extend domestic water service piping to exterior water distribution piping in sizes and locations indicated.

C. Provide underground ductile-iron piping according to AWWA C600 and NFPA 24.

D. Provide wall penetration system where service pipes penetrate through foundation wall or floor. Make installation watertight.

E. Provide shutoff valve, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, inside building at each domestic water service.

F. Provide dielectric fittings as specified in Section 230500.

G. Provide water-pressure regulators for municipal water supplies that exceed 80 psi. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for water-pressure regulators. Set outlet pressure at 80 psig maximum.

H. Provide aboveground domestic water piping level and plumb, free of sags, kinks, and bends.

I. Provide firestopping as per Section 230500 “Common Work Results for HVAC”.

J. Fill water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.

K. Perform the following steps before operation:

1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
4. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and plugs used for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
5.
6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.

L. Check plumbing equipment and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation. Do not operate water heaters before filling with water.

M. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.6 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing” for basic piping joint construction.

3.7 PEX PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Provide PEX tubing in accordance with the tubing manufacturer's recommendations and as indicated in the installation handbook.

B. Use grommets or sleeves at the penetration for PEX tubing passing through metal studs.

C. Protect PEX tubing with sleeves where abrasion may occur. Use strike protectors where PEX tubing penetrates a stud or joist and has the potential for being struck with a screw or nail.

D. Use tubing manufacturer-supplied bend supports where bends are less than six times the outside tubing diameter.

E. Hangers and Supports:

1. Horizontal PEX-a Piping Hangers: Install CTS hangers suitable for PEX-a piping in compliance with the Uponor Commercial Piping Pocket Guide (2017) and local codes, with the following maximum spacing:

a. For IPC Jurisdictions: 3 inch and below: Maximum span, 32 inches.
b. For UPC Jurisdictions: 1 inch and below: Maximum span, 32 inches.
c. For UPC Jurisdictions: 1-1/4 inch and above: Maximum span, 48 inches.
d. Note: The above maximum hanger spacing requirements may be extended with the use of a continuous support channel such as Uponor PEX-a Pipe Support.

2. Horizontal PEX-a Piping with PEX-a Pipe Channel: Install hangers for PEX-a piping with horizontal support channel in accordance with local jurisdiction and manufacturer's recommendations, with the following maximum spacing:

    a. 3/4 inch and below: Maximum span, 6 feet.
    b. 1 inch and above: Maximum span, 8 feet.

3. Vertical PEX-a Piping: Support PEX-a piping with maximum spacing of 5 feet.
4. PEX-a Riser Supports: Install CTS riser clamps at the base of each floor and at the top of every other floor for domestic hot-water systems. Install mid-story guides between each floor. Install CTS riser clamps at the base of each floor and at the top of every fourth floor for domestic cold-water systems. Install mid-story guides.

F. Pressurize PEX tubing with air in accordance with applicable codes or in the absence of applicable codes to a pressure of 25 psi above normal working pressure of the system. Comply with safety precautions when pressure testing, including use of compressed air, where applicable. Do not use water to pressurize the system if ambient air temperature has the possibility of dropping below 32°F.

3.8 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports."

3.9 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

C. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect water piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than sizes of unit connections.

E. Provide shutoff valve and union or flange for each connection.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Follow local code requirements.

B. Inspect domestic water piping as follows:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
b. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Test domestic water piping as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
4. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
5. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.11 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses. Clean and disinfect domestic water piping per code requirements or administrative authority requirements. Sample procedure as indicated:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing domestic water piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if methods are not prescribed, procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or as described below:

a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following: Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours. Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.
c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

B. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

END OF SECTION 221116

SECTION 221119 - PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following: Division 22 Sections.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes plumbing specialties.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with following minimum working-pressure ratings, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Domestic Water Piping: 125 psig.
2. Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.
3. Storm Drainage Piping: 10-foot head of water.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated capacities and shipping, installed, and operating weights. Indicate materials, finishes, dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components; and piping and wiring connections.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data

B. Field test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Plumbing specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

D. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for piping materials and installation.

E. Water line components shall be lead-free.

F. NSF Compliance: Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components. Include marking "NSF-PW" on plastic potable-water piping and "NSF-DWV" on plastic drain, waste, and vent piping. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components--Health Effects, Sections 1 through 9," for potable domestic water plumbing specialties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS PANELS

A. Provide access panels to concealed valves, cleanouts, and components that require service access. All components shall have proper access in accordance with manufactures' recommendations. Refer to Section 220500.

2.2 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Wilkins Div.
2. Cla-Val Co.
3. Apollo
4. CMB Industries, Inc.; Febco Backflow Preventers.
5. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
6. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
7. Ames

B. General: ASSE standard, backflow preventers.

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze body with threaded ends.
2. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Bronze, cast-iron, steel, or stainless-steel body with flanged ends.
3. Interior Components: Corrosion-resistant materials. AWWA C550 or FDA-approved
4. Exterior Finish: manufacturer's standard.
5. Provide ball valves on inlet and outlet

6. Provide strainer on inlet, lead-free.
7. All components shall be lead free.

C. Atmospheric-Type Vacuum Breakers: ASSE 1001, with floating disc and atmospheric vent.

D. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers: ASSE 1013, suitable for continuous pressure application. Pressure Loss: 12 psig maximum, through middle 1/3 of flow range.

1. Provide air gap fitting.
2. Wilkins Series 975XL2 (2" and smaller)
3. Wilkins Series 375ASTOSY (2-1/2" and larger)

2.3 BALANCING VALVES

A. DHW Recirculation Balancing Valves: ThermOmegaTech "Circuit Solver"; Caleffi "Thermosetter", or approved equal.

1. Furnish and install as indicated on the plans, Circuit Solver in the domestic hot water piping. Circuit Solver shall be self-contained and fully automatic without additional piping or control mechanisms. Valve shall be Circuit Solver as manufactured by ThermOmegaTech or equivalent.
2. Circuit Solver shall regulate the flow of recirculated domestic hot water based on water temperature entering Circuit Solver regardless of system operating pressure.
3. When fully closed valve shall bypass a minimum flow to maintain dynamic control of the recirculating loop and provide a means for system sanitizing.
4. Valve shall be factory adjustable from 105°F to 140°F as required by project conditions. Valve shall modulate between open and closed position within a 10°F range.
5. Valve body and all internal components shall be constructed of stainless steel with major components constructed of type 303 stainless steel.
6. Valve shall be rated to 200 PSIG maximum working pressure. Valve s shall be rated to 300°F maximum working temperature.
7. Valve s shall be standard tapered female pipe thread, NPT.
8. Circuit Solver shall be ANSI/AWWA C800 compliant. Circuit Solvers shall be NSF-61 certified with zero lead content for use in all domestic water systems.
9. Thermal actuator shall be spring operated and self-cleaning, delivering closing thrust sufficient to keep orifice opening free of scale deposits. Thermal actuator shall be rated for a minimum of 200,000 cycles.

B. Memory-Stop Balancing Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for two-piece, copper-alloy ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 2 or smaller.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Port: Standard or full port.
6. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
7. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
8. End Connections: Solder joint or threaded.
9. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel with memory-setting device.

2.4 THERMOSTATIC WATER MIXING VALVE

A. Manufacturers:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. Lawler Manufacturing Company, Inc.
c. Leonard Valve Company.
d. Powers; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
e. Symmons Industries, Inc.

B. Basis of Design: **POWERRS LFIS075L** digital hot water mixing control valve. Furnished with following features:

1. Flow: 23 gpm @ 10 psi pressure drop.
2. Power: 115v, 60 Hz, 20 VA.
3. Programmable set point range 60 F to 180 F.
4. 3.5” full color touch screen.
5. High temp sanitization mode.
6. Full cold safety flow.
7. Control water temp +- 2F. in accordance with ASSE 1017.
8. Protected security pass code.
9. Programmable hi/lo temperature alert.

C. Individual-Fixture, Water Tempering ;Valves Point of Use

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Zurn Industries, LLC; Wilkins; Model ZW3870XLT (Lead-Free) or Model ZW1070XL (Lead-Free).
2. Standard: ASSE 1070 or 1016, thermostatically controlled, water tempering valve.
3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig (860 kPa) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
4. Body: Bronze body with corrosion-resistant interior components.
5. Temperature Control: Adjustable 95-115 deg F
6. Inlets and Outlet: Threaded.
7. Finish: Rough or chrome-plated bronze.
8. Tempered-Water Setting: 110 deg F max
9. Tempered-Water Design Flow Rate: .35 GPM min

2.5 STRAINERS FOR DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. 3” and smaller: Y-type strainer shall be domestically manufactured, and conform to MIL-S-16293, and be ANSI 3rd party certified to comply with states' lead plumbing law 0.25% maximum weighted average lead content requirement. The main body shall be low lead bronze (ASTM B 584), the access cover shall be yellow brass (ASTM B 16) or cast bronze (ASTM B 584), the strainer screen shall be 300 series stainless steel, 20 mesh. Screens shall be accessible for cleaning without removing the device from the line. The “Y” type strainer shall be a WILKINS Model YBXL. Drain: Pipe plug.

2.6 HYDRANTS AND HOSE BIBBS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Zurn.
2. Murdock, Inc.
3. Simmons Manufacturing Co.
4. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
5. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
6. Watts Industries, Inc.; Drainage Products Div.
7. Woodford Manufacturing Co.
8. Zurn
9. Josam

B. General: ASME A112.21.3M, key-operation hydrant with pressure rating of 125 psig.

1. Inlet: NPS 3/4 or NPS 1 threaded or solder joint.
2. Outlet: ASME B1.20.7, garden-hose threads.
3. Operating Keys: One with each key-operation hydrant.

C. Non-freeze Exposed-Outlet Wall Hydrants: Zurn Z1321XL, Lead free, ASSE 1019, ¾" pipe connection; self-drainable with integral non-removable hose-connection backflow preventer, casing and operating rod to match wall thickness, projecting outlet, and wall clamp.

D. Hose Bibbs: Zurn Z1341XL Lead Free Bronze body with replaceable seat disc complying with ASME A112.18.1M for compression-type faucets. Include NPS ½ threaded or solder-joint inlet, of design suitable for pressure of at least 125 psig; integral non-removable, drainable hose-connection vacuum breaker; and garden-hose threads complying with ASME B1.20.7 on outlet.

1. Equipment Rooms: Rough bronze, wheel handle,
2. Finished Rooms: Chrome plated, operating key
3. Include integral wall flange with each chrome plated hose bibb.

2.7 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Zurn
2. Oatey
3. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
4. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.

B. Lead-free 0.25% maximum weighted average lead content requirement, consist of a copper body with a low lead brass hexagonal male pipe threaded inlet, an acetal, polycarbonate or low lead brass piston with Buna Nitrile or EPDM O-rings and lead free solder; ASSE® Listed 1010, ANSI A112.26.1. The device shall be pre-charged and sealed at the factory. The Water Hammer Arrester shall be a Wilkins Model 1260XL.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Deep-Seal Traps:

1. Description: P-traps that are made with a deeper-than-normal water seal.
2. Cast-iron or bronze casting, with inlet and outlet matching connected piping and cleanout trap-seal primer valve connection.
3. Size: Same as connected waste piping. NPS 2: 4-inch- minimum water seal. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: 5-inch- minimum water seal.

B. Stack Flashing Fittings:

1. Description: devices for flashing around vent piping at roof penetrations.
2. Counter flashing-type, cast-iron fitting, with bottom recess for terminating roof membrane, and with threaded or hub top for extending vent pipe.
3. Size: Same as connected stack vent or vent stack.

C. Expansion Joints: telescoping pipe fittings that permit the contraction or expansion movement of vertical stacks. Standard: ASME A112.21.2M. Body: Cast iron with bronze sleeve, packing, and gland.

D. Air-Gap Fittings:

1. Standard: ASME A112.1.2, for fitting designed to ensure fixed, positive air gap between installed inlet and outlet piping.
2. Size: Same as connected waste piping and with inlet large enough for associated indirect waste piping.
3. Small AC condensate drain into sink trap: Airgap International, Inc. Drain Boa, Eco-Tech, or equal; Inlet port directly accepts 3/8" poly tubing. Dual plumbing code listed sink tailpiece fitting. Listed by NSF® and UPC®.
4. Fixed Air-Gap Fittings: Zurn Z1024/Z1025 or Precision Plumbing Products; manufactured cast-iron or bronze drainage fitting with semi-open top with threads or device to secure drainage inlet piping in top and bottom spigot or threaded outlet larger than top inlet. Include design complying with ASME A112.1.2 that will provide fixed air gap between installed inlet and outlet piping.

2.9 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for standard-port, two-piece ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 3/4.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
6. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
7. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel.
8. Inlet: match piping.
9. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

2.10 CLEANOUTS

A. Manufacturers

1. Zurn
2. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
3. Josam Co.
4. Tyler Pipe, Wade Div.
5. Watts Industries, Inc., Drainage Products Div.
6. Mifab
7. Wade

B. Cleanouts shall be easily accessible and shall be gastight and watertight. Provide a minimum clearance of 24 inches for the rodding. Size of cleanout shall be same as pipe size through 4". Pipes 4" and larger shall have 4" cleanouts.

C. Basis of Design ZN1400-NH-5BZ1

1. Compliance: ANSI/ASME A112.36.2M.
2. Load Rating: Up to 2,000 pounds or as scheduled
3. Body: Dura Coated cast iron, with gas and water tight non-corroding ABS tapered plug and standard or EZ1 top assembly.
4. When a waterproof membrane is used in the floor system, provide clamping collars on the cleanouts.
5. In carpeted areas, provide carpet cleanout markers.
6. Round, square, or recessed for tile tops as required
7. Provide vandal secured top when scheduled

D. Cleanouts shall consist of "Y" fittings and (1/8 inch) bends with brass or bronze screw plugs.

E. Provide cleanouts at or near the base of the vertical stacks with the cleanout plug located approximately 24 inches above the floor. If there are no fixtures installed on the lowest floor, the cleanout shall be installed at the base of the stack Cleanout shall consist of sanitary tees. . Extend the cleanouts to the wall access cover; Zurn 1400 Series.

F. In horizontal runs above grade, cleanouts shall consist of cast brass tapered screw plug in fitting or caulked/no hub cast iron ferrule. Plain end (no-hub) piping in interstitial space or above ceiling may use plain end (no-hub) blind plug and clamp.

2.11 FLOOR DRAINS

A. Manufacturers

1. Zurn Industries, Inc
2. Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.
3. Tyler Pipe, Wade Div.
4. Watts Industries, Inc
5. Mifab
6. Wade

B. Floor drains shall comply with ASME A112.21.1M. Provide outlet type as required by piping system used.

C. Provide ½" trap primer connection as indicated on plans. Size: Same as floor drain outlet with NPS 1/2 side inlet.

D. Heavy Duty FD mechanical rooms (**FD-1)**; ZURN Z550-NH-P 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with 2 05 3" (as noted on drawings) bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with medium-duty cast iron deep slotted grate.

1. Provide funnel attachment with 6" opening where indicated on drawings (**FD-2**).

E. Light Duty **FD-3**: bathroom and finished areas; ZURN ZN415-NH-5BZ1-P, Dura-Coated cast iron body with 2" bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and standard or "TYPE EZ1" polished nickel bronze light-duty leveling and post pour adjusting strainer.

F. Shower drains: see plumbing fixture specification.

2.12 HDPE TRENCH DRAINS

A. Modular channel sections shall be made of 0% water absorbent High Density Polyethylene (HDPE). Channels have a positive mechanical connection between channel sections that will not separate during the installation and mechanically lock into the concrete surround a minimum of every 10". Channels weigh less than 2.31 lbs. per linear foot, have a smooth, 1-1/2 radiused self-cleaning bottom with a Manning's coefficient of .009. Channels shall have rebar clips standard to secure trench in its final location.

B. Zurn 5-3/8" wide reveal Ductile Iron Slotted Grate conforming to ASTM specification A536-84, Grade 80-55-06. Ductile Iron grate is rated class C per the DIN EN1433 top load classifications. Supplied in 20" nominal lengths with ½" wide slots, and 3/4" bearing depth.

C. Channels shall be provided with ductile iron grates that lock down with lockdown bars to the channel and is not intended for dynamic traffic loadings.

D. Provide end or bottom outlets as per field conditions.

E. **TD-1**: Zurn Z886 Channels are 80", 6-1/4" wide reveal and have a 4" throat; neutral 0% built in slope. Grate has an open area of 28.1 sq. in per ft.

2.13 TRAP SEAL PRIMER VALVES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
2. Josam Co.
3. Watts.
4. Zurn
5. Mifab

6. Sioux Chief

B. Trap primer make up lines must have a continuous slope to the floor drain.

C. Electronic Trap Primer – TP-1

1. Precision Plumbing Products Model MP-500
2. Operation: A preset timer energizes a normally closed electronic solenoid valve. Potable water flows across the air gap and is distributed via trap primer feed lines. The timer then de-energizes the solenoid allowing it to close until the next operational cycle.
3. Cabinet: Surface-mounted steel box; NEMA Type 1, UL 50, 12” x 12” x 4” - 16 gauge steel w/screw on cover ANSI 61 gray polyester powder paint.
4. Electric Controls: Pre-set timer opens once for 6 seconds every 24hours. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application. 120/1/60, 0.23 Amps. Circuit Breaker, Test Switch, Timer, Solenoid Valve UL Listed. Electrical assembly listed per UL # 73.
5. Air gap fitting
6. Solenoid valve with integral strainer screen
7. Piping: ASTM B 88, Type L copper water tubing. 95-5 lead-free. Containing lead not in the excess of 0.2%; Inlet: ½” NPT male; Outlet: ½” NPT female.
8. Provide a distribution unit for multiple outlet installations.
9. Standard: ASSE 1044.

2.14 ROOF DRAINS

A. Roof Drains: Comply with ASME A112.21.2M.

B. Manufacturers

1. Zurn
2. Josam Co.
3. Froet Industries
4. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
5. Tyler Pipe, Wade Div.
6. Watts
7. Mifab

C. Roof Drains: Zurn Z100 series roof drain Coordinate Drain Type with roofer. Provide extensions as required.

D. Standard: Zurn Z100-4NH-DP, 15” Large Diameter roof drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, Top-Set deck plate and slide locking low silhouette poly-dome.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Provide backflow preventers in each water supply to hydronic systems and to other equipment and water systems that may be sources of contamination. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Locate backflow preventers in same room as connected equipment or system.
2. Provide drain for backflow preventers with atmospheric-vent drain connection with air-gap fitting, fixed air-gap fitting, or equivalent positive pipe separation of at least two pipe diameters in drain piping and pipe to floor drain. Locate air-gap device attached to or under backflow preventer. Simple air breaks are not acceptable for this application.
3. Do not install bypass piping around backflow preventers.
4. Access shall be provided for testing, maintenance and repair. Locate backflow preventer between 2 feet and 5 feet above floor.
5. Test of Backflow Prevention Assemblies: Backflow prevention assembly shall be tested using gauges specifically designed for the testing of backflow prevention assemblies. Gauges shall be tested annually for accuracy in accordance with the University of Southern California's Foundation of Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research or the American Water Works Association Manual of Cross Connection (Manual M-14).

C. Provide air-gap fittings on draining-type backflow preventers and on indirect-waste piping discharge into sanitary drainage system.

D. Provide pressure regulators with inlet strainer and shutoff valve, outlet shutoff valve and balance valve bypass. Provide pressure gages on inlet and outlet. Set field-adjustable pressure set points of water pressure-reducing valves.

E. Trap primers:

1. Provide floor-drain, trap-seal primer fittings on inlet to floor drains that require trap-seal primer connection. Primers shall be accessible for maintenance.
2. Provide trap seal primers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3. Cycle trap seal primers a minimum of 6 times to ensure optimum performance.
4. Ensure flux and other debris is removed.
5. Do not install trap seal primers closer than 40 feet apart when using same potable water supply line.
6. Mount trap seal primers in a vertical position 1 foot above finished floor for every 20 feet of floor drain trap make-up water line.
7. Provide union connection above trap seal primers.
8. Provide line shut-off valve upstream of trap seal primers to shut off water supply when performing maintenance on trap seal primers.
9. Avoid direct installation to prevent foreign material from entering directly into trap seal primers.

F. Provide expansion joints on vertical risers, stacks, and conductors as required by code.

G. Cleanouts:

1. Provide cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping according to the following, unless otherwise indicated: Size same as drainage piping up to NPS 4. Use NPS 4 for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping NPS 4 and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.
2. Provide cleanout deck plates with top flush with finished floor, for floor cleanouts for piping below floors.
3. Provide cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall, for cleanouts located in concealed piping.
4. Provide flashing flange and clamping device with each stack and cleanout passing through floors with waterproof membrane.

H. Provide floor drains in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on the drawings.

1. Protect installed floor drains from damage during construction.
2. Provide floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Floor s shall be sloped to floor drains.
3. Provide floor drains plumb, level, and to correct elevation.
4. Ensure top of floor drains are flush with top of finished floor.
5. Provide floor drains using manufacturer's supplied hardware.
6. Coordinate depressed/pitched slab with concrete contractor.
7. Provide floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
8. Provide individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Roof Drains:

1. Coordination: Roof drains installed and flashed by roofing contractor. Roof drains furnished, insulated, and connected to piping by Division 22.
2. Examine areas to receive roof drains. Notify Architect of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
3. Provide roof drains in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on the drawings.
4. Provide roof drains plumb, level, and to correct elevation.

5. Provide roof drains using manufacturer's supplied hardware.
6. Protect installed roof drains from damage during construction.

J. Fasten wall-hanging plumbing specialties securely to supports attached to building substrate if supports are specified and to building wall construction if no support is indicated. Fasten recessed-type plumbing specialties to reinforcement built into walls. Provide wood-blocking reinforcement for wall mounting and recessed-type plumbing specialties.

K. Provide individual shutoff valve in each water supply to plumbing specialties. Provide shutoff valves in accessible locations.

L. Provide air vents at piping high points. Include ball valve in inlet.

M. Provide traps on plumbing specialty drain outlets.

N. Water hammer arrestors shall be installed at, solenoid valves, flush valve water closets, as shown on the plans and as recommended by Plumbing & Drainage Institute Standard PDI-WH-201. Locate units at the end of branch lines, between the last two fixtures served. Size units based on fixture unit total of branch. All branch pipes serving flush valve water closets shall have water hammer arrestors.

O. Provide escutcheons at wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding pipe fittings.

P. Circuit Solve DHW Recirculation Balancing Valve:

1. Provide Circuit Solver in each domestic hot water return piping branch beyond last hot water device in that branch.
2. Provide suitable line size isolation valves, unions, and strainer.
3. Provide suitable access panel as required in non-accessible ceilings and walls.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect plumbing specialties to piping specified in other Division 22 Sections.

D. Connect plumbing specialties and devices that require power according to Electrical Specification Sections.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test each vacuum breaker backflow preventer trap primer according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.

B. Domestic water piping specialties will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

D. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated, water mixing valves.

END OF SECTION 221119

SECTION 221123.13 - DOMESTIC-WATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Variable-speed package pumping system-booster pumps (Lead/Lag design).

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. PID: Proportional Integral Derivative.

B. VFC: Variable-frequency controller.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, and dimensions of individual components and profiles.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For booster pumps.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For booster pumps to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Retain protective coatings and flange's protective covers during storage.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects and Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content Compliance: NSF 61 and NSF 372.

2.2 VARIABLE SPEED PACKAGED PUMPING SYSTEM

A. Furnish and install a pre-fabricated and tested variable speed packaged pumping system to maintain constant water delivery pressure. Variable speed package pumping system shall be Grundfos HYDRO MPC-EC 2CR 5-9, or approved equal.

B. The packaged pump system shall be a standard product of a single pump manufacturer. The entire pump system including pumps and pump logic controller, shall be designed, built, and tested by the same manufacturer.

C. The complete packaged water booster pump system shall be certified and listed by UL (Category QCZJ – Packaged Pumping Systems) for conformance to U.S. and Canadian Standards.

D. The complete packaged pumping system shall be NSF61 / NSF372 Listed for drinking water and low lead requirements.

E. The packaged pump system shall be ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010 compliant without the need of a remote mounted sensor. The control logic used to simulate a remote mounted sensor shall be proportional pressure control with squared or linear adaptation. An actual flow rate or calculated flow rate based on performance curves (5^{th} order polynomial) loaded into the controller; shall be used to adjust setpoint pressure in proportional pressure control.

2.3 PUMPS

A. All pumps shall be ANSI NSF 61 / NSF372 Listed for drinking water and low lead requirements.

B. The pumps shall be of the in-line vertical multi-stage design.

C. The head-capacity curve shall have a steady rise in head from maximum to minimum flow within the preferred operating region. The shut-off head shall be a minimum of 20% higher than the head at the best efficiency point.

D. Small Vertical In-Line Multi-Stage Pumps (Nominal flow from 3 to 125 gallons per minute) shall have the following features:

1. The pump impellers shall be secured directly to the pump shaft by means of a splined shaft arrangement.
2. The suction/discharge base shall have ANSI Class 250 flange or internal pipe thread (NPT) connections as determined by the pump station manufacturer.
3. Pump Construction.

a.	Suction/discharge base, pump head, motor stool:	Cast iron (Class 30)
b.	Impellers, diffuser chambers, outer sleeve:	304 Stainless Steel
c.	Shaft	316 or 431 Stainless Steel
d.	Impeller wear rings:	304 Stainless Steel
e.	Shaft journals and chamber bearings:	Silicon Carbide
f.	f.O-rings:	EPDM

4. Shaft couplings for motor flange sizes 184TC and smaller shall be made of cast iron or sintered steel. Shaft couplings for motor flange sizes larger than 184TC shall be made of ductile iron (ASTM 60-40-18).
5. The suction/discharge base and pump head shall be cast 316 stainless steel (ASTM CF-8M) resulting in all wetted parts of stainless steel.

6. The shaft seal shall be a balanced o-ring cartridge type with the following features:

a.	Collar, Drivers, Spring:	316 Stainless Steel
b.	Shaft Sleeve, Gland Plate:	316 Stainless Steel
c.	Stationary Ring:	Silicon Carbide
d.	Rotating Ring:	Silicon Carbide
e.	O-rings:	EPDM

7. The Silicon Carbide shall be imbedded with graphite.

8. Shaft seal replacement shall be possible without removal of any pump components other than the coupling guard, shaft coupling and motor. The entire cartridge shaft seal shall be removable as a one piece component. Pumps with motors equal to or larger than 15 hp (fifteen horsepower) shall have adequate space within the motor stool so that shaft seal replacement is possible without motor removal.

E. VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES (Panel Mount)

1. The VFD shall convert incoming fixed frequency single-phase or three-phase AC power into a variable frequency and voltage for controlling the speed of three-phase AC induction motors. The VFD shall be a six-pulse input design, and the input voltage rectifier shall employ a full wave diode bridge; VFD's utilizing controlled SCR rectifiers shall not be acceptable. The output waveform shall closely approximate a sine wave. The VFD shall be of a PWM output design utilizing current IGBT inverter technology and voltage vector control of the output PWM waveform.
2. The VFD shall be mounted in a NEMA 4X enclosure for location within the service pit.
3. The VFD shall include a full-wave diode bridge rectifier and maintain a displacement power factor of near unity regardless of speed and load.
4. The VFD shall produce an output waveform capable of handling maximum motor cable distances of up to 1,000 ft. (unshielded) without tripping or derating.
5. The VFD shall utilize an output voltage-vector switching algorithm, or equivalent, in both variable and constant torque modes. VFD's that utilize Sine-Coded PWM or Look-up tables shall not be acceptable.
6. VFD shall automatically boost power factor at lower speeds.
7. The VFD shall be able to provide its full rated output current continuously at 110% of rated current for 60 seconds.
8. An empty pipe fill mode shall be available to fill an empty pipe in a short period of time, and then revert to the PID controller for stable operation.
9. Switching of the input power to the VFD shall be possible without interlocks or damage to the VFD at a minimum interval of 2 minutes.
10. Switching of power on the output side between the VFD and the motor shall be possible with no limitation or damage to the VFD and shall require no additional interlocks.
11. The VFD shall have temperature controlled cooling fans for quiet operation, minimized internal losses, and greatly increased fan life.
12. VFD shall provide full torque to the motor given input voltage fluctuations of up to +10% to -15% of the rated input voltage.
13. The VFD shall provide internal DC link reactors to minimize power line harmonics and to provide near unity power factor. VFD's without a DC link reactor shall provide a 5% impedance line side reactor.
14. VFD to be provided with the following protective features:
15. VFD shall have input surge protection utilizing MOV's, spark gaps, and Zener diodes to withstand surges of 2.3 times line voltage for 1.3 msec.
16. VFD shall include circuitry to detect phase imbalance and phase loss on the input side of the VFD.
17. VFD shall include current sensors on all three-output phases to detect and report phase loss to the motor. The VFD will identify which of the output phases is low or lost.
18. VFD shall auto-derate the output voltage and frequency to the motor in the presence of sustained ambient temperatures higher than the normal operating range, so as not to trip on an inverter temperature fault. The use of this feature shall be user-selectable and a

warning will be exported during the event. Function shall reduce switching frequency before reducing motor speed.

19. VFD shall auto-derate the output frequency by limiting the output current before allowing the VFD to trip on overload. Speed can be reduced, but not stopped.
20. The VFD shall have the option of an integral RFI filter. VFD enclosures shall be made of metal to minimize RFI and provide immunity.
21. VFD shall include optional heaters for cold weather operation.
22. VFD to be provided with the following interface features:

    a. VFD shall provide an alphanumeric backlit display keypad, which may be remotely mounted using standard 9-pin cable. VFD may be operated with keypad disconnected or removed entirely. Keypad may be disconnected during normal operation without the need to stop the motor or disconnect power to the VFD.
    b. VFD shall display all faults in plain text; VFD's, which can display only fault codes, are not acceptable.
    c. All VFD's shall be of the same series, and shall utilize a common control card and LCP (keypad/display unit) throughout the rating range. The control cards and keypads shall be interchangeable through the entire range of drives used on the project.
    d. VFD keypad shall be capable of storing drive parameter values in non-volatile RAM uploaded to it from the VFD, and shall be capable of downloading stored values to the VFD to facilitate programming of multiple drives in similar applications, or as a means of backing up the programmed parameters.
    e. A red FAULT light, a yellow WARNING light and a green POWER-ON light shall be provided. These indications shall be visible both on the keypad and on the VFD when the keypad is removed.
    f. A start guide menu with factory preset typical parameters shall be provided on the VFD to facilitate commissioning.
    g. VFD shall provide full galvanic isolation with suitable potential separation from the power sources (control, signal, and power circuitry within the drive) to ensure compliance with PELV requirements and to protect PLC's and other connected equipment from power surges and spikes.
    h. All inputs and outputs shall be optically isolated. Isolation boards between the VFD and external control devices shall not be required.
    i. There shall be three programmable digital inputs for interfacing with the systems external control and safety interlock circuitry. An additional digital input is preprogrammed for start/stop.
    j. The VFD shall have two analog signal inputs. One dedicated for sensor input and one for external set point input.
    k. One programmable analog output shall be provided for indication of a drive status.
    l. The VFD shall provide two user programmable relays with selectable functions. Two form 'C' 230VAC/2A rated dry contact relay outputs shall be provided.
    m. The VFD shall store in memory the last 5 faults with time stamp and recorded data.
    n. The VFD shall be equipped with a standard RS-485 serial communications port for communication to the multi-pump controller. The bus communication protocol for the VFD shall be the same as the controller protocol.

23. VFD service conditions:

    a. Ambient temperature operating range, -10 to 45ºC (14 to 113°F) Continuous; 50 ºC max temperature Intermittent.

b. 0 to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.
c. Elevation to 1000 meters (3,300 feet) without derating.
d. VFD's shall be rated for line voltage of 525 to 690VAC, 380 to 480VAC, or 200 to 240VAC; with +10% to -15% variations. Line frequency variation of ± 2% shall be acceptable.
e. No side clearance shall be required for cooling of the units.

2.4 FIXED SPEED MOTORS

A. Fixed Speed Motors are to be provided with the following basic features:

1. Designed for continuous duty operation, NEMA design B with a 1.15 service factor.
2. Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled or Open Drip Proof with Class F insulation.
3. Nameplate shall have, as a minimum, all information as described in NEMA Standard MG 1-20.40.1.
4. Motors shall have a NEMA C-Flange for vertical mounting.
5. Drive end bearings shall be adequately sized so that the minimum L10 bearing life is 17,500 hours at the minimum allowable continuous flow rate for the pump.

2.5 PUMP SYSTEM CONTROLLER

A. The pump system controller shall be a standard product developed and supported by the pump manufacturer.

B. The controller shall be microprocessor based capable of having software changes and updates via personal computer (notebook). The controller user interface shall have a color display with a minimum screen size of 3-1/2" x 4-5/8" for easy viewing of system status parameters and for field programming. The display shall have a back light with contrast adjustment. Password protection of system settings shall be standard.

C. The controller shall provide internal galvanic isolation to all digital and analog inputs as well as all fieldbus connections.

D. The controller shall have the ability to be connected to a battery to maintain power on controller during periods of loss of supply power.

E. The controller shall have built in data logging capability. Logged vales shall be graphically displayed on the controller and able to be exported. A minimum of 7200 samples per logged value with the following parameters available for logging:

1. Estimated flow-rate
2. Speed of pumps
3. Inlet pressure
4. Process Value (usually discharge pressure of differential pressure depending on application)
5. Power consumption
6. Controlling parameter (process value)

F. The controller shall display the following as status readings from a single display on the controller (this display shall be the default):

1. Current value of the control parameter, (typically discharge pressure)
2. Most recent existing alarm (if any)
3. System status with current operating mode
4. Status of each pump with current operating mode and rotational speed as a percentage (%)
5. Estimated flow-rate, (not requiring flow meter connection)
6. User defined measured or calculated data
7. Electrical connection overview (all digital I/O and analog I/O)

G. The controller shall have as a minimum the following hardware inputs and outputs:

1. Three analog inputs (4-20mA or 0-10VDC)
2. Three digital inputs
3. Two digital outputs
4. Ethernet connection
5. Field Service connection to PC for advanced programming and data logging

H. The controller shall be capable of controlling up to six differential pressure zones within a defined differential pressure band. Multi-sensor control shall optimize setpoints by analyzing the minimum limit of each multisensory.

I. Pump system programming (field adjustable) shall include as a minimum the following:

1. Water shortage protection (analog or digital)
2. Sensor Settings (Suction, Discharge, Differential Pressure analog supply/range)
3. PI Controller (Proportional gain and Integral time) settings
4. High system pressure indication and shut-down
5. Low system pressure indication and shut-down
6. Low suction pressure/level shutdown (via digital contact)
7. Low suction pressure/level warning (via analog signal)
8. Low suction pressure/level shutdown (via analog signal)
9. Flow meter settings (if used, analog signal)

J. The controller shall be able to control using up to six DP sensors (zones). The zones shall have priority control setting and minimum and maximum setpoint limits for each DP sensor or zone.

K. The system controller shall be able to detect motor turning opposite direction and give check valve failure notification.

L. The system controller shall be able to input pulse readings from digital pulse meter and log/display accumulated flow.

M. The system controller shall be able to control off subtraction of two pressure or temperature sensors for differential pressure or differential temperature control.

N. The system controller shall be able to accept up to seven programmable set-points via a digital input, (additional input/output module may be required).

O. The controller shall have advanced water shortage protection. When analog sensors (level or pressure) are used for water shortage protection, there shall be two indication levels. One level is for warning indication only (indication that the water level/pressure is getting lower than expected levels) and the other level is for complete system shut-down (water or level is so low that pump damage can occur). System restart after shut-down shall be manual or automatic (user selectable).

P. The system pressure set-point shall be capable of being automatically adjusted by using an external set-point influence. The set-point influence function enables the user to adjust the control parameter (typically pressure) by measuring an additional parameter. (Example: Lower the system pressure set-point based on a flow measurement to compensate for lower friction losses at lower flow rates).

Q. The controller shall be capable of receiving a remote analog set-point (4-20mA or 0-10 VDC) as well as a remote system on/off (digital) signal.

R. The controller shall be able to adjust the ramp time of a change in set point on both an increase or decrease change in set point.

S. The pump system controller shall store up to 24 warning and alarms in memory. The time, date and duration of each alarm shall be recorded. A potential-free relay shall be provided for alarm notification to the building management system. The controller shall display the following alarm conditions:

1.	High System Pressure	Low system pressure
2.	Low suction pressure (warning and alarm)	Individual pump failure
3.	VFD trip/failure	Loss of sensor signal (4-20 mA)
4.	Loss of remote set-point signal (4-20mA)	External Fault

T. The pump system controller shall be mounted in a NEMA 4X enclosure. The entire control panel shall be UL 508 listed as an assembly. The control panel shall include a main disconnect, circuit breakers for each pump and the control circuit and control relays for alarm functions.

1. Control panel options shall include, but not be limited to:

    a. Pump Run Lights
    b. System Fault Light
    c. Emergency/Normal Operation Switches
    d. Service Disconnect Switches (accessible from side of panel)
    e. Surge Arrestor
    f. 100kA SCCR panel rating

U. The controller shall be capable of receiving a redundant sensor input to function as a backup to the primary sensor (typically discharge pressure).

V. Upon loss of signal from remote sensor the controller shall be capable of reverting control to local mounted sensor with new corresponding setpoint.

W. The controller shall have a pump "Test Run" feature such that pumps are switched on during periods of inactivity (system is switched to the "off" position but with electricity supply still connected). The inoperative pumps shall be switched on for a period of two to three (3-4) seconds every 24 hours, 48 hours or once per week and at specific time of day (user selectable).

X. The controller shall be capable of changing the number of pumps available to operate or have the ability limit the maximum power consumption by activation of a digital input for purposes of limited generator supplied power.

Y. The controller shall be capable of displaying instantaneous power consumption (Watts or kilowatts) and cumulative energy consumption (kilowatt-hours).

Z. The controller shall be capable of displaying instantaneous specific energy use (kW/gpm), (optional flow meter must be connected).

AA. The actual pump performance curves (5^{th} order polynomial) shall be loaded (software) into the pump system controller. Pump curve data shall be used for the following:

1. Display and data logging of calculated flow rate (not requiring flow measurement)
2. Proportional pressure control
3. Pump outside of duty range protection
4. Pump cascade control based on pump efficiency

BB. The controller shall be capable of displaying an estimated flow-rate on the default status screen.

CC. The controller shall have proportional pressure control to compensate for pipe friction loss by decreasing pressure set-point at lower flow-rates and increasing pressure set-point at higher flow-rates by using actual flow rate or calculated flow rate. Proportional pressure control that uses pump speed or power consumption only shall not be considered equal to proportional pressure control that uses actual or calculated flow rate.

DD. The controller shall have the ability to communicate common field-bus protocols, (BACnet, Modbus, Profibus, and LON), via optional communication expansion card installed inside controller.

EE. The controller shall have Ethernet connection with a built-in server allowing for connection to a network with read/write access to controller via web browser and internet.

FF. The controller shall have a programmable Service Contact Field that can be populated with service contact information including: contact name, address, phone number(s) and website.

2.6 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

A. The system controller shall operate equal capacity variable speed pumps to maintain a constant differential pressure (system set-point from remote DP sensor) or proportional pressure differential pressure setpoint (system setpoint from local mounted sensor(s)), depending on the

application. The system controller shall receive an analog signal [4-20mA] from the factory installed pressure transducer on the discharge and suction manifolds, indicating the actual system pressure and inlet pressure. The controller shall be capable of controlling off the subtraction of discharge minus suction transducers for differential pressure across the manifolds.

B. Standard Cascade Control (Pumping Efficiency Based):

1. The pump system controller shall adjust pump speed as necessary to maintain system set-point pressure as flow demand increases. Utilizing the pump curve information (5^{th} order polynomial), the pump system controller shall stage on additional pumps when pump hydraulic efficiency will be higher with additional pumps in operation. Exception: When the flow and head are outside the operating pump(s) allowable operating range the controller shall switch on an additional pump thus distributing flow and allowing all pump(s) to operate in allowable operating range. When the system pressure is equal to the system set-point, all pumps in operation shall reach equal operating speeds. The pump system controller shall have field adjustable Proportional Gain and Integral time (PI) settings for system optimization.
2. The system controller shall be capable of switching pumps on and off to satisfy system demand without the use of flow switches, motor current monitors or temperature measuring devices.
3. All pumps in the system shall alternate automatically based on demand, time and fault. If flow demand is continuous (no flow shut-down does not occur), the system controller shall have the capability to alternate the pumps every 24 hours, every 48 hours or once per week. The interval and actual time of the pump change-over shall be field adjustable.
4. The system controller shall be able to control a pressure maintenance pump, (jockey pump), in the system in pressure boosting applications. The set point of the pressure maintenance pump shall be able to be any value above or below the pump system's set point. The pressure maintenance pump shall be able to be staged on as back-up pump when capacity of pump system is exceeded.

2.7 LOW FLOW STOP FUNCTION (Constant Pressure Applications)

A. The system controller shall be capable of stopping pumps during periods of low-flow or zero-flow without wasting water or adding unwanted heat to the liquid. Temperature based no flow shut-down methods that have the potential to waste water and add unwanted temperature rise to the pumping fluid are not acceptable and shall not be used.

B. Standard Low Flow Stop and Energy Saving Mode

C. If a low or no flow shut-down is required (periods of low or zero demand) a bladder type diaphragm tank shall be installed with a pre-charge pressure of 70% of system set-point. The tank shall be piped to the discharge manifold or system piping downstream of the pump system. When only one pump is in operation the system controller shall be capable of detecting low flow (less than 10% of pump nominal flow) without the use of additional flow sensing devices. When a low flow is detected, the system controller shall increase pump speed until the discharge pressure reaches the stop pressure (system set-point plus 50% of programmed on/off band, adjustable). The pump shall remain off until the discharge pressure reaches the start

pressure (system set-point minus 50% of programmed on/off band, adjustable). Upon low flow shut-down a pump shall be restarted in one of the following two ways:

D. Low Flow Restart: If the low flow condition still exists, the pump shall start and the speed shall again be increased until the stop pressure is reached and the pump shall again be switched off.

E. Normal Flow Restart: If the pump system controller determines a low flow condition no longer exists the pump shall start and the speed shall be increased until the system pressure reaches the system set-point.

2.8 SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

A. Suction and discharge manifold construction shall be in way that ensures minimal pressure drops, minimize potential for corrosion, and prevents bacteria growth at intersection of piping into the manifold. Manifold construction that includes sharp edge transitions or interconnecting piping protruding into manifold is not acceptable. Manifold construction shall be such that water stagnation cannot exist in manifold during operation to prevent bacteria growth inside manifold.

B. The suction and discharge manifolds material shall be 316 stainless steel. Manifold connection sizes shall be as follows:

1.	3 inch and smaller:	Male NPT threaded
2.	4 inch through 8 inch:	ANSI Class 150 rotating flanges
3.	10 inch and larger:	ANSI Class 150 flanges

C. Pump Isolation valves shall be provided on the suction and discharge of each pump. Isolation valve sizes 2 inch and smaller shall be nickel plated brass full port ball valves. Isolation valve sizes 3 inch and larger shall be a full lug style butterfly valve. The valve disk shall be of stainless steel. The valve seat material shall be EPDM and the body shall be cast iron, coated internally and externally with fusion-bonded epoxy.

D. A spring-loaded non-slam type check valve shall be installed on the discharge of each pump. The valve shall be a wafer style type fitted between two flanges. The head loss through the check valve shall not exceed 5 psi at the pump design capacity. Check valves 1-1/2” and smaller shall have a POM composite body and poppet, a stainless steel spring with EPDM or NBR seats. Check valves 2” and larger shall have a body material of stainless steel or epoxy coated iron (fusion bonded) with an EPDM or NBR resilient seat. Spring material shall be stainless steel. Disk shall be of stainless steel or leadless bronze.

E. For systems that require a diaphragm tank, a connection of no smaller than ¾” shall be provided on the discharge manifold.

F. A pressure transducer shall be factory installed on the discharge manifold (or field installed as specified on plans). Systems with positive inlet gauge pressure shall have a factory installed pressure transducer on the suction manifold for water shortage protection. Pressure transducers shall be made of 316 stainless steel. Transducer accuracy shall be +/- 1.0% full scale with hysteresis and repeatability of no greater than 0.1% full scale. The output signal shall be 4-20 mA with a supply voltage range of 9-32 VDC.

G. A bourdon tube pressure gauge, 2.5 inch diameter, shall be placed on the suction and discharge manifolds. The gauge shall be liquid filled and have copper alloy internal parts in a stainless steel case. Gauge accuracy shall be 2/1/2 %. The gauge shall be capable of a pressure of 30% above its maximum span without requiring recalibration.

H. Systems with a flooded suction inlet or suction lift configuration shall have a factory installed water shortage protection device on the suction manifold.

I. The base frame shall be constructed of corrosion resistant 304 stainless steel. Rubber vibration dampers shall be fitted between each pumps and baseframe to minimize vibration.

J. Depending on the system size and configuration, the control panel shall be mounted in one of the following ways:

1. On a 304 stainless steel fabricated control cabinet stand attached to the system skid.
2. On a 304 stainless steel fabricated skid, separate from the main system skid
3. On its own base (floor mounted with plinth)

2.9 TESTING

A. The tester used for testing the pump system shall be constructed and calibrated according to the requirements of hydraulic test standard ISO 9906.

B. The entire pump station shall as a minimum be factory tested for functionality and documented results of functionality test supplied with pump station.

C. Functionality testing shall include the following parameters:

1. Complete System Hydrostatic Test – 1.5 times the nameplate maximum pressure
2. No-Flow Detection Shutoff Test
3. Water Shortage Test
4. Two-Point Setpoint Performance Test.

D. Water used for testing shall be treated with three different filtration systems to ensure only clean water is used for testing pump station.

1. 25 micron mechanical filter – removes solid parts from water
2. Activated carbon filter – keeps water clear and eliminates odor
3. Ultraviolet light system – kills all bacteria growth

2.10 WARRANTY

A. The warranty period shall be a non-prorated period of 24 months from date of installation, not to exceed 30 months from date of manufacture.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9 for piping.

C. Booster pumps shall be listed and labeled as packaged pumping systems by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for booster pumps to verify actual locations of piping connections before booster-pump installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Booster-Pump Mounting:

1. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation and seismic-control devices specified in Section 220548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
2. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation devices specified in Section 220548.13 "Vibration Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. Support connected domestic-water piping so weight of piping is not supported by booster pumps.

3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping." Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Booster-Pump Piping Connections: Connect domestic-water piping to booster pumps. Install suction and discharge pipe equal to or greater than size of system suction and discharge headers.

1. Install shutoff valves on piping connections to booster-pump suction and discharge headers. Install ball, butterfly, or gate valves same size as suction and discharge headers. Comply with requirements for general-duty valves specified in Section 220523.12 "Ball Valves for Plumbing Piping," Section 220523.13 "Butterfly Valves for Plumbing Piping," and Section 220523.15 "Gate Valves for Plumbing Piping."
2. Where installing piping adjacent to booster pumps, allow space for service and maintenance.

3.4 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

C. Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer, but not factory mounted, according to NFPA 70 and NECA 1.

3.5 CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A. Install control and electrical power wiring to field-mounted control devices.

B. Connect control wiring according to Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. Install nameplate for each electrical connection, indicating electrical equipment designation and circuit number feeding connection.

1. Nameplate shall be laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs, as specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
2. Nameplate shall be laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs with a black background and engraved white letters at least 1/2 inch high.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

1. Perform visual and mechanical inspection.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge booster pump and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start booster pumps to confirm proper motor rotation and booster-pump operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Pumps and controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust booster pumps to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Adjust pressure set points.

C. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting booster pump to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain booster pumps.

END OF SECTION 221123.13

SECTION 221123.21 - INLINE, DOMESTIC-WATER PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. In-line, seal-less centrifugal pumps.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 221123.13 "Domestic-Water Packaged Booster Pumps" for booster systems.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction materials, rated capacities, certified performance curves with operating points plotted on curves, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For inline, domestic-water pumps to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Retain shipping flange protective covers and protective coatings during storage.

B. Protect bearings and couplings against damage.

C. Comply with pump manufacturer's written instructions for handling.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. UL Compliance: UL 778 for motor-operated water pumps.

C. Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects and Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content Compliance: NSF 61 and NSF 372.

2.2 IN-LINE, SEALLESS CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, in-line, close-coupled, canned-motor, sealless, overhung-impeller centrifugal pumps.

B. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. As scheduled on the Plumbing Drawings.

C. Pump Construction:

1. Pump and Motor Assembly: Hermetically sealed, replaceable-cartridge type with motor and impeller on common shaft and designed for installation with pump and motor shaft horizontal.
2. Minimum Working Pressure: 125 psig.
3. Maximum Continuous Operating Temperature: 220 deg F.
4. Casing: Cast iron, with threaded or companion-flange connections.
5. Impeller: Plastic.
6. Motor: Single or three speed.

2.3 MOTORS

A. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 220513 "Common Motor Requirements for Plumbing Equipment."

1. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.

2.4 CONTROLS

A. Refer to Specification Section 230993 (Sequence of Operations)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for domestic-water-piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before pump installation.

3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION

A. Comply with HI 1.4.

B. Mount pumps in orientation complying with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Install thermostats in hot-water return piping.

3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping." Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Where installing piping adjacent to inline, domestic-water pumps, allow space for service and maintenance.

C. Connect domestic-water piping to pumps. Install suction and discharge piping equal to or greater than size of pump nozzles.

D. Install shutoff valve and strainer on suction side of each pump, and check, shutoff, and throttling valves on discharge side of each pump. Install valves same size as connected piping. Comply with requirements for strainers specified in Section 221119 "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

3.4 CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A. Install control and electrical power wiring to field-mounted control devices.

B. Connect control wiring between temperature controllers and devices.

C. Interlock pump between water heater and hot-water storage tank with water heater burner and time-delay relay.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for identification of pumps.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform tests and inspections.

D. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Inline, domestic-water pump will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust inline, domestic-water pumps to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Adjust initial temperature set points.

C. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges as indicated.

END OF SECTION 221123.21

SECTION 221316 – PLUMBING SANITARY AND STORM PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing"
2. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for soil, waste, and vent piping systems specialties.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes soil and waste, sanitary drainage and vent piping inside the building and to locations indicated.

B. This Sections includes radon piping.

C. This Section includes storm-drainage piping inside the building and to locations indicated.

D. Drawings show the general layout of piping and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect piping to equipment and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate piping based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets.

E. General layout shown, provide piping to fixtures as required by the Maine Plumbing Code. A licensed master plumber shall perform or supervise the work and provide layouts, piping, and fittings as required by code.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with the utility requirements for the connection of to the municipal utility services. Obtain and pay for all necessary permits from the applicable municipal department. Obtain authority to connect to their existing mains.

B. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with working-pressure ratings per local plumbing code.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.

B. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Systems Components and Related Materials," for plastic piping components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

2.2 CAST-IRON SOIL PIPING

A. Hubless

1. Hubless Cast Iron pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from gray cast iron and shall conform to ASTM A-888 and CISPI Standard 301. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute.
2. Hubless couplings shall conform to ASTM C-1540 heavy duty couplings.
3. Gaskets shall conform to ASTM C-564. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and are to be installed in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations and local code requirements.
4. Couplings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s band tightening sequence and torque. Tighten bands with a properly calibrated torque limiting device.

B. Hub and Spigot Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings:

1. Hub and Spigot Cast Iron pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from gray cast iron and shall conform to ASTM A-74. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute. Pipe and fittings to be Extra Heavy (XH).
2. Joints can be made using a compression gasket manufactured from a neoprene elastomer meeting the requirements of ASTM C-564 or lead and oakum. All pipe and fittings to be

produced by a single manufacturer and are to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. The system shall be hydrostatically tested after installation to 10 ft. of head (4.3 psi maximum).

2.3 PVC DRAINAGE PIPING

A. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D-1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standard 14. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D-1785 and ASTM D-2665. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D-2665.

B. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D-2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F-656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Co. or approved equal; and shall be intended for non-pressure drainage applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.

C. Solvent cement joints for PVC pipe and fittings shall be clean from dirt and moisture. Pipe shall be cut square and pipe shall be deburred. Where surfaces to be joined are cleaned and free of dirt, moisture, oil and other foreign material, apply primer in accordance with ASTM F656.

2.4 PVC PRESSURE PIPING

A. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D-2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F-656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Co. and is intended for pressure applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.

B. Solid Wall: Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D-1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standards 14 and 61. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D-1785. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D-2466.

2.5 ABS PIPING

A. ABS Pipe: ASTM D 2661, Schedule 40, solid wall. ABS Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2661, made to ASTM D 3311, drain, waste, and vent patterns.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. Comply with requirements for excavating, trenching, and backfilling specified in Division 31.

3.2 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping pressure ratings may be used in applications below, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Aboveground and Underground, Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: Use any of the following piping materials for each size range:

1. Cast iron

    a. Risers/stacks
    b. Boiler room drains – within 40 feet of boiler drains
    c. Exposed to all finished spaces
    d. Underground, Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping located in Kitchens, Boiler Rooms, or similar spaces where hot water (<140°F) may be dumped down the drain

2. PVC or Cast iron

    a. Exposed to ceiling
    b. Under slab
    c. Concealed
    d. Vents

C. Vent Piping through roof/exposed above roof: Use any of the following piping materials for each size range:

1. Cast iron
2. Schedule 40 PVC DWV
3. ABS

D. Storm Drain Piping:

1. Cast iron (Where exposed in finished spaces).
2. Schedule 40 PVC DWV
3. Storm Drain Piping, heat traced: Cast iron

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for basic piping installation.

B. Provide firestopping as per Section 230500 “Common Work Results for HVAC”.

C. Install cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."

D. Install PVC soil and waste drainage and vent piping according to ASTM D 2665.

E. Install underground PVC soil and waste drainage piping according to ASTM D 2321.

F. Make changes in direction for drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if 2 fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

G. Provide drainage piping beginning at low point of each system. Install true to grades and alignment indicated, with unbroken continuity of invert. Place hub ends of piping upstream. Install required gaskets according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab in piping and pull past each joint as completed.

H. Install drainage and vent piping at the minimum slopes as required by the local plumbing code.

I. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

J. Install cleanouts at grade and extend to where building drains connect to site piping. Sleeves are not required for cast-iron soil piping passing through concrete slabs-on-grade if slab is without membrane waterproofing.

K. Install wall penetration system at each service pipe penetration through foundation wall. Make installation watertight. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for wall penetration systems.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing" for basic piping joint construction.

B. Cast-Iron, Soil-Piping Joints: Make joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings." Gasketed Joints: Make with rubber gasket matching class of pipe and fittings. Hubless Joints: Make with rubber gasket and sleeve or clamp.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Shutoff Valves: Install full-port ball valve on each pump discharge.

B. Check Valves: Install swing check valve, downstream from shutoff valve, on each pump discharge.

C. Backwater Valves: Install backwater valves in piping subject to sewage backflow.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports."

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect interior drainage piping to exterior drainage piping.

C. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect drainage and vent piping to fixtures and equipment as shown on the plans.

E. Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Test piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage and vent piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test piping on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.
4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.
5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.

C. Re-inspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for re-inspection.

D. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.9 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

END OF SECTION 221316

SECTION 221429 – SUMP PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Related Sections include the following: Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing"

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes sump pumps for sump pits.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pumps and controls, to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, connections, and dimensional requirements of pumps and are based on specific manufacturer types and models indicated. Other manufacturers' pumps with equal performance characteristics may be considered.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Retain shipping flange protective covers and protective coatings during storage.

B. Protect bearings and couplings against damage.

C. Comply with pump manufacturer's rigging instructions for handling.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Weil Pump Co.
2. Little Giant Pump Co.
3. Weil Pump Co.
4. Zoeller Pump Co.
5. Liberty Pumps.
6. Myers
7. Stancor
8. Bell & Gossett

2.2 SUMP PUMP

A. Components required for the repair of the pump shall be shipped within a period of 24 hours.

B. The castings shall be constructed of Class 25 cast iron. The motor housing shall be oil filled to dissipate heat. Air filled motors shall not be considered equal since they do not properly dissipate heat from the motor. All mating parts shall be machined and sealed with a Buna-N O-ring. All fasteners exposed to the liquid shall be stainless steel. The motor shall be protected on the top side with sealed cord entry plate with molded pins to conduct electricity eliminating the ability of water to enter internally through the cord. The motor shall be protected on the lower side with a unitized ceramic/carbon seal with stainless steel housings and spring or engineered double lip seal with stainless steel springs. The pump shall be furnished with stainless steel handle. The exterior of the casting shall be protected with powder coat paint. The pump shall have cast iron support legs, enabling it to be a free standing unit.

C. The submersible pump shall be supplied with a 25 feet of multiconductor power cord. It shall be cord type YELLOW UL 16-3 SJEOOW 300V 105°C, capable of continued exposure to the pumped liquid. The power cord shall be sized for the rated full load amps of the pump in accordance with the National Electric Code. The power cable shall not enter the motor housing directly but will conduct electricity to the motor by means of a water tight compression fitting cord plate assembly, with molded pins to conduct electricity. This will eliminate the ability of water to enter internally through the cord, by means of a damaged or wicking cord.

D. Single phase motors shall be oil filled, permanent split capacitor, Class B insulated NEMA B design, rated for continuous duty. At maximum load the winding temperature shall not exceed 130 degrees C unsubmerged. Since air filled motors are not capable of dissipating heat they shall not be considered equal. The pump motor shall have an integral thermal overload switch in the windings for protecting the motor. The capacitor circuit shall be mounted internally in the pump.

E. An upper sleeve and lower ball bearing shall be required. The lower ball bearing shall be a single ball / race type bearing. Both bearings shall be permanently lubricated by the oil, which fills the motor housing. The motor shaft shall be made of 300 or 400 series stainless steel.

F. The pump shall have a unitized carbon / ceramic seal with stainless steel housings and spring, or engineered double lip seal with stainless steel springs. The motor plate / housing interface shall be sealed with a Buna-N O-ring. The impeller shall be vortex style made of an engineered polymer, with pump out vanes on the back shroud to keep debris away from the seal area. It shall be threaded to the motor shaft.

G. The pump shall have a ground continuity check and the motor chamber shall be Hi-potted to test for electrical integrity, moisture content and insulation defects. The motor and volute housing shall be pressurized, and an air leak decay test is performed to ensure integrity of the motor housing. The pump shall be run, voltage current monitored, and the tester checks for noise or other malfunction.

H. Controls:

1. The control unit has three probes and a float ball switch. The pump will activate when the middle probe contacts water, and will remain on until the first, longest probe no longer is in contact with water. A high water alarm is activated when third or shortest probe contacts water. The system will ignore a small film of oil, however larger volumes of oil will be detected when the alarm probe does not detect water and the float ball activates. The system will continue to operates, removing water not oil from the vault even when oil has been detected.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of plumbing piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before pump installation.

3.2 CONCRETE

A. Install concrete bases of dimensions indicated for sump pumps. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing."

B. Concrete for pits and sumps is specified in Division 3. Coordinate pit size with Division 3. The minimum sump size shall be 20” x 20” x 30” deep.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install pumps and arrange to provide access for maintenance, including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

C. Support piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps.

D. Coordinate location of GFI 3-prong grounded electrical receptacles, extension cords are not permitted.

E. Pit must be cleaned of debris after installation.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Install swing check valve on each pump discharge.

B. Install electrical connections for power, controls, and devices. Connect pump, level switch, and alarm panel to GFCI outlets.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Perform startup service.

B. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust pumps to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Adjust control set points.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain controls and pumps.

END OF SECTION 221429

SECTION 221513 - GENERAL-SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes piping and related specialties for general-service compressed-air systems operating at 200 psig or less.

1. Compressed air Piping.
2. Compressed air Dryers.
3. Compressed air Filters.
4. Relocated existing compressors. B. Related Sections include the following:
5. Division 22 Section "General-Service Packaged Air Compressors and Receivers" for general- service air compressors and accessories.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. High-Pressure Compressed-Air Piping: System of compressed-air piping and specialties operating at pressures between 150 and 200 psig.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Dielectric fittings.
2. Flexible pipe connectors.
3. Safety valves.
4. Automatic drain valves.
5. Specialty fittings.
6. Compressed air Piping.
7. Air Compressor.

8. Compressed air Dryers.
9. Compressed air Filters.
10. Oil Water Separator tank.
11. Cork isolation pads for compressor isolation.

B. Qualification Data: For Installers.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For general-service compressed-air piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Shall have minimum of one year experience installing aluminum compressed air piping systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFATURERS

A. A.Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

B. Piping, Tubes, fittings, and accessories shall be one of the following:

1. Prevost
2. Aircom
3. Trainsair
4. AIRnet

C. Acceptable Manufacturer's Sales Representatives:

1. Automotive Garage Tools (AGT), Westbrook Maine; contact Carlton Jackson, 207-878-881.
2. Maine Air Power, Auburn Maine, contact Barlow Morse, 800-427-3768.
3. D.L. Thurrott, Waterville Maine; contact Mike Achorn, 800-810-0983 xtn 4143.

2.2 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

A. Aluminum

1. Ductile Aluminum Extrusion Alloy EN AW T6 UNI-EN 755-2 With Inside And Outside Titanium-Based, Chrome-Free And Rohs-Complying Treating And Electrocoated Outside Surface designed for compressed air. Fittings, mechanical, polyamide or brass,

compliant with ANSI B31.1 temperature range (-4 F to 170 F) with a minimum working pressure (188 PSI at 122 F); non corrosive system specifically designed for the compressed air piping used and by the same manufacturer.

2.3 COMPRSSED AIR ACCESSORIES

A. Ball Valves:

1. Branch and main lines isolation: full port compatible with piping system used. Brass or stainless steel, or by piping manufacturer, or type 316 stainless steel stems and balls, reinforced Teflon seats and seals, blowout proof stems and adjustable stem gland. Rated for 400# WOG and 350 F minimum.
2. Air drop drain mini ball valve: standard port compatible with piping system used. 2-piece forged brass construction, 600 PSI WOG and 370 F. Teflon seats, blowout proof brass stem, hard chrome plated brass ball, zinc die cast tee handle.

B. Tapping Flanges/Branch Drops:

1. Technopolymer body with aluminum ring nut.

C. Double & Single Outlet Manifold:

1. By piping manufacturer, aluminum body manifold, pre-assembled with the following:

a. Drain port with mini ball valve at 150 PSI service, forged brass construction.
b. OSHA approved pressure relieving safety quick couplers. ISI interchange.

D. Quick Couplers:

1. OSHA approved safety quick coupler, push button single push to vent. ISO 6150, industrial interchange, 1/4" body size. Couplers must carry a leak free guarantee for 3 years.

E. Air Flow Check Valves (Velocity Fuses):

1. Exhaust bleed rate of 9 SCFM at 100 PSI. Anodized aluminum housing. 1/2" size shall have a shut off range of 85 SCFM +- 10.

F. Assembly Tools:

1. Provide a set of tools for the installer, and to be left on site at job completion as owner's property.

a. (2) deburring tools.
b. (2) chamfer tools.
c. (3) of each size drill bits for tapping flanges.
d. (3) bottles of assembly fluid, by piping manufacturer.

2.4 INLET-AIR FILTERS

A. Description: Combination inlet-air filter-silencer, suitable for remote installation, for relocated reciprocating compressor at the burn table.

1. Construction: Weatherproof housing for replaceable, dry-type filter element, with silencer tubes or other method of sound reduction.
2. Capacity: Match capacity of air compressor, with filter having collection efficiency of 99 percent retention of particles larger than 10 micrometers.

2.5 PARTICULATE & COALESCING FILTERS

A. Particulate Filter shall be 3/4" NPT, 230 cfm, 3 micron sintered bronze element, coated zinc head, coated aluminum body with sight glass, 160 F max temperature, automatic float drain.

B. Coalescing filter shall be 3/4" NPT, 110 cfm, 0.01 micron pleated fiber element, coated zinc head, coated aluminum body with sight glass, 250 Max Psig, 160 F max temperature, automatic float drain.

2.6 AIR COMPRESSOR.

A. See Air Compressor Schedule.

B. General Description: Factory-assembled, -wired, -piped, and -tested; electric-motor-driven; air-cooled; continuous-duty air compressor and receiver to deliver air of quality equal to intake air.

C. Control Panels: Automatic control station with load control and protection functions. Comply with NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508.

1. Enclosure: NEMA ICS 6, Type 12 control panel unless otherwise indicated.
2. Single point power connection.
3. Provide optional disconnect.
4. Motor Controllers: Full-voltage, combination magnetic type starter with undervoltage release feature and motor-circuit-protector-type disconnecting means and short-circuit protective device.
5. Control Voltage: 120-V ac or less, using integral control power transformer.
6. Motor Overload Protection: Overload relay in each phase.
7. Starting Devices: Hand-off-automatic selector switch in cover of control panel, plus pilot device for automatic control.
8. Instrumentation: Include discharge-air pressure gage, air-filter maintenance indicator, hour meter, and control transformer.

D. Receiver: Steel tank constructed according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

1. Pressure Rating: At least as high as highest discharge pressure of connected compressors, and bearing appropriate code symbols.
2. Interior Finish: Corrosion-resistant coating.
3. Accessories: Include safety valve, pressure gage, drain, and pressure-reducing valve.

E. Mounting Frame: Fabricate mounting and attachment to pressure vessel with reinforcement strong enough to resist packaged equipment movement during operation.

2.7 LUBRICATED, ROTARY SCREW AIR COMPRESSOR

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Quincy USA Compressor, manufacturer's name; product name or designation or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Quincy (Basis of Design: Maine Air Power Inc.; Auburn, Maine, 207-786-3768)
2. CompAir, Ltd.
3. General Air Products, Inc.
4. Ingersoll-Rand; Air Solutions Group.

C. Compressor: Oil injection-cooled compressor staging.

1. Oil separator reservoir with great oil surface for optimum pre-separation.
2. Oil filter.
3. Fan is mounted on motor shaft for highest reliability.
4. Automatic restart after power loss.
5. Belt guard totally enclosing pulleys and belts.

D. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. Air Compressor: Reciprocating duplex.
2. Actual-Air Capacity of Each Air Compressor: 22.6 ACFM delivered (each unit).
3. Discharge-Air Pressure: 150 psig, 175 psig Max.
4. Intake-Air Temperature: 68 F.
5. Mounting: Tank mounted.
6. Motor :

    a. Horsepower: Dual 7.5 wired separately.
    b. Speed: 3600 rpm.
    c. 230/1/60

7. Interstage Intercooler

    a. Finned copper tubed intercooler dissipates excess heat from the first stage of compression to the second stage, helping to eliminate carbon build up in the head.

8. Receiver: ASME construction steel tank.

    a. Arrangement: Horizontal.
    b. Capacity: 120 gallons.
    c. Interior Finish: Steel.
    d. Pressure Rating: 200 psig minimum.
    e. Pressure Regulator Setting: 150 psig pressure switch.

f. Pressure Relief Valve Setting: 200 psig.
g. Drain: Automatic Electronic Valve.

E. Cork pads shall be provided to install under compressor unit mounting legs.

2.8 AIR DRYER

A. See Air Dryer Schedule for basis of design Quincy mfg..

2.9 WATER OIL SEPARATOR

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Provide Quincy Model QCS-100.

B. Remove all compressor lubricants.

C. Disposable filter cartridge with indicator light.

D. Carbon free filter media.

E. ½" barbed clean water manual drain outlet.

2.10 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hangers and supports

1. All hangers and supports shall be especially manufactured for that purpose, preferably by the piping manufacturer, and shall be the design and capacity required for the location of use.
2. Use clamps to connect hangers and supports to structure as drilling and grinding is not allowed due to lead paint.
3. Keep hangers as short as possible. Provide seismic restraints bracing in accordance with the International Building Code. Piping suspended by individual hangers 12 inches or less in length, need not be braced.

2.11 EXTRA PARTS

A. Provide enough spare piping, fittings, manifolds, branch drops, couplings and all required accessories to add 2 type CA-2 drops and 2 type CA-3 .

B. Provide the Owner with one (1) standard length of each size of the piping used on the project.

2.12 SLEEVES

A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

B. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

2.13 SPECIALTIES

A. Safety Valves: ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, "Pressure Vessels," construction; National Board certified, labeled, and factory sealed; constructed of bronze body with poppet-type safety valve for compressed-air service.

1. Pressure Settings: Higher than discharge pressure and same or lower than receiver pressure rating.
2. Provide with automatic feed device for supplying oil to lubricator.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

A. Compressed air piping run in conjunction with pneumatic fluid system layout shall be run in same elevation and routing of the fluid piping runs as shown on PL-300.

B. Pipes shall be installed parallel or at right angles to building walls.

C. Air piping shall be installed level or sloped slightly to low points. Provide drains at low points.

D. Nipples, unions, special fittings, etc., shall be installed with pressure ratings same as or higher than system pressure ratings.

E. Branch connections shall be installed from the top of the main or using special fittings that prevent the passage of condensate.

F. Pressure gages shall be installed on discharge piping from each compressor and on each receiver.

G. Seismic restraints shall be installed as required by the location per the International Building Code.

H. Open ends of tube shall be capped or plugged at all times or otherwise sealed until final assembly.

I. Piping shall be cut square and accurately with a tube cutter (sawing not permitted) to measurements determined at place of installation. Pipe shall be reamed and chamfered to remove burrs, being careful not to expand tube, and so no chips of metal remain in the tube. Piping shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. Tube shall be bottomed in socket so there are no gaps between tube and fitting. Care shall be exercised in handling equipment and tools used in cutting or reaming of tube to prevent debris being introduced into tubing.

J. Space of hangers shall comply with the piping manufacturer’s recommendations.

K. Heavy valve and in-line equipment shall be supported to prevent strain on tube or joints.

L. Pipe fittings shall be used for all changes in direction. Tube shall not be bent or forced into place. Pre- bent tubes from the manufacturer may be used.

M. Install piping in such a manner as not to block other equipment. Readouts, controls, switches, transmitters, and gages shall be installed to be visible and easily accessed.

N. Where pipes pass through fire partitions or fire walls (if any), provide a UL listed fire stop that provides effective barrier against the spread of fire and smoke.

3.2 START UP SERVICES

A. Provide full factory startup of air compressor, dryer, and appurtenances by a factory authorized representative.

3.3 CLEANING AND TESTING

A. Blow out/purge piping prior to installing all manifolds.

B. Conduct a leakage test, repair leaks, and repeat until no leaks remain.

END OF SECTION 221513

SECTION 221514 –FUEL OIL AND LUBRICATION OIL PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes diesel fuel piping, specialties, and accessories within the building.

B. Lubrication oils, 80/90 gear oil and grease pneumatic distribution systems.

C. Lube oil and waste oil storage tanks.

D. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for flexible connectors.
2. Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages" for pressure gages.
3. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for strainers.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Oils: Minimum Working-Pressure Rating: Unless otherwise indicated, minimum pressure requirement for Lubrication Fluids Piping is 2,200 psig at 2:1 safety factor.

B. Grease: Minimum Working-Pressure Rating: Unless otherwise indicated, minimum pressure requirement for Lubrication Fluids Piping is 7,250 psig at 2:1 safety factor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following

1. High and Low pressure, fittings, valves, swivels, and miscellaneous connectors.
2. Hydraulic oil and motor oil tanks.

3. Motor Oil, Hydraulic Oil, and Grease Pumps.
4. Fluid Dispensing Reels.
5. Fluid Dispensers.
6. Specialty high pressure fittings, valves and swivels.
7. Fluids Distribution low- and high-pressure Tubing.
8. Fluid Pressure Relief Kits
9. The fluid lubrication system Vendor will provide hydraulic calculations, and certification that the system is complete, with all appurtenances and equipment needed to operate as intended, sealed by a Maine Professional Engineer (lube system design engineer), listing all components and their requirements, as indicated but not limited to those listed below. The lube system design engineer shall verify the equipment types/model numbers listed in this specification and shall modify them as needed to provide a complete and operable system. The lube system design engineer shall certify that the lube system piping, valves, and other components are rated to the appropriate back pressure generated during system operation, to ensure a leak free system.
10. Final Vendor/Factory start up report.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of fuel transfer pumps and are based on the specific model indicated. Other manufacturers' products complying with requirements may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Substitutions."

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for oil piping materials, installation, inspection, and testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FLUID DISPENSING MANUFACTURES

A. Fluid dispensing equipment, including but not limited to pumps, hose reels, dispensers by Graco, or Equal.

2.2 PIPIING AND TUBING MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Low Pressure and High Pressure Steel Tubing.

    a. Lenz Inc. (Basis of Design), or equal

2. Fluids Shutoff Valves, Fittings, Unions, Miscellaneous High Pressure Fittings.

a. Lenz Inc. (Basis of Design), or equal.

2.3 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, and fitting materials.

B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade B, Schedule 40, black.

1. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150, standard pattern, with threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.
2. Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, malleable iron with brass-to-iron seat, ground joint, and threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.
3. Steel Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.11, forged steel with threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.

C. Low Pressure Seamless Steel Tubing: ANSI B-93.4, 67.1 SAE J-525B, NFPA STD T-3.15; 1" OD x 0.049" Wall, with a working pressure of 2200 psi at a 2:1 safety factor.

1. All fitting O-Ring Seal Fittings shall be rated at 8,000 at a 2:1 safety factor.
2. All Fluids Shutoff Valves, Fittings, Unions, Miscellaneous connectors shall have pressure ratings equal to low pressure operation at a minimum.

D. High Pressure Seamless Steel Tubing: ANSI B-39.4, 67.1 SAE J-522B, NFPA STD T-3.15; 1" OD x 0.109 Wall, with a working pressure of 10,000 psi at a 2:1 safety factor.

1. All fitting O-Ring Seal Fittings shall be rated at 10,000 at a 2:1 safety factor.
2. All Fluids Shutoff Valves, Fittings, Unions, Miscellaneous connectors shall have pressure ratings equal to high pressure operation at a minimum.

2.4 OIL STORAGE TANKS & PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Modern Welding Tanks (**Basis of Design**: Contact Tanks Unlimited Inc. Westbrook, ME (800) 378 0028.)
2. Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corporation.
3. Universal Valve Company.

B. Fitting Materials: Cast iron, malleable iron, brass, or corrosion-resistant metal; suitable for fuel-oil service.

1. Surface, Flush-Mounted Fittings: Waterproof and suitable for truck traffic.
2. Aboveground-Mounted Fittings: Weatherproof.

C. Wall Mounted Spill-Containment Fill Boxes (275 gallon tanks): Exterior Wall Mounted, Equal to Clay & Bailey Mfg. Co., model 6100 Gen Set Spill Containment Box, 5 gallon

capacity, water resistant, lockable lid, weld bung with plug for spill drainage. Dimensions: 11"w by 11" deep by 11" tall with 2" fill pipe connection size. Prime coat for field painting. (**Basis of Design**: Contact Tanks Unlimited Inc. Westbrook, ME (800) 378 0028.)

D. Waste oil recovery station: Remote recovery funnel station equal to The Tank Shop, and pneumatic pump (Sampson model PN-75 5gpm rate-adj.) (**Basis of Design Vendor**:: Contact Tanks Unlimited Inc. Westbrook, ME (800) 378 0028.). Funnel station shall be 36" long by 15" wide by approx 8" deep, fabricated of 1/8" aluminum with removable ¼" perforated filter plate, and integral sludge trap. ¾" line fittings and ¾" non drip, male, quick disconnect, optional seal and anti-splash guard. Recovery pump shall be mounted on wall bracket system at or below outlet of funnel station with floor drip pan with drain plug. Pump intake priming tee, high pressure crimp hose connections, suction & discharge 1", 60 mesh filters.

E. Pipe Adapters and Extensions: Compatible with piping and fittings.

F. Suction Strainers and Check Valves: Bronze or corrosion-resistant metal components.

G. Foot Valves and Anti-siphon Valves: Poppet-type, bronze or corrosion-resistant metal components.

H. Weatherproof Vent Cap: Cast- or malleable-iron increaser fitting with corrosion-resistant wire screen, with free area at least equal to cross-sectional area of connecting pipe and threaded-end connection.

I. Aboveground Waste Storage Tank: 560 gallons double wall tank, UL-142 aboveground storage tank, 4'-0" diameter x 6'-6"L, 1,800 lbs. (**Basis of Design**: Modern Welding Company. Contact Tanks Unlimited Inc. Westbrook, ME (800) 378 0028.)
   1. Tank is constructed double wall steel.
   2. Flameshield, fire-resistant NFPA 30 tested.
   3. External tank surface White Epoxy Coating.
   4. Factory Fittings shall include the following: (4) 2", (2) 4", (1) 6". (2) 4" vents will be utilized for emergency vents and (1) 2" vent for atmospheric vent.
   5. Provide dip tube on drain off valve connection port to facilitate waste oil removal.
   6. Tank mounted on (2) 4" channel supports.
   7. Tank mounted stainless steel spill containment unit. Equal to Fairfield Industries, model # AGSC-7, 14"x14"x12", lockable top and manual drain valve. Select valve type (2" Cam Lock) for waste oil connection to empty tank with Owner's contracted waste oil removal service.

2.5 275-Gallon Storage Tanks (Motor Oil, Hydraulic Oil, and 80/90 Gear Oil)

1. Equal to ROTH Double Wall indoor tank: Model # 275-gallon. The outer tank is made of leak proof corrosion resistant steel, roll-seamed, containing at least 110% of the inner tank capacity. The inner tank is make of blow-molded, high-density, polyethylene that is seamless, corrosion resistant, and leak proof. The tank shall be manufactured in conformance with Underwriters Laboratories' UL-80 specifications and so labeled. Tank shall be provided with two handles, one on each end for use in handling tank during installation. Each handle shall be installed in pressed indentation designed to allow tank to be stored and shipped on end with handle installed.
2. Provide factory tank stands for tandem tank installation.

3. Tank shall include the following threaded connections: ½" leak detection indicator, four 2" on top centerline of the tank, and other fittings as required.
4. Tanks shall be air tested at the factory but MUST be retested at the jobsite by the installer prior to installation.
5. Tanks shall be for (1) Motor Oil, (1) Gear Oil, and (1) Hydraulic Oil.

2.6 LUBRICANT PUMPS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES. **(Basis of Design: GRACO**; contact: Automotive Garage Tools, Windham, ME tel: 207-892-5700).

A. Pumps: High Level Shut Off.

B. Low & High Pressure Relief Valve fastens to bottom of pump and with brass float.

C. Filter Regulator Lubricators (FRL)

D. Low Pressure Relief Valve Rated For 1,000 psi by Lincoln Industrial or equal.

E. High Pressure Relief Valve Rated For 8,000 psi by Sun Mfg or equal.

2.7 MOTOR OIL, HYDRAULIC OIL, 80/90 GEAR OIL AND GREASE

A. Furnish and install the following fluid pumps in the fluid area as noted on the contract drawings.

B. The fluid pumps to be wall mounted and have a suction hose kit for Roth Tanks, to be field modified as needed

1. The fluid dispense pump for Engine Oil, Gear Oil, Hydraulic Oil
2. The 5:1 ratio positive displacement oil pump shall have a pneumatically operated Fireball 300 series 3" diameter air motor, a 3" pumping stroke length and cycle on demand only. The air motor is to have an internal muffler that operates below OSHA noise standards, and be equipped with a grounding lug. The design of the air motor shall incorporate a valve in piston design which increases the pump's durability, longevity and gives uniform delivery on both the up and down strokes. The air motor cylinder material is to be hard coated aluminum and corrosive resistant steel. The air motor to feature a non-metallic poppet valve. The air motor and lower pump section to be in-line and have a 1 ½" suction inlet connection. The pump package to include air and fluid connecting hoses.
3. Pump ratio: 5:1
4. Continuous duty flow rate : 2.8 gpm @ 80 cpm
5. Maximum fluid pressure: 900 psi
6. Maximum air inlet pressure: 180 psi
7. Fluid outlet size: ½" NPT
8. Air inlet size: 3/8" NPT

C. Reference model#: GRACO, Fireball 300 series # 225-852 (QTY 3 required) w/203876 pump,222062 dispense hose kit(1.5' x ½" fluid hose,1.5' x 3/8" air hose)

D. The following accessories are to be installed at each pump:

1.	Pressure relief kit	**Model# 237-893**
2.	Air Guard, Overrun Control	**Model# 224-040**
3.	Wall mount bracket	**Model# 203-987**
4.	Filter-regulator-Lubricator, 3/8”	**Model# 110-150**
5.	Air shut-off with bleeder, 3/8”	**Model# 110-224**
6.	½” Fluid shut-off valve	**Model# 108-458**
7.	Suction hose kit	**Model # 236-054**
8.	Low level cut-off	**Model # 203-688**

E. Furnish & install 120 LB Drum pump system for Chassis Grease :

1. The 50:1 ratio positive displacement grease pump shall have a pneumatically operated 4,25” diameter air motor.
2. The air motor is to have an integral muffler that operates below OSHA noise standards, and be equipped with a grounding lug. The design of the air motor shall incorporate a valve in piston design which increases the pump's durability, longevity and gives uniform delivery on both the up and down strokes. The air motor cylinder material is to be hard coated aluminum and corrosive resistant steel.

F. The pump system to include 205394 pump, hose kit, 6’ x 3/8” fluid hose,6’ x ½” air hose.

G. Stationary Pump:

1.	Pump ratio:	50:1
2.	Continuous duty flow rate:	3.35 pounds per minute
3.	Maximum fluid pressure:	7500 psi
4.	Fluid outlet size:	3/8" NPT
5.	Air inlet size:	1/2" NPT
6.	Air consumption:	19cfm @ 100 psi

H. GRACO, Fireball 425 223108 (Quantity 1 required)

I. The following accessories are to be installed at each pump:

1.	1/2” Filter/Reg./Lubricator	**Model# 217-072**
2.	½” Air Shut-Off Valve	**Model# 110-225**
3.	½” Fluid shut-off, HP	**Model# 202-869**
4.	Air guard runaway valve	**Model# 224-040**
5.	½” x ¼” adapter	Model# 100-206

2.8 FLUID DISPENSING HOSE REELS FOR COMPRESSED AIR, MOTOR OIL, HYDRAULIC OIL, 80/90 GEAR OIL, AND GREASE

A. Two (2) Banks for POL Services(wall, ceiling or column) Engine Oil, Hydraulic Oil, Chassis Grease, Gear Oil, Compressed Air

B. The hose reel shall have a minimum capacity of 50 feet of 1/2” ID hose for oils and compressed air, 75 feet of 3/8” ID hose for Chassis Grease. The hose reel base will be a heavy gauge, heavy-duty double pedestal frame with welded joints and formed ribs for strength and durability.

C. The ratchet assembly will be constructed of ZA-12 non-sparking alloy for use in fueling and other type environments. The ratchet will be designed to prevent damage in the event of being spun backwards and fits to an over-sized, two-point, mounted pivot support that is removable as an assembly for service.

D. The two, (one on each side) sealed, self-aligning ball bearings, support the hose spool on the reel base. The hose spool will be no more than 15.5" (394mm) in diameter and 7.75"(197mm) wide. The spool will be a welded assembly with formed flange support ribs and rolled edges for strength and durability. The rewind motor spring will provide uniform tension through the usable range. It will have double-riveted connections and be contained in its own lubricated, sealed safety canister. The canister assembly will be mounted externally to the reel base for easy adjustment and replacement.

E. The fluid swivel will be full-ported, 1/2" NPT, with Viton seals and Teflon back up washers. The swivel will be completely accessible and serviceable without disassembly of other reel components. The swivel will be rated for a minimum of 1500-psi (103 bar) working pressure, and vacuum up to 24" Hg. (610mm Hg).

F. The hose guide roller assembly will be the full width of the spool, with 1-1/8" (29mm) diameter steel rollers, a one-piece roller support and Delrin bearings and seals. The reel will be designed to mount on ceilings, wall or floors. The bar stop assemblies will be constructed of high impact, molded Hytrel.

1.	Hose length-grease:	75' x 3/8" ID
2.	Hose length-air	50' x 1/2 "ID
3.	Hose length-oils:	50'x 1/2" ID
4.	Pressure rating oil/air/anti-freeze:	2,000 psi
5.	Pressure rating grease:	5,000 psi
6.	Weight:	67 lbs, approx.

G. The following reels & accessories to be installed for each Engine Oil and Hydraulic Oil

1.	XD-20 series oil reel, 50' x ½" hose	**Model# HSM-65B**
2.	SD series heavy duty electronic meter	**Model# 25M404**
3.	With rigid extension Inlet hose kit	**Model# 218-549**
4.	½" shut-off valve	**Model# 108-458**
5.	MO ID label	Model# 218-670
6.	HO ID label	Model# 218-674

H. The following reel & accessories to be installed for each Gear Oil reel:

1.	XD-20 series oil reel, 50' x ½" hose	**Model# HSM-65B**
2.	SD series heavy duty electronic meter	**Model# 25M413**
3.	With gear oil extension Inlet hose kit	**Model# 218-549**
4.	½" shut-off valve	**Model# 108-458**
5.	GO ID label	Model# 218-672

I. The following reel and accessories are to be installed at each Compressed air reel:

1.	XD-20 series oil reel, 50' x ½" hose	Model# HSL-65B
2.	Inlet hose kit	Model# 218-549

3. ½" shut-off valve Model# 108-458
4. AIR ID label Model# 218-675

J. The following reel & accessories to be installed for each Grease reel:

1. XD-30 series oil reel, 75' x 3/8" hose **Model# HSHB7B**
2. Pro Shot grease gun package **Model# 224-872**
3. Includes z-swivel, 30" whip hose And fluid coupler Inlet hose kit **Model# 24E283**
4. ½" shut-off valve **Model# 202-869**
5. Chassis Grease ID label **Model# 218-671**

K. The following accessories to be provided for each reel bank:

1. 2ea. 2 reel mounting channel **Model # 24A220**
2. 4ea. Mounting brackets Model # 204-741

2.9 DISPENSING CONTROL VALVES

A. High Pressure Grease Control Valve: Equal to Lincoln Industrial Model: #3050.

1. 7,500 psi maximum working pressure.
2. Knurled handle for positive grip.
3. Lubricant inlet 3/8" and outlet at 1/8".
4. Reversible inlet check seat and hydraulic jaws provide double life.
5. High-Pressures Swivel: Equal to Lincoln Industrial Model: #81387.

    a. 1/2' x 1/4" NPT.

B. Mechanical Lube (Motor Oil, Hydraulic Oil, and 80/90 Gear Oil) Control Valve with Totalizing Meters: Equal to

1. 1,000 pis maximum working pressure.
2. Motor and Hydraulic Oil nozzle: 10" flex with Lincoln Model # 84799 nozzle.
3. Gear Oil nozzle: 7" rigid with nozzle.
4. Dispenses up to 4 gpm (MTA Lube system designed for 2 to 3 gpm).
5. 3 1/2" diameter meter:

    a. Motor and Hydraulic Oil: 16 quart dial total with 1/4 quart graduations.
    b. Gear Oil: 8 pints dial total with 1/16 gallon graduations.

C. Air Control Valves: (Coordinate exact type of each below with MTA standards)

1. Air coupler: Graco Inc. or Lincoln Industrial
2. Air nipple: Graco Inc. or Lincoln Industrial

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. General: Flanges, unions, transition, and special fittings with pressure ratings same as or higher than system pressure rating may be used in applications below, unless otherwise indicated.

B. NPS 1 1/2" Threaded: Black Steel schedule 40 pipe.

C. 1" OD Low Pressure Steel Tubing: Motor, Hydraulic, and Gear Oils.

D. 1" OD High Pressure Steel Tubing: Grease.

3.2 VALVE AND FITTINGS APPLICATIONS

A. Low Pressure Lubrication (2,200 psi) ratings.

B. High Pressure Lubrication (7,250 psi) ratings.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION APPLICATION

A. Schedule 40 black steel pipe shall be installed for the following systems:

1. Motor and Hydraulic Oil Storage Tank Fill &Vent Piping.

B. Low pressure 2,200 psi rated tubing shall be installed for the following system:

1. All motor oil distribution piping.
2. All hydraulic oil distribution piping.
3. All 80/90 gear oil distribution piping.

C. High pressure 7,500 psi rated tubing shall be installed for the following system:

1. All lubrication grease distribution piping.

3.4 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 23 Section 230500 "COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR MECHANICAL" for basic piping installation requirements.

B. Use eccentric reducer fittings to make reductions in pipe sizes. Install fittings with level side down.

C. Install pressure gages on suction and discharge piping of each lubrication oil pump set.

D. Install Low and High Pressures steel tubing / fittings in strict conformance with manufacturer's recommendations to prevent pipes from leaks and damage from loose pipe hangers.

E. Coordinate piping with hose reel locations; make all shut off valves accessible.

F. Coordinate piping with lubrication pump(s) locations.

G. Identify all piping systems per Section 230553 "Identification for Mechanical".

3.5 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Manufacturer's written instruction for Low and High Pressure Steel Tubing joint construction methods.

3.6 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves in accessible locations, protected from possible damage.

B. Install valves at branch connections to supply mains and at equipment.

C. Install drain valves at piping low points.

3.7 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports For Piping and Equipment.

B. Support vertical steel pipe at each floor and at spacing not greater than 15 feet.

C. Support low and high pressure steel tubing with hanger types and spacing per written manufacturer's instructions.

3.8 LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS

A. Install pumps and appurtenances in strict conformance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer' written installation instructions.

B. Coordinate hose reel mounting and location with structural documents.

C. The Vendor/Contractor shall provide all compressed air line connectors, hose, filter, regulator, and valve required at each pump per the lubrication system design engineer.

D. Work shall conform with all pertinent State of Maine Codes.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest system until satisfactory results are obtained.

B. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Provide all scheduled and unscheduled maintenance during the warranty period that includes labor and materials.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

A. Provide Vendor/Factory authorized start up service complete with submitted startup report for operation of complete lubrication system. The Vendor/Contractor shall provide all necessary lubrication products and costs associated with the start up testing.

B. Train (8 hours total) Owner's maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules for starting and stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining lubrication system. Training shall include demonstration on owner provided vehicles and appurtenances. Training shall also include class time for operation and safety procedures.

C. Review data in maintenance manuals. Refer to Division 1 Section "Contract Closeout."

D. Review data in maintenance manuals. Refer to Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

E. Schedule training with Owner, through Architect, with at least seven days' advance notice.

END OF SECTION 221514

SECTION 223500 – INDIRECT-FIRED WATER HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing"

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes indirect-fired water heaters.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of indirect-fired water heater indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For indirect-fired water heaters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

C. Warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain same type of indirect-fired water heaters through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9" for all components that will be in contact with water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INDIRECT-FIRED STORAGE WATER HEATERS

A. Manufacturers

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Viessmann
    b. Amtrol
    c. Buderus
    d. Heat Transfer Products, Inc.
    e. Lochinvar

B. Basis of Design: Viessmann 300V. The tank shall be suitable for domestic hot water production in combination with a hot water heating system. The tank shall be designed for use on heating systems with the following operating conditions:

1. Tank operating conditions: maximum operating pressure 150 psig at 210°F.
2. Heat exchanger coil operating conditions: maximum hot water operating pressure 220 psig at 392°F.

C. The tank shall have the following approvals and listings, or be in compliance with: CSA, CRN (BC, PQ), NY City approval, MA State approval.

D. Each hot water storage tank shall have an integrated stainless steel, smooth-surfaced, non-finned, conically shaped, rectangular-coiled heat exchanger. Both the tank and heat exchanger shall be made of fully hygienic, high-alloy stainless steel, austenitic, chrome-nickel-steel, titanium stabilized (X6CrNiMoTi17122 - SA 240 - 316 Ti).

E. The 1¼" diameter internal tubular heat exchanger shall be designed with a large surface coil area in the lower portion of the tank to allow rapid and uniform heating of the water in the tank with a low pressure drop through the heat exchanger coil. The coil shall be designed so as to be both self-draining and self-venting, be non-finned with space between passes, and be tapered to allow full output from all passes of the coil.

F. The tank shall be equipped with a stainless steel sensor well.

G. Tank enclosure panels shall encase the tank with a minimum of 4" (100mm) wrap-around foam insulation (HCFC-free). The tank shall be equipped with NPT threaded connections, for

attachment of each threaded nipple to boiler water or domestic water piping, without the use of adaptors.

H. Each tank shall have a front-mounted inspection / clean-out port, and be equipped with a thermometer registering tank water temperature.

I. Four levelling feet shall be provided on the tank base to allow for easy adjustment.

J. A 3/4" pressure and temperature relief valve shall be factory supplied and field installed. The maximum pressure relief setting shall be 150 psi at 210°F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STORAGE WATER HEATER INSTALLATION

A. Provide indirect-fired water heaters on concrete bases.

B. Provide indirect-fired water heaters level and plumb, according to layout drawings, original design, and referenced standards. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances. Arrange units so controls and devices needing service are accessible.

C. Fill indirect-fired water heaters with water, purge, and startup in accordance with manufactures' recommendations.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to indirect-fired water heaters to allow service and maintenance. Arrange piping for easy removal of heat exchangers.

C. Extend P & T relief-valve outlet, with drain piping same as water piping in continuous downward pitch, and discharge by positive air gap onto closest floor drain.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain indirect-fired water heaters. Refer to Division 1.

END OF SECTION 223500

SECTION 224000 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing”
2. Division 22 Section “Domestic Water Piping”: Material and installation of piping systems, valves, and piping specialties.
3. Division 22 Section “Plumbing Specialties” for backflow preventers and specialty fixtures not in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Plumbing Fixtures

B. Electric Water Coolers

C. Emergency Plumbing Fixtures.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include selected fixture and trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports and indicate materials and finishes, dimensions, construction details, and flow-control rates for each type of fixture indicated.

B. Maintenance Data: For plumbing fixtures to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain plumbing fixtures, faucets, and other components of each category through one source from a single manufacturer. Exception: If fixtures, faucets, or other components are not available from a single manufacturer, obtain similar products from other manufacturers specified for that category.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with the UPC 2009 edition, subject to the exclusions and amendments set forth by the Maine Plumbers Examining Board.

D. Comply with local building and plumbing codes.

E. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"; Public Law 90-480, "Architectural Barriers Act"; and Public Law 101-336, "Americans with Disabilities Act"; about plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.

F. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 102-486, "Energy Policy Act," about water flow and consumption rates for plumbing fixtures.

G. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components--Health Effects," for fixture materials that will be in contact with potable water.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate roughing-in and final plumbing fixture locations, and verify that fixtures can be installed to comply with original design and referenced standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Common Plumbing Fixture Requirements

1. Fixtures shall be water conservation type in accordance with local, state, and federal requirements.
2. Vitreous china, nonabsorbent, hard-burned, and vitrified throughout the body shall be provided. Porcelain enameled ware shall have specially selected, acid-resisting enamel coating evenly applied on surfaces. No fixture will be accepted that shows cracks, crazes, blisters, thin spots, or other flaws.
3. Fixture color shall be white except as specified herein.
4. Provide combinations of fixtures and trim, faucets, fittings, and other components that are compatible.
5. Fixtures shall be equipped with appurtenances such as traps, faucets, stop valves, and drain fittings.

6. Each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connections to the drainage system, except grease interceptors, shall be equipped with a trap.
7. Brass expansion or toggle bolts capped with acorn nuts shall be provided for supports, and polished chromium-plated pipe, valves, and fittings shall be provided where exposed to view.
8. Fixtures with the supply discharge below the rim shall be equipped with backflow preventers.
9. Fixture supports for off-the-floor lavatories, urinals, water closets, and other fixtures of similar size, design, and use, shall be of the chair-carrier type. The carrier shall provide the necessary means of mounting the fixture, with a foot or feet to anchor the assembly to the floor slab. Adjustability shall be provided to locate the fixture at the desired height and in proper relation to the wall. Support plates, in lieu of chair carrier, shall be fastened to the wall structure only where it is not possible to anchor a floor-mounted chair carrier to the floor slab.
10. Provide access panels to concealed valves and components. All components shall have proper access in accordance with manufactures' recommendations. Refer to Section 220500.

B. Temperature Mixing Valves:

1. Manufacturers

   a. Powers
   b. Leonard
   c. Watts
   d. Zurn

2. For DHW storage temperatures above 120°F provide mixing valves at sinks and lavs where hand washing occurs. Example: kitchen sinks and lavatories.
3. Water temperature limiting device shall conform to ASSE 1070-2004 "Performance Requirements for Water Temperature Limiting Devices"; integral checks with screens; adjustable temperature selection with locknut to prevent tampering, solid brass construction, factory-set to 105°F.

2.2 FLUSH VALVES

A. Manufacturers

1. Sloan
2. Toto
3. Zurn
4. Hydrotek

B. Typical for Flush Valves:

1. Valve Body, Cover, Tailpiece and Control Stop shall be in conformance with ASTM Alloy Classification for Semi-Red Brass. Valve shall be in compliance to the applicable sections of ASSE 1037, ANSI/ASME 112.19.2, and Military Specification V-29193.
2. Provide polished chrome finish.

3. Synthetic rubber diaphragm with dual filtered fixed bypass; adjustable tailpiece; high back pressure vacuum breaker flush connection with one-piece bottom hex coupling nut; spud coupling and flange for top spud; sweat solder adapter with cover tube and cast set screw wall flange; high copper, low zinc brass castings for dezincification resistance; non-hold-open handle, fixed metering bypass and no external volume adjustment to ensure water conservation; diaphragm, handle packing, stop seat and vacuum breaker molded from a special rubber compound for chloramine resistance, 1" IPS screwdriver angle stop, free spinning vandal resistant stop cap.

C. Manual Flush Valve: Sloan Royal 111-YO; ADA compliant metal oscillating non-hold-open handle with triple seal handle packing. Manual Flush Valve (with trap primer): Sloan Royal 111-TP.

2.3 FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSETS **(P-1)**

A. Manufacturers

1. American Standard, Inc.
2. Kohler Co.
3. Toto
4. Zurn

B. Seats: American Standard 5905.110 open front seat, less cover, with stainless steel check hinge, easy-clean surface with anti-microbial agent; or approved equal by Kohler, Toto, Zurn, Bemis, Church, or Olsonite.

C. Floor mount bottom outlet white vitreous china siphon jet water closet with elongated bowl, 1-1/2" top spud, 2" passageway, closet bolt/wax ring kit.

1. 17" ADA height 1.6 GPF fixture: American Standard "Right Width, Elongated Right Height" 3641.016.
2. Flush valve: Manual.

2.4 URINALS **(P-2)**

A. Manufacturers

1. Sloan
2. American Standard, Inc.
3. Kohler Co. K-4490-ET
4. Toto
5. Eljer
6. Caroma
7. Zurn

B. Urinal Support: urinal carrier with fixture support plates and coupling with seal and fixture bolts and hardware matching fixture. ADA Wall mount, same as above, except barrier free adjusted for maximum 17" lip height

C. American Standard 6590.525 Washbrook FlowWise 1/8 GPF urinal; vitreous china, wall-mounted; ADA-compliant; washout flushing action; integral trap, 3/4 inch diameter inlet, 2 inch IPS outlet; for external flush meter valve; white color. Urinal shall meet ASME flush requirements at 0.125 gpf. Battery powered, sensor operated, flushometer.

2.5 VITREOUS-CHINA LAVATORIES **(P-3)**

A. Lavatory Manufacturers:

1. Zurn
2. American Standard
3. Kohler
4. Toto
5. Duravit

B. Lavatories – Common Requirements:

1. Standard: ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1; ADA.
2. Faucet-Hole Punching: Match faucet, coordinate hole locations.
3. Provide a permanent surface that inhibits the growth of stain and odor causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the surface
4. Provide overflow.
5. Provide 304 stainless steel grid drain unless noted otherwise.
6. Risers: Supply line: supplied by fixture manufacturer, or by McGuire or Brasscraft. Shall be lead-free, loose key standard stop lavatory supply kit, two polished chrome, solid brass angle stops with wheel handles, two 12" flexible chrome-plated lavatory risers complete with two forged brass with set screw flanges; connections: 1/2" sweat x 3/8" OD.
7. Waste Fittings: Standard: ASME A112.18.2
8. Drain: Stainless steel grid type with NPS 1-1/4 offset and straight tailpiece.
9. Trap: NPS 1-1/2 by NPS 1-1/4; Material: Chrome-plated, two-piece, cast-brass trap and swivel elbow with 0.032-inch- thick brass tube to wall; and chrome-plated, brass or steel wall flange.
10. Provide ADA trim kits for exposed piping.

    a. Pipe covering kit equal to Dearborn Safety Series by Oatey; Cover opens 180° for easy installation, EVA foam material, sized for 1 ¼” and 1 ½” cast traps, IAPMOPS-94.

C. American Standard; 0954.000 Murro, rectangular 21-7/16 x 17-3/4, with shroud.

2.6 LAVATORY FAUCETS

A. Faucet Manufacturers:

1. Delta Commercial
2. Chicago
3. Zurn
4. Kohler
5. American Standard
6. Symmons

B. ADA Two Handle Faucet: Chicago Faucet Model 526-XKABCP heavy duty cast brass centerset faucet, 4" centers, 2 3/8" lever handles, dual control, 6 1/4" rigid double bend spout, polished chrome plated finish with polished under spout, Metal hold-down package, ceramic cartridge with rotational limit stop.

1. With cast ADA offset open grid strainer
2. With pop up
3. Vandal Resistant 0.5 USGPM Flow Control Non-Aerating Spray Outlet
4. Vandal resistant 3-1/2” ADA compliant lever handle with color index.

2.7 SEMI CIRCULAR SINK (**P-6)**

A. Sink Manufacturers:

1. Bradley or equal.

B. Bradley, Hand Wash-Up Sink, Terrazzo classic wash fountain, Model WF2603, 36” semi-circular (3) user wash fountain.

1. Furnish with the following:

a. Infra-red hands free control with solenoid valve and non-sectional spray head.
b. Centrally rising vent with supplies from above.
c. Standard height
d. Liquid soap dispenser
e. Thermostatic mixing valve
f. Drain: LK8, Chrome plated stamped brass perforated strainer grid. 1 1/2" OD x 4" tail piece.
g. Trap: LK500, Chrome plated cast brass 1 1/2" OD "P" trap with cleanout.

2.8 MOP SERVICE BASIN **(P-4)**

A. Manufacturers:

1. Zurn
2. Fiat
3. Mustee

B. Install check valves at HW and CW connections.

C. 24 x 24 x 10” H Mop Service Basin **(P-5)**: Zurn Z1996-24. Molded high density composite basin; PVC drain body, stainless steel strainer, and 3” gasketed outlet connection. Certifications: Meets ANSI Z124.6, CSA listed, and IAPMO listed under file # 3561.

1. Wall Guard (-WG) Provide 20 gage type 304 stainless steel bumpers used to protect walls adjacent to mop basin. Two panels shall be supplied for corner installation
2. Mop holder (-MH): Stainless steel 24" long x 3" wide with three rubber tool grips
3. Bumper Guards (-BS) Provide 20 gage type 304 stainless steel bumper guards to protect top edge of basin.

D. Faucet: Chicago Faucets No. 897-CP, Polished chrome plated solid cast brass construction. Atmospheric vacuum breaker spout with pail hook, wall brace and 3/4" male garden hose thread outlet. 2-3/8" metal lever handles with eight point tapered broach and secured color coded index buttons. Quaturn™ quarter-turn renewable compression cartridge designed to close with water pressure with square tapered broach feature to help facilitate handle removal. Inlet supply arms with adjustable centers from 7 5/8" – 8 3/8". Integral supply stops in body for servicing cartridges. Mounting hardware included. Fixture shall meet ADA requirements and shall be tested and certified to ASME A112.18.1.

2.9 SHOWERS

A. Shower Manufacturers

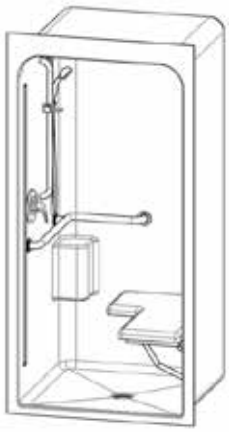
1. Freedom
2. Aqua Bath Co., Inc.
3. Aquarius.
4. Aquatic
5. Kohler Co.
6. LASCO Bathware

B. Faucet Manufacturers

1. Symmons
2. Moen
3. Powers
4. Leonard
5. Grohe

C. Transfer Shower (ADA Accessible)

1. Basis of Design: Aquatic Model 3636BFS; 41” x 37” x 83-3/4” outside dimensions. Inside dimensions: 36” x 36” x 80-3/8”.
2. Color: White.
3. Code compliant when fully equipped and installed according to guidelines; Barrier-free design
4. Center drain location; provide a brass chrome plated drain.
5. Slip resistant, textured bottom; ASTM F-462.
6. Fully equipped with seat-ADA; includes 1-1⁄2” diameter stainless steel L-shaped grab bar; white-cushioned, L-shaped fold-up seat.
7. Complete with roof.
8. Coordinate left hand or right hand configuration



9. Soap tray: molded in recessed.
10. Provide a vinyl collapsible dam.
11. Curtain rod: 1” OD 18-gauge SS grommet style. Provide a white, weighted shower curtain.

D. 

1. Shower Faucets: Symmons Model BP-56-300-B30-V Temptrol II ™ Shower System with Hand Spray. Pressure-balancing mixing valve with adjustable stop screw to limit handle turn. ADA compliant. Wall/hand shower with 5’ flexible metal hose, in-line vacuum breaker, wall connection and flange. 30” slide bar for hand shower mounting. Provide modifications: -1.5 flow restrictor; -CHKS integral check stops.

2.10 EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES **(EEW-1)**

A. Manufacturers

1. Bradley Corporation
2. Encon Safety Products
3. Guardian Equipment Co.
4. Haws Corporation.
5. Speakman Co.
6. Chicago Faucets

B. ANSI Standard: Comply with ANSI Z358.1-1998, "Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment."

C. Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"; Public Law 90-480, "Architectural Barriers Act"; and Public Law 101-336, "Americans with Disabilities Act"; for plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.

D. Wall Mount Hand-Held Hose Spray – Bradley Model S1944022ABC

E. 

1. Quick-access emergency eye/face spray features soft-flow dual spray-heads for flooding large areas as well as eyes only. Self-coiling hose retracts for easy storage while allowing instant extension in emergency situations. Hand-held hose sprayhead shall contain an antimicrobial agent to protect the sprayhead. Operating range is 30–90 psi. Flow rate is 3.9–5.9 GPM.

2. Eye/Face Spray: Perforated sprayhead is ABS plastic and features soft-flow sprayhead for flooding large areas as well as eyes only. Includes protective sprayhead cover. Integral flow control assures safe, steady flow under varying water supply conditions.
3. Valve; ½" stay-open ball valve. Hand-operated by a large highly visible stainless steel push flag handle.
4. Drench Hose: 12' yellow reinforced thermoplastic hose is self-coiling. Minimum working pressure of 170 psi and burst strength 3 times the maximum working pressure. Supply is ½" NPT.
5. Wall Bracket: Stainless steel wall bracket.
6. Tempering Unit: TMV#01
7. TMV #-01: Thermostatic Mixing Valve for Eyewash and Eye/Face Wash Units: Basis of Design Manufacturer/Model: Bradley, Navigator Emergency Thermostatic Mixing Valve S19-2000 EFX-8. Supply Connections: ½" hot and cold water. Flow Capacity: 7 gpm at 30 psi. Finish: Rough bronze

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for water soil and for waste piping systems and supports to verify actual locations and sizes of piping connections and that locations and types of supports match those indicated, before plumbing fixture installation. Use manufacturer's roughing-in data if roughing-in data are not indicated.

B. Examine walls, floors, and cabinets for suitable conditions where fixtures are to be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FIXTURE INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Assemble and support fixtures, trim, fittings, and other components according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Install fixtures level and plumb according to manufacturers' written instructions and roughing-in drawings.

C. Install water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each fixture to be connected to water distribution piping. Attach supplies to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures. Install stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.

D. Install traps on fixture outlets as required.

E. Install escutcheons at piping wall ceiling penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for escutcheons.

F. Set shower receptors, and mop service basins in leveling bed of cement grout. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for grout.

G. Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and counters using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant, silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color.

3.3 WATER CLOSETS AND URINALS

A. Install flushometer valves for accessible water closets and urinals with handle mounted on wide side of compartment. Install other actuators in locations that are easy for people with disabilities to reach.

3.4 SINKS AND LAVATORIES

A. Install faucet-spout fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.

B. Install disposer in outlet of sinks indicated to have disposer. Install switch where indicated or in wall adjacent to sink if location is not indicated.

C. Install hot-water dispensers in back top surface of sink or in counter with spout over sink.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Use chrome-plated brass or copper tube, fittings, and valves in locations exposed to view. Plain copper tube, fittings, and valves may be used in concealed locations.

C. Supply and Waste Connections to Plumbing Fixtures: Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, risers, traps, and waste piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures. Connect to plumbing piping.

D. Supply and Waste Connections to Fixtures and Equipment Specified in Other Sections: Connect fixtures and equipment with water supplies, stops, risers, traps, and waste piping specified. Use size fittings required to match fixtures and equipment. Connect to plumbing piping.

E. Residential Dishwasher: When the sink is equipped with a garbage disposal unit, the dishwasher waster shall be connected to the inlet side of the disposal after passing through the required air gap fitting. Refer to Section 221119 Plumbing Specialties for the air gap fitting.

F. Residential Dishwasher: When the sink is not equipped with a garbage disposal unit, the dishwasher waster shall be connected to the continuous waste of the sink using a wye-branch

fitting, after passing through the required air gap fitting. Refer to Section 221119 Plumbing Specialties for the air gap fitting. The wye branch fitting may be installed in any vertical section of the continuous waste on the inlet side of the trap. The wye branch fitting shall not be installed in a horizontal run.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verify that installed fixtures are categories and types specified for locations where installed.

B. Check that fixtures are complete with trim, faucets, fittings, and other specified components.

C. Inspect installed fixtures for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

D. Test installed fixtures after water systems are pressurized for proper operation. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.

E. Water-Cooler Testing: After electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Repair or replace malfunctioning units. Retest as specified above after repairs or replacements are made.

F. Install fresh batteries in sensor-operated mechanisms.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust fixtures. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures.

B. Adjust water pressure to produce proper flow and stream.

C. Adjust tempering devices to a maximum outlet temperature of 110 degrees F.

D. Emergency plumbing fixtures: adjust to approximately 85 deg F temperature. Allowable Variation: Plus or minus 5 deg F.

E. Replace washers and seals of leaking and dripping faucets and stops.

F. Water coolers: Adjust fixture flow regulators for proper flow and stream height. Adjust water-cooler temperature settings.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean fixtures, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials. Remove faucet spouts and strainers, remove sediment and debris, and reinstall strainers and spouts. Remove sediment and debris from drains.

3.9 PROTECTION

A. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.

B. Do not allow use of fixtures for temporary facilities unless allowed in Division 1.

3.10 CLEANING

A. After completing fixture installation, inspect unit. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Repair damaged finish to match original finish.

B. Clean fixtures, on completion of installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 224000

SECTION 230500 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR MECHANICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. This section applies to Division 21, 22, & 23 sections.

1.2 GENERAL

A. This Section includes mechanical items common to all of this division specification sections.

B. Provide services, skilled and common labor, and all apparatus and materials required for the complete installation as shown and within the intent of the contract documents, field conditions, and code requirements.

C. The intention of these Contract Documents is to call for finished work, fully tested and ready for operation. Any components or labor not mentioned in the Contract Documents but required for functioning systems shall be provided. Should there appear to be any discrepancies or questions of intent, the Contractor shall refer the matter to the Architect/Engineer for decision before start of any related work.

D. Consistency and Completeness:

1. The contract documents are intended to include all components; however, the contract documents may not be perfect. Repetitive, common components (such as volume dampers, thermostats, condensate drains, trap primers, vent pipes, valves, etc.) are shown throughout. If a common component is missing in from the drawings, provide as similar per other areas. There will be no change orders for missing such components, the contractor shall provide consistent, complete, functioning systems. For example, thermostats are shown in rooms. If a thermostat was inadvertently not shown, the contractor shall provide to be consistent with the other room. Another example, if a

plumbing fixture is shown with missing waste piping, provide per code and per other similar fixtures.

2. The contract documents indicate required valves, fittings, and accessories. If additional materials are required by code or manufacturer's instructions, they shall be provided at no cost to the owner.

E. This contractor will be responsible to carry out the commissioning requirements specified. Refer to Division 1 for additional requirements.

1.3 MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS

A. Provide equipment and components to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings.

B. Follow manufacturer's instructions for inspection, start-up, calibration, and testing.

1.4 EFFICIENCY MAINE

A. This project intends to pursue Efficient Maine prescriptive and/or custom incentives. The contractor shall participate in the activities associated with Efficiency Maine incentive approval process including but not limited to; preparation and submission of required incentive applications and the tracking and submission of measure specific invoices to Efficiency Maine within 60 days of the completion of the work.

B. The contractor shall also:

1. Become familiar with the Efficiency Maine Business Program including available incentives and the application and review process.
2. https://www.efficiencymaine.com/at-work/ci-prescriptive-incentive-program/
3. Review plans and specifications for compliance with Efficiency Maine standards for applicable systems and technologies.
4. Review plans and specifications for any and all incentive opportunities.

C. The project schedule shall reflect and accommodate the time required to achieve application pre-approval from Efficiency Maine (EM). No equipment shall be purchased until pre-approval is received from EM.

D. All invoices shall be forwarded to EM within 60 days of the completion of work. This deliverable shall be shown on the project schedule as a milestone date and coordinated with all contractors to assure compliance with this requirement.

E. Efficiency Maine is available to assist in the application process and can be reached at 866-376-2463. Contractor must contact EM prior to submittals to review the project equipment and scope.

F. As a minimum, obtain rebates for the following:

1. VFD’s
2. Multi-Split Heat Pumps
3. Condensing Boilers

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. “Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

B. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

C. “Shall”: The word shall is used to indicate mandatory requirements strictly to be followed in order to conform to the standard and procedures and from which no deviation is permitted.

D. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and attics.

E. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

F. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

G. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.

H. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

I. Terminal: A point where the controlled medium, such as fluid or energy, enters or leaves the distribution system.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide in accordance with Division 1 of the specifications.

1.7 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Provide in accordance with Division 1 of the specifications.

B. Timing: Engineer will consider requests for substitution if received within 30 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Engineer.

C. Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
2. Requested substitution does not require revisions to the Contract Documents.
3. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
4. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
5. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's Construction Schedule.
6. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
7. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
8. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
9. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

D. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work, materials, and equipment shall comply with the rules and regulations of all codes and ordinances of the local, state, and federal authorities. Such codes, when more restrictive, shall take precedence over these plans and specifications.

B. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.

C. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

D. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications." Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping." Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

E. Electrical Characteristics for Equipment: Equipment electrical characteristics different than scheduled may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified at no additional cost. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

F. The Contractor shall hold a license to perform the work as issued by the local jurisdiction.

G. Plumbing work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed master plumber.

H. Electrical work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed electrician.

I. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Engineer will determine which products shall be used.

1.9 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Provide in accordance with Division 1.

B. Piping:

1. Pipe and tube required by the applicable standard to be cleaned and capped shall be delivered to the job site with factory-applied end-caps. Maintain end-caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe-end damage and prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
2. Protect stored pipe and tube from moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. When stored inside, do not exceed the structural capacity of the floor.
3. Protect fittings, flanges, and piping specialties from moisture and dirt.
4. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate use of project space and sequence of installation of mechanical and electrical work, which is indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routings shown for pipes, ducts, and conduits as closely as practicable, with due allowance for available physical space; make runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize space efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

B. The drawings show the general arrangement of systems and equipment but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect pipes and ductwork to equipment, and to coordinate with other trades. Provide all necessary fittings, offsets and runs based on field measurements and at no additional cost. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of equipment and accessories. Pipe and duct location on the drawings shall be altered by contractor where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

C. Corrections or comments made on the Shop Drawings during the review do not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correcting all quantities; checking electrical characteristics and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction;

coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner.

D. Coordinate use of project space and sequence of installation of work.

E. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for installations. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

F. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels shall be provided for concealed valves and controls, or any item requiring inspection or maintenance. Access panels shall be of sufficient size and located so that the concealed items may be serviced, maintained, or replaced.

1. Access panels and doors are specified and provided by Division 8.

1.11 TEST ADJUST AND BALANCE READINESS

A. The Contractor shall provide and coordinate the services of qualified, responsible sub-contractors, suppliers and personnel as required to correct, repair, and/or replace any and all deficient items or conditions found during the course of this project, including the testing, adjusting, and balancing period.

B. In order that all systems may be properly tested, balanced, and adjusted as required herein by these Specifications, the Contractor shall operate the systems at his expense for the length of time necessary to properly verify their completion and readiness for TAB.

C. Project Contract completion schedules shall allow for sufficient time to permit the completion of TAB services prior to Owner occupancy. The Contractor shall allow adequate time for the testing and balancing activities of the Owner provided services, during the construction period, and prior to Substantial Completion as defined in the Uniform General Conditions of this Construction Document.

D. The Drawings and Specifications indicate valves, dampers, and miscellaneous adjustment devices for the purpose of adjustment to obtain optimum operating conditions, and it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to install these devices in a manner that will leave them accessible and readily adjustable. Should any such device not be readily accessible, the Contractor shall provide access as requested by the TAB Firm. Also, any malfunction encountered by TAB personnel and reported to the Contractor shall be corrected by the Contractor immediately so that the balancing work can proceed with the minimum of delays.

E. Complete operational readiness of the HVAC systems also requires that the following be accomplished:

1. Distribution Systems:

a. Verify installation for conformity to design. All supply, return, and exhaust ducts shall be terminated and tested as required by the Specification.

b. Dampers shall be properly located and functional. Dampers shall have tight closure and open fully with smooth and free operation.
c. Supply, return, exhaust, and transfer grilles, registers, diffusers, and terminal devices shall be installed and secured in a full open position.
d. Air handling systems, units, and associated apparatus shall be sealed to eliminate uncontrolled bypass or leakage of air. Final clean filters shall be in place, coils shall be clean with fins straightened, bearings properly greased, and the system shall be completely operational. The Contractor shall verify that all systems are operating within the design pressure limits of the piping and ductwork.
e. Under normal operating conditions, check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning. Cooling coil drain pans have a positive slope to drain. Cooling coil condensate drain trap maintains an air seal.
f. Check for proper sealing of air-handling unit components.
g. Fans shall be operating and verified for freedom from vibration, proper fan rotation and belt tension; heater elements in motor starters to be of proper size and rating, as per the starter manufacturer; record motor amperage and voltage on each phase at start-up, and verify they do not exceed nameplate ratings.
h. Thermal overload protection is in place for fans and other equipment. Bearings shall be greased. Belts shall be aligned and tight
i. Terminal units shall be installed and functional (i.e. controls functioning).

2. Water Circulating Systems:

a. Verify installation for conformity to design. Hydronic systems are pressure tested, flushed, filled, and properly vented. Service and balance valves are fully open. Examine HVAC system and equipment installations to verify that indicated balancing devices are properly installed, and that their locations are accessible and appropriate for effective balancing and for efficient system and equipment operation
b. All valves shall be set to their full open position. After the system is flushed and checked for proper operation, all strainers shall be removed and cleaned. The Contractor shall repeat the operation until circulating water is clean and then the start-up strainers shall be discarded. Bearings shall be greased.
c. Record pump motor amperage on each phase and voltage after reaching rated speed. Readings shall not exceed nameplate rating. Verify that the electrical heater elements are of the proper size and rating as per the starter manufacturer.
d. In preparation of TAB, water circulating systems shall be full and free of air, expansion tanks shall be set for proper water level, and all air vents shall be installed at high points of systems and operating freely. Chemicals shall be added to closed systems to treat piping and inhibit corrosion. The system static pressure shall be adequate to completely fill the system without operating the pumps.
e. Check and set operating parameters of the heat transfer and control devices to the design requirements.
f. Proper balancing devices shall be in place and located correctly. These devices include but are not limited to flow meters, pressure taps, thermometer wells, balancing valves, etc. Heat transfer coils shall be checked for correct piping connections.

3. Automatic Controls

a. The BAS Contractor shall verify that all control components are installed in accordance with project requirements and are functional, including all electrical interlocks, damper sequences, air and water resets, fire and freeze stats, high and low temperature thermostats, safeties, etc.
b. The BAS Contractor shall verify that all controlling instruments are calibrated and set for design operating conditions with the exception of components that require input from the TAB Agency, but a default shall be set. The Control Contractor shall cooperate with the TAB Agency and provide all software and interfaces to communicate with the system.
c. The BAS Contractor shall thoroughly check all controls, sensors, operators, sequences, etc. before notifying the TAB Agency that the BAS is operational. The BAS Contractor shall provide technical support (technicians and necessary computers) to the TAB Agency for a complete check of these systems.
d. Prior to occupancy, each ventilation system shall be tested to ensure that OA dampers operate properly in accordance with system design.
e. Fire Alarm: Division 26 shall thoroughly check all detection devices, sequences, inter-locks, etc. before notifying the TAB Agency that the system is operational. Division 26 shall certify that the systems are totally operational to the Contractor prior to the TAB beginning.

PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.1 PRODUCT CRITERIA

A. Standard Products: Material and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products for at least 3 years. See other specification sections for any exceptions.

B. Equipment Service: Products shall be supported by a service organization that maintains a complete inventory of repair parts and is located reasonably close to the site.

C. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.

D. Assembled Units: Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which use components made by others, assume complete responsibility for the final assembled product.

E. Nameplates: Nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or identifiable trademark shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment, or name or trademark cast integrally with equipment, stamped or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.

F. Asbestos products or equipment or materials containing asbestos shall not be used.

2.2 PIPE JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 22 and 23 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods. Refer to individual piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

C. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
2. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Mechanical Coupling Gasket Materials: Suitable for the chemical and thermal conditions of the piping system contents and exterior environment. Gasket design shall be such that the entire coupling housing is isolated from the system contents to prevent galvanic action and inhibit galvanic corrosion.

F. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

H. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12 for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

J. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping: CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493. PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.

K. Press connections: Copper and copper alloy press connections shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions. The tubing shall be fully inserted into the fitting and the tubing marked at the shoulder of the fitting. The fitting alignment shall be checked against the mark on the tubing to assure the tubing is fully engaged (inserted) in the fitting. The joints shall be pressed using the tools approved by the manufacturer.

2.3 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. AWWA Transition Couplings: Same size as, and with pressure rating at least equal to and with ends compatible with, piping to be joined. Underground Piping NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Manufactured fitting or coupling. Underground Piping NPS 2 and Larger: AWWA C219, metal sleeve-type coupling. Aboveground Pressure Piping: Pipe fitting.

B. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings: one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.

C. Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground Non-pressure Drainage Piping: ASTM C 1173 with elastomeric sleeve; ends same size as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant metal band on each end.

2.4 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Provide where copper tubing and ferrous metal pipe are joined.

B. Fittings shall match piping specifications. Threaded dielectric union, ANSI B16.39. Watts Series LF3000 (lead free) or approved equal. Flange union with dielectric gasket and bolt sleeves, ANSI B16.42. Dielectric flange fittings: Watts Series LF3100.

2.5 SLEEVES

A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.

C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.

D. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

E. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

F. Mechanical Sleeve Seals: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve; Thunderline Link-Seal, or approved equal.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
2. Pressure Plates: Glass-reinforced nylon.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel, of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.6 ESCUTCHEONS

A. Escutcheons shall be manufactured from nonferrous metals and shall be chrome-plated. Metals and finish shall conform to ASME A112.19.2. Escutcheons shall be one-piece type where mounted on chrome-plated pipe or tubing, and one-piece of split-pattern type elsewhere. ID shall closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely cover the opening.

B. All escutcheons shall have setscrews for maintaining a fixed position against a surface.

2.7 ROOFING

A. Coordinate roofing with Division 7.

B. Roof Edge Protection System, required for any mechanical items located within 10 feet of roof edge.

1. Roof edge protection system shall be KeeGuard Roof Edge Protection System, or approved equal. System shall be a counterweighted guardrail system with 42" min. height to provide code-compliant protection for mechanical equipment located less than 10 feet from the edge of the roof. System shall withstand a minimum load of 200 lbs. in any direction to all components per OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.23.
2. Components: Pipe: ASTM A53 1-1/2 inch schedule 40, Galvanized. Rails, Posts, and fittings: 1-1/2 inch diameter steel pipe, galvanized. Mounting Bases: Galvanized steel bases to have a rubber pad placed under the plate at the job site. Counterweights: Galvanized steel counterweights to have a rubber pad placed under the plate at the job site. Finish: galvanized mill finish to the requirements of ASTM A53. Provide per manufacturers recommendations.

2.8 VIBRATION ISOLATION

A. All equipment shall be isolated to prevent vibration transmission to the building structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide piping, ductwork, and equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are indicated. Provide equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Provide equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

C. Coordinate location of piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, ductwork and equipment. Locate piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, ductwork and equipment clear of windows, doors, openings, light outlets, and other services and utilities.

D. Any structural member weakened or impaired by cutting, notching, or otherwise shall be reinforced, repaired, or replaced so as to be left in safe structural condition in accordance with the local building code requirements.

E. Provide piping and ductwork in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

F. Provide piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

G. Provide systems above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

H. Provide piping to permit valve servicing.

I. Provide equipment and other components to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

J. Provide free of sags and bends.

K. Provide unions or flanges at connections to equipment.

L. Provide fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

M. Make allowances for application of insulation.

N. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

O. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

P. Protection and Cleaning: Equipment and materials shall be carefully handled, properly stored, and adequately protected to prevent damage before and during installation, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Damaged or defective items shall be replaced. Protect all finished parts of equipment. Close duct and pipe openings with caps or plugs during installation. Tightly cover and protect fixtures and equipment against dirt, water, chemical, or mechanical injury. At completion of all work thoroughly clean fixtures, exposed materials and equipment.

3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and the relevant specification section specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Joints shall be fabricated, joined, and tested per the piping and fitting manufacturer's instructions. Joint preparation, setting and alignment, joining process, timing, hanger spacing, and working pressure shall be in accordance with the pipe and fitting manufacturer's specifications.

D. Installer Qualifications

1. Pipe fitters shall be qualified to the procedure used to perform the pipe joining.
2. The contractor is responsible for documenting all qualification and training records of each pipe fitter. Pipe fitters shall have current, formal training on the pipe jointing method.
3. Contractor must submit documentation that lists personnel assigned to this project prior to beginning construction who have successfully completed formal training conducted by an authorized manufacturer's representative. The Contractor Training documentation shall be specific to the manufacturer of the pipe and fittings.
4. Personnel's training documentation must be current and have been updated within the past two (2) years. Training received more than two years prior to operation with no evidence of activity within the past 6 months shall not be considered current.
5. Piping Warranty: Contractor shall provide and document required training and required by the piping system manufacturer in order to maintain the piping manufacturer's warranty.

E. Pressure-Sealed Joints for Copper Tubing: Join copper tube and pressure-seal fittings with tools and procedures recommended by fitting manufacturer. Leave insertion marks on pipe after assembly.

F. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.

G. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8/A5.8M.

H. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

I. Fusion Joints: The employer of the fusion machine operator is responsible for the fusion joint quality of the fusion weld made by that individual. Fusion equipment operators shall be qualified to the procedure used to perform pipe joining. Fusion equipment operators shall have current, formal training on all fusion equipment employed on the project. Training received more than two years prior to operation with no evidence of activity within the past 6 months shall not be considered current.

J. Pipe Joint Construction: PEX-a Connections: Provide per manufacturer's recommendations. Use manufacturer-recommended cold-expansion tool for F1960 connections.

K. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.

L. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Provide gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

M. Joint Construction for Solvent-Cemented Plastic Piping: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements. Apply primer.
2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
3. PVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.

3.3 PIPE PENETRATIONS & SLEEVES

A. Provide sealants for all pipe penetrations. All pipe penetrations shall be sealed.

B. Refer to Section 230700 “Mechanical Insulation”.

C. Provide allowance for thermal expansion and contraction of copper tubing passing through a wall, floor, ceiling or partition by wrapping with an approved tape or pipe insulation or by installing through an appropriately sized sleeve.

D. Sleeve Clearance: Sleeve through floors, walls, partitions, and beams shall be one inch greater in diameter than external diameter of pipe. Sleeve for pipe with insulation shall be large enough to accommodate the insulation.

E. Provide sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry construction. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces. Provide sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed. Provide steel pipe sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Piping through concrete or masonry shall not be subject to any load from the building construction.

1. Sleeves are not required in drywall construction.
2. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

F. To prevent accidental liquid spills from passing to a lower level, provide the following:

1. For sleeves: Extend sleeve 1-1/2 inch above finished floor and provide sealant for watertight joint.
2. For blocked out floor openings: Provide 1-1/2 inch angle set in silicone adhesive around opening.
3. For drilled penetrations: Provide 1-1/2 inch angle ring or square set in silicone adhesive around penetration.

G. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Division 7.

H. Radon: There is a potential radon issue at this project location; floor penetrations shall be made with care. The floor assembly will be as shown on the architectural and structural plans. All ground floor penetrations including floor drains shall be sealed with polyurethane sealant. Installation must also conform to any requirements for radon intrusion. When applying sealant, make sure surfaces are clean and dry, and free of grit and that the surface temperature is above freezing (or as recommended by sealant manufacturer). Apply sealants in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended practice. Typical dimensions for caulk beads are l/2 in. deep by l/4 in. to l/2 in. wide. It may be necessary to use backer rod when applying sealant in wide gaps.

I. Exterior- Pipe Penetrations:

1. Provide sleeve-seal systems in sleeves at service piping entries into building.
2. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

J. Escutcheons: Provide for penetrations in finished spaces where pipes are exposed. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

K. Plastic and copper piping penetrating framing members, and within one-inch of the framing, shall be protected with 10-gauge steel nailing plates. The steel plate shall extend along the framing member a minimum of 1.5" beyond the OD of the pipe or tubing.

3.4 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated: Provide unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment. Provide flanges in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.

B. Provide dielectric fittings at connection between copper and ferrous metal.

C. Swing Connections for Expansion: Connect risers and branch connections to mains with at least five pipe fittings, including tee in main. Connect mains and branch connections to terminal units with at least four pipe fittings, including tee in main.

3.5 ERECTION OF WOOD SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Cut, fit, and place wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and anchorages to support, and anchor materials and equipment.

B. Select fastener sizes that will not penetrate members if opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Tighten connections between members. Provide fasteners without splitting wood members.

C. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loads.

3.6 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Provide in accordance with Division 5.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor materials and equipment. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Provide through-penetration firestop systems. Refer to Division 7 for materials. Seal penetrations through fire-or smoke-rated wall, partition, ceiling, or roof assemblies with firestopping systems. Refer to Architectural plans for location of rated assemblies.

3.8 PAINTING

A. Painting of plumbing and mechanical systems, equipment, and components is specified in Division 9.

B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.9 CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PADS

A. Concrete pads shall be provided by Division 22 & 23, in accordance with the following:

1. Refer to Concrete Notes, Sheet S-000.
2. Typical Equipment Housekeeping Pad Detail, Sheet S-000.

B. Provide in accordance with Division 3.

C. Coordinate size, thickness, doweling, and reinforcing of concrete equipment housekeeping pads and piers with equipment manufacturer to ensure adequate space, embedment and prevent edge breakout failures.

D. Construct concrete bases not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit.

E. Housekeeping Pads must be adequately reinforced and adequately sized for proper installation of equipment anchors.

F. Provide 4” high (+/-) housekeeping pads for the following:

1. Boilers
2. DHW Heaters
3. Expansion Tanks
4. As noted on plans
5. As recommended by Equipment manufacturer.

3.10 ROOFING

A. Refer to Division 7.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations.

3.11 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. Provide Demonstration and Training in accordance Division 1.

B. Provide Project Record Documents in accordance with Division 1.

C. Follow Closeout procedures as per Division 1.

D. Provide Operation and Maintenance information in accordance with Division 1. In addition, provide the following.

1. An O&M manual describing basic data relating to the operation and maintenance of systems and equipment as installed.
2. HVAC control information consisting of diagrams, schedules, control sequence narratives, and maintenance and/or calibration information.
3. TAB report
4. Construction drawings of record, control drawings and final design drawings.

END OF SECTION 230500

SECTION 230516 – BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results for Mechanical”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes braided pipe expansion loops.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Compatibility: Products suitable for piping system fluids, materials, working pressures, and temperatures.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of expansion fitting indicated.

B. Schedule: Indicate manufacturer's number, size, location, and features for each expansion fitting and loop.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each anchor and alignment guide indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for thermal expansion of piping systems and for selecting and designing expansion joints, loops, and swing connections.

2. Anchor Details: Detail fabrication of each anchor indicated. Show dimensions and methods of assembly and attachment to building structure.
3. Alignment Guide Details: Detail field assembly and attachment to building structure.
4. Schedule: Indicate type, manufacturer's number, size, material, pressure rating, end connections, and location for each expansion joint.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Metraflex Co.
2. Flex Hose Co., Inc.
3. Flexicraft

2.2 BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS

A. Provide flexible expansion loops of size and type noted on drawings; Metraflex Metraloop expansion joints, or approved equal. Flexible loops shall consist of two flexible sections of hose and braid, two 90° elbows, and a 180° return assembled in such a way that the piping does not change direction, but maintains its course along a single axis.

B. Corrugated Hose: Stainless Steel: Type 304; Bronze (copper pipe runs). Braid: 304 Stainless Steel braid shall be used for any series 300 stainless steel hose; Bronze braid shall be used for any bronze hose.

C. Loops shall be NSF-372 lead free certified.

D. Flexible loops shall have a factory supplied, center support nut located at the bottom of the 180° return, and a drain/air release plug.

E. Flexible loops shall impart no thrust loads to system support anchors or building structure. Loops shall be installed in a neutral, pre-compressed or pre-extended condition as required for the application.

F. Materials of construction and end fitting type shall be consistent with pipe material and equipment/ pipe connection fittings.

G. Flexible hose expansion loops shall be furnished with a plugged FPT to be used for a drain or air release vent.

H. For tight pipe runs, provide nested loops.

I. Size for 4” end-to-end movement.

2.3 ANCHORS

A. Metraflex Model PA anchor clamp, or approved equal. Provide light weight anchor for low load; compatible with braided expansion loop manufactures recommendations for "no thrust" expansion joints. Clamps to pipe.

2.4 GUIDES

A. Metraflex Model PGIV shall be of the radial type employing a heavy wall guide cylinder with weld down or bolt down anchor base. A two section guide spider, having 1/8" maximum diametrical clearance with guide cylinder inside diameter, bolted or welded tight to the carrier pipe which slides through the guide cylinder I.D. Cylinder shall be of sufficient size to clear pipe insulation and long enough to prevent over travel of the spider.

B. Provide a guide be used on each side of the Metraloop if any of the hanger rods deflect 4° or more due to the pipe movement.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel, hex head; ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers.

C. Mechanical Fasteners: Insert-wedge-type stud with expansion plug anchor for use in hardened Portland cement concrete, and tension and shear capacities appropriate for application. Stud: Threaded, zinc-coated carbon steel. Expansion Plug: Zinc-coated steel. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.

D. Chemical Fasteners: Insert-type-stud bonding system anchor for use with hardened Portland cement concrete, and tension and shear capacities appropriate for application. Bonding Material: ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 3, two-component epoxy resin suitable for surface temperature of hardened concrete where fastener is to be installed. Stud: ASTM A 307, zinc-coated carbon steel with continuous thread on stud, unless otherwise indicated; Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.

E. Concrete: Portland cement mix, 3000 psi minimum. Refer to Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for formwork, reinforcement, and concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOP INSTALLATION

A. Provide and guide per manufacturers' installation instructions and Mechanical Contractors Association of America "Guidelines for Quality Piping Installations".

B. Flexible hose expansion loop return fitting shall be supported to allow movement.

C. Inspect joint for shipping damage, insure that the shipping bar is intact.

D. During installation, make sure that the sections of flexible hose and braid are protected from damage and overextension. Weld splatter must be kept away from the flexible legs.

E. Nesting Clearance. Often several Metraloops are nested inside of each other, when this is the case the installer shall verify that there is enough clearance between the Metraloops after insulation to allow for the full expected movement.

F. Provide expansion fittings in sizes matching pipe size in which they are installed.

G. Align expansion fittings to avoid end-loading and torsional stress.

H. Loops can be installed in a neutral, pre-compressed or pre-extended condition as required for the application.

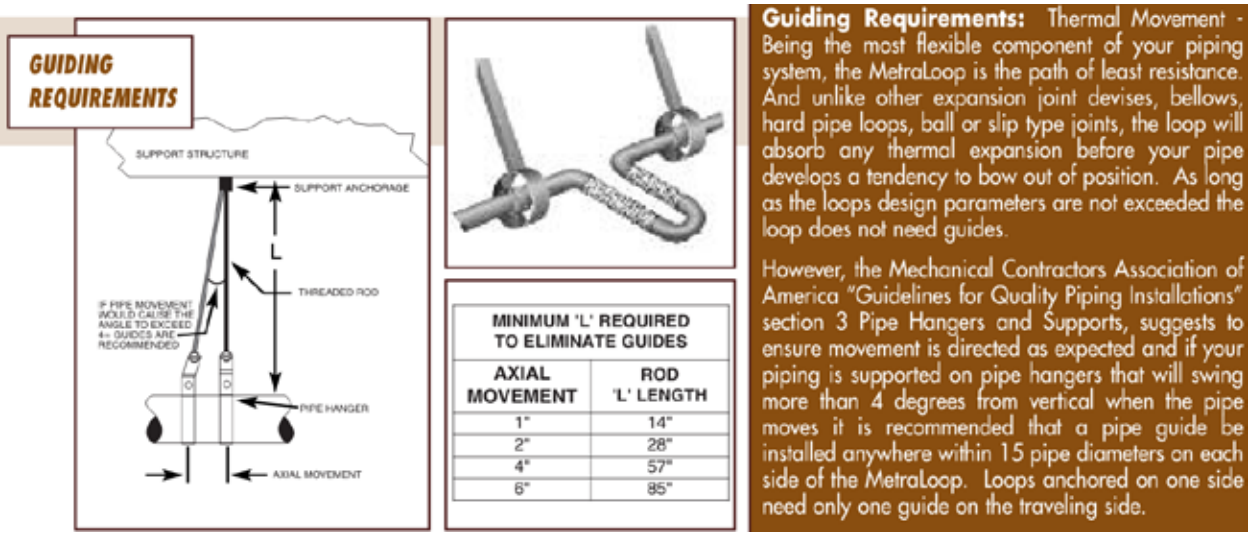
I. Provide pipe anchors according to expansion fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install anchors at locations to prevent stresses from exceeding those permitted by ASME B31.9 and to prevent transfer of loading and stresses to connected equipment.
2. Steel Anchors: Attach by welding. Comply with ASME B31.9 and ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."
3. Concrete Anchors: Attach by fasteners. Follow fastener manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 ALIGNMENT-GUIDE AND ANCHOR INSTALLATION

A. Provide anchors at locations to prevent stresses from exceeding those permitted by ASME B31.9 and to prevent transfer of loading and stresses to connected equipment.

B. A pipe guide shall be installed anywhere within 15 pipe diameters on each side of the braided expansion loop. Loops anchored on one side need only one guide on the traveling side. Attach guides to pipe and secure to building structure.



C. Anchor Attachments:

1. Anchor Attachment to Steel Pipe: Attach by welding. Comply with ASME B31.9 and ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."
2. Anchor Attachment to Copper Tubing: Attach with pipe hangers. Use MSS SP-69, Type 24, U-bolts bolted to anchor.

D. Fabricate and install steel anchors by welding steel shapes, plates, and bars. Comply with ASME B31.9 and AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

E. Provide grout to form flat bearing surfaces for guides and anchors attached to concrete.

END OF SECTION 230516

SECTION 230519 – THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Mechanical equipment Sections that specify meters and gauges as part of factory-fabricated equipment.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes thermometers and pressure gauges.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include scale range, ratings, and calibrated performance curves for each gauge, fitting, specialty, and accessory specified.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ashcroft
2. Weksler
3. Ernst Gauge Co.
4. Trerice: H. O. Trerice Co.
5. Weiss Instruments, Inc.

2.2 THERMOMETERS

A. Liquid-In-Glass Industrial Thermometers: shall be a blue reading (Fill Type Spirit: Blue colored, organic) liquid-in-glass adjustable angle type, 9" scale, cast aluminum case with cured polyester powder coating, clear acrylic window and brass separable thermowell. Thermometers will be Trerice BX9 Series or approved equal.

B. Scale Range: Temperature ranges for services listed are as follows: The proper range will be selected so that the operating temperature of the material being measured will fall approximately in the middle of the scale.

1. Domestic Hot Water: 30 to 180 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
2. Domestic Cold Water: 0 to 100°F, with 1°F scale divisions.
3. Heating Hot Water: 30 to 180°F, with 2°F scale divisions.

C. Thermowells: Provide fitting with protective socket for installation in threaded pipe fitting to hold fixed thermometer stem.

1. Material: Brass, for use in copper piping.
2. Material: Stainless steel, for use in steel piping.
3. Where insulation thickness exceeds 2", a longer stem thermometer will be used with an extension neck brass separable thermowell. The extension neck will be at least 2" long.
4. Thermometers for measuring fluid temperatures will have stems with insertion lengths of roughly half of the pipe diameter; minimum insertion length will be 2".
5. Cap: Threaded, with chain permanently fastened to socket. Heat-Transfer Fluid: Mixture of graphite and glycerin.

2.3 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Pressure gauges shall be 3½" dial size with a flangeless cast aluminum case, stainless steel friction ring and glass window. Movement will be brass with a bronze bourdon tube and brass socket. Dial face will be white with black figures; pointer will be friction adjustable type. Accuracy shall be ±1% of scale range, ASME B40.1 Grade 1A. Pressure gauges will be Trerice No. 600CB approved equal.

1. Connector: Brass, NPT 1/4.
2. Units of Measure: PSI
3. Provide silicone-damped movement.
4. Range: The proper range shall be selected so that the average operating pressure falls approximately in the middle of the scale selected.

5. Provide pressure-gauge needle valve and snubber (Trerice No. 872 pressure snubbers) in piping to pressure gauges; ASME B40.5, NPS 1/4 brass bushing with corrosion-resistant porous-metal disc of material suitable for system fluid and working pressure.
6. Needle Valves: Trerice 735 Series; NPS 1/4 brass or 316 stainless steel needle type.

B. Scale Range: Pressure ranges for services listed are as follows: The proper range will be selected so that the operating pressure of the material being measured will fall approximately in the middle of the scale.

1. Domestic Hot Water: 0 to 100 psi
2. Domestic Cold Water: 0 to 100 psi.
3. Heating Hot Water: 0 to 60 psi.

2.4 TEST PLUGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Flow Design, Inc.
2. Peterson Equipment Co., Inc.
3. Trerice, H. O. Co.
4. Watts Regulator Co.; a div. of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
5. Weiss Instruments, Inc.

B. Description: Test-station fitting made for insertion into piping tee fitting.

C. Body: Brass or stainless steel with core inserts and gasketed and threaded cap. Include extended stem on units to be installed in insulated piping.

D. Thread Size: NPS 1/4 or NPS 1/2, ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.

E. Minimum Pressure and Temperature Rating: 500 psig at 200 deg F.

F. Core Inserts: Chlorosulfonated polyethylene synthetic and EPDM self-sealing rubber.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide according to manufacturer's written instructions for applications where used.

B. Provide thermometers and adjust vertical and tilted positions. Provide thermowells with extension on insulated piping. Provide separable sockets in vertical position in piping tees.

C. Provide pressure gauges in piping tees with pressure-gauge valve located on pipe at most readable position. Provide valve and snubber in piping for each pressure gage for fluids.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 and 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties. Provide adjacent to machines and equipment to allow service and maintenance. Connect per manufacturers recommendations.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Calibrate according to manufacturer's written instructions, after installation.

B. Adjust faces to proper angle for best visibility.

C. Clean windows and clean factory-finished surfaces. Replace cracked and broken windows, and repair scratched and marred surfaces with manufacturer's touchup paint.

END OF SECTION 230519

SECTION 220529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Division 23 Section “Mechanical Insulation”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes hangers and supports for piping and equipment.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data on all hanger and support devices, including shields and attachment methods. Product data to include, but not limited to materials, finishes, approvals, load ratings, and dimensional information.

B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following; include Product Data for components:

1. Trapeze pipe hangers.
2. Metal framing systems.
3. Pipe stands.
4. Equipment supports.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For trapeze hangers indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide in accordance with MSS SP69 - Manufacturers Standardization Society: Pipe Hangers and Supports- Selection and Application

B. Steel pipe hangers and supports shall have the manufacturer's name, part number, and applicable size stamped in the part itself for identification.

C. Pipe Hangers, Supports, and Components: The materials of all pipe hanging and supporting elements shall be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

D. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. B-Line Systems, Inc.
2. Carpenter & Patterson, Inc.
3. Grinnell Corp.
4. Hubbard Enterprises/Holdrite
5. National Pipe Hanger Corp.
6. Piping Technology & Products, Inc.
7. Unistrut
8. Anvil International, Inc.
9. Empire

2.2 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Conform to Manufacturers Standardization Society ANSI/MSS SP-69 & SP-58 – Types indicated below.

B. Hangers:

1. Uninsulated pipes 2 inch and smaller:

a. Adjustable steel swivel ring (band type) hanger, Type 10, B-Line B3170.
b. Adjustable steel swivel J-hanger, Type 5, B-Line B3690.

c. Malleable iron ring hanger, Type 12, B-Line B3198R or hinged ring hanger, B3198H.
d. Adjustable steel clevis hanger, Type 1, B-Line B3100.

2. Uninsulated pipes 2-1/2 inch and larger:

a. Adjustable steel clevis hanger, Type 1, B-Line B3100.
b. Pipe roll with sockets, Type 41, B-Line B3114.
c. Adjustable steel yoke pipe roll, Type 43, B-Line B3110.

3. Insulated pipe- Hot piping:

a. 2 inch and smaller pipes: use adjustable steel clevis with galvanized sheet metal shield. Type 1, B-Line B3100 with Type 40, B-Line B3151 series insulation protection shield.
b. 2-1/2 inch and larger pipes: Type 41 or Type 43 with Type 39A/39B, B3160-B3165 series pipe covering protection saddle.

4. Insulated pipe- Cold piping:

a. 5 inch and smaller pipes: use adjustable steel clevis with galvanized sheet metal shield. Type 1, B-Line B3100 with Type 40, B-Line B3151 series insulation protection shield.
b. 6 inch and larger pipes: Type 41 or Type 43 with Type 39A/39B, B3160-B3165 series pipe covering protection saddle.

C. Pipe Clamps: When flexibility in the hanger assembly is required due to horizontal movement, use pipe clamps with weldless eye nuts, Type 4, B-Line B3140. For insulated lines use double bolted pipe clamps, Type 3, B-Line B3144.

D. Multiple or Trapeze Hanger

1. Trapeze hangers shall be constructed from 12 gauge roll formed ASTM A1011 SS Grade 33 structural steel channel, 1-5/8 inch by 1-5/8 inch minimum, B-Line B22 strut or stronger as required.
2. Mount pipes to trapeze with 2 piece pipe straps sized for outside diameter of pipe, B-Line B2000 Series.
3. For pipes subjected to axial movement: Strut mounted roller support, B-Line B3126. Use pipe protection shield or saddles on insulated lines. Strut mounted pipe guide, B-Line B2417.

E. Wall Supports

1. Pipes 4 inch and smaller: Carbon steel J-hanger, B-Line B3690.
2. Pipes larger than 4 inch: Welded strut bracket and pipe straps, Type 31 light welded steel bracket, B-Line B3064. Provide Type 32 or Type 33 for heavier loads.

F. Floor Supports

1. Hot piping under 6 inch and all cold piping: Carbon steel adjustable pipe saddle and nipple attached to steel base stand sized for pipe elevation. Type 38 adjustable pipe

saddle, B-Line B3093 and B3088T base stand; or Type 39, B3090 and B3088 base stand. Pipe saddle shall be screwed or welded to appropriate base stand.

2. Hot piping 6 inch and larger: Adjustable Roller stand with base plate, Type 46, B3118SL. Adjustable roller support and steel support sized for elevation, B-Line B3124.

G. Vertical Supports: Steel riser clamp sized to fit OD of pipe, Type 8, B-Line B3373.

H. Copper Tubing Supports

1. Hangers shall be sized to fit copper tubing outside diameters.

a. Adjustable steel swivel ring (band type) hanger, Type 10, B-Line B3170CT.
b. Malleable iron ring hanger, Type 12, B-Line B3198RCT or hinged ring hanger B3198HCT.
c. Adjustable steel clevis hanger, Type 1, B-Line B3104CT.

2. For supporting copper tube to strut use epoxy painted pipe straps sized for copper tubing, B-Line B2000 series, or plastic inserted vibration isolation clamps, B-Line BVT series.

I. Plastic Pipe Supports: V-Bottom clevis hanger with galvanized 18-gauge continuous support channel, Type 1, B-Line B3106 and B3106V plastic pipe support channel, to form a continuous support system for plastic pipe or flexible tubing.

J. Supplementary Structural Supports: Design and fabricate supports using structural quality steel bolted framing materials as manufactured by Cooper B-Line. Channels shall be roll formed, 12 gauge ASTM A1011 SS Grade 33 steel, 1-5/8 inch by 1-5/8 inch or greater as required by loading conditions. Submit designs for pipe tunnels, pipe galleries, etc., to engineer for approval. Use clamps and fittings designed for use with the strut system.

2.3 UPPER ATTACHMENTS

A. Beam Clamps

1. Beam clamps shall be used where piping is to be suspended from building steel. Clamp type shall be selected on the basis of load to be supported, and load configuration.
2. C-Clamps shall have locknuts and cup point set screws, Type 23, B-Line B351L. Refer to manufacturer’s recommendation for setscrew torque. Retaining straps shall be used to maintain the clamps position on the beam where required.

B. Concrete Inserts

1. Cast in place spot concrete inserts shall be used where applicable; either steel or malleable iron body, Type 18, B-Line B2500 or B3014. Spot inserts shall allow for lateral adjustment and have means for attachment to forms. Select inserts to suit threaded hanger rod sizes, B-Line N2500 or B3014N series.
2. Continuous concrete inserts shall be used where applicable. Channels shall be 12 gauge, ASTM A1011 SS Grade 33 structural quality carbon steel, complete with Styrofoam inserts and end caps with nail holes for attachment to forms. The continuous concrete

insert shall have a load rating of 2,000 lbs/ft. in concrete, B-Line B22I, 32I, or 52I. Select channel nuts suitable for strut and rod sizes.

2.4 VIBRATION ISOLATION AND SUPPORTS

A. For air conditioning and other vibrating system applications, use a clamp that has a vibration dampening insert and a nylon inserted locknut. For copper and steel tubing use B-Line BVT-Series Vibraclamps.

B. For larger tubing or piping subjected to vibration, use neoprene or spring hangers as required.

C. For base mounted equipment use vibration pads, molded neoprene mounts, or spring mounts as required.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Hanger Rods shall be threaded both ends, or continuous threaded rods of circular cross section. Use adjusting locknuts at upper attachments and hangers. No wire, chain, or perforated straps are allowed.

B. Shields shall be 180 degree galvanized sheet metal, 12 inch minimum length, 18 gauge minimum thickness, designed to match outside diameter of the insulated pipe, B-Line B3151.

C. Pipe protection saddles shall be formed from carbon steel, 1/8 inch minimum thickness, sized for insulation thickness. Saddles for pipe sizes greater than 12 inch shall have a center support rib.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Indoor Finishes:

1. Hangers and clamps for support of bare copper piping shall be coated with copper colored epoxy paint, B-Line Dura-Copper®. Additional PVC coating of the epoxy painted hanger shall be used where necessary.
2. Hangers for other than bare copper pipe shall be zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633; or shall have an electro-deposited green epoxy finish, B-Line Dura-Green®.
3. Strut channels shall be pre-galvanized in accordance with ASTM A653 SS Grade 33 G90 OR have an electro-deposited green epoxy finish, B-Line Dura-Green®.

B. Outdoor Finishes: Hangers and strut located outdoors shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123. All hanger hardware shall be hot dip galvanized or stainless steel. Zinc plated hardware is not acceptable for outdoor or corrosive use.

2.7 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS (“UNISTRUT”)

A. MFMA Manufacturer Metal Framing Systems:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
    b. Flex-Strut Inc.
    c. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    d. Unistrut Corporation; Tyco International, Ltd.

2. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly for supporting multiple parallel pipes.
3. Standard: MFMA-4.
4. Channels: Continuous slotted steel channel with in-turned lips.
5. Channel Nuts: Formed or stamped steel nuts or other devices designed to fit into channel slot and, when tightened, prevent slipping along channel.
6. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel.
7. Coating: Unistrut Perma-green or similar.

2.8 PIPE STANDS

A. General Requirements for Pipe Stands: Shop- or field-fabricated assemblies made of manufactured corrosion-resistant components to support roof-mounted piping.

B. Compact Pipe Stand: One-piece plastic unit with integral-rod roller, pipe clamps, or V-shaped cradle to support pipe, for roof installation without membrane penetration.

C. Low-Type, Single-Pipe Stand: One-piece plastic or stainless-steel base unit with plastic roller, for roof installation without membrane penetration.

D. High-Type, Pipe Stand:

1. Description: Assembly of base, vertical and horizontal members, and pipe support, for roof installation without membrane penetration.
2. Bases: One or more; plastic.
3. Vertical Members: Two or more cadmium-plated-steel or stainless-steel, continuous-thread rods.
4. Horizontal Member: Cadmium-plated-steel or stainless-steel rod with plastic or stainless-steel, roller-type pipe support.
5. Pipe Supports, multiple pipes: Galvanized-steel, clevis-type pipe hangers.

E. Curb-Mounted-Type Pipe Stands: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe supports made from structural-steel shapes, continuous-thread rods, and rollers, for mounting on permanent stationary roof curb.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Provide hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Metal Trapeze Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping, and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified for individual pipe hangers. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Metal Framing System Installation: Provide per manufactures recommendations and calculations.

D. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Provide in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

E. Fastener System Installation: Provide powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Provide fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual. Provide mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Provide fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Pipe Stand Installation: Provide per manufactures recommendations and calculations. Pipe Stand Types except Curb-Mounted Type: Assemble components and mount on smooth roof surface. Do not penetrate roof membrane. Curb-Mounted-Type Pipe Stands: Assemble components or fabricate pipe stand and mount on permanent, stationary roof curb.

G. Provide hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

H. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

I. Provide hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

J. Provide lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

K. Provide building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Provide additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Provide concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

L. Load Distribution: Provide hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

M. Pipe Slopes: Provide hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by plumbing code and ASME B31.9 for building services piping. Piping shall be supported in such a manner as to maintain its alignment and prevent sagging.

N. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Provide with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.2 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make bearing surface smooth.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.3 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M procedures for shielded, metal arc welding; appearance and quality of welds; and methods used in correcting welding work. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap. Remove welding flux immediately. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and so contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

E. Comply with MFMA-103 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

F. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

3.7 HANGER SPACING

A. Support piping and tubing not listed below according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 1/2”: Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS ¾ to 1: Maximum span, 8 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
4. NPS 1-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
5. NPS 2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
6. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
7. NPS 3: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
8. NPS 4: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.
9. NPS 5: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.
10. NPS 6: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/4 inch.
11. NPS 8: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/4 inch.

12. NPS 10: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 7/8 inch.
13. NPS 12: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 7/8 inch.

C. Provide hangers for drawn-temper copper piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS ½ and 3/4: Maximum span, 5 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS 1 to 1-1/2": Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 2: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
4. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
5. NPS 3: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
6. NPS 4: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
7. Maximum vertical steel and copper pipe attachment spacing: 10 feet.

D. Piping Hangers for Plastic Piping:

1. Space hangers according to pipe manufacturer's written instructions for service conditions. Avoid point loading. Space and install hangers with the fewest practical rigid anchor points.
2. In systems where large fluctuations in temperature occur, allowances must be made for expansion and contraction of the piping system. Since changes in direction in the system are usually sufficient to allow for expansion and contraction, hangers must be placed so as not to restrict this movement.
3. Hangers shall not compress, distort, cut or abrade the piping. All piping shall be supported at intervals sufficiently close to maintain correct pipe alignment and to prevent sagging or grade reversal. Pipe should also be supported at all branch ends and at all changes of direction.
4. Hangers shall be placed next to the pipe joint not more than 18" from the point joint.
5. Maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters (pipe temperature 100°F or lower).

    a. Solvent cemented PVC
        1) NPS 1 and smaller: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.
        2) NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 3: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.
        3) NPS 3: 48" with 1/2-inch rod.
        4) NPS 4: 48" with 5/8-inch rod.
        5) NPS 6 and 8: 48" with 3/4-inch rod.

    b. Solvent cemented CPVC
        1) NPS 1 and smaller: 36" with 3/8-inch rod.
        2) NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 3: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.
        3) NPS 3: 48" with 1/2-inch rod.
        4) NPS 4: 48" with 5/8-inch rod.
        5) NPS 6 and 8: 48" with 3/4-inch rod.

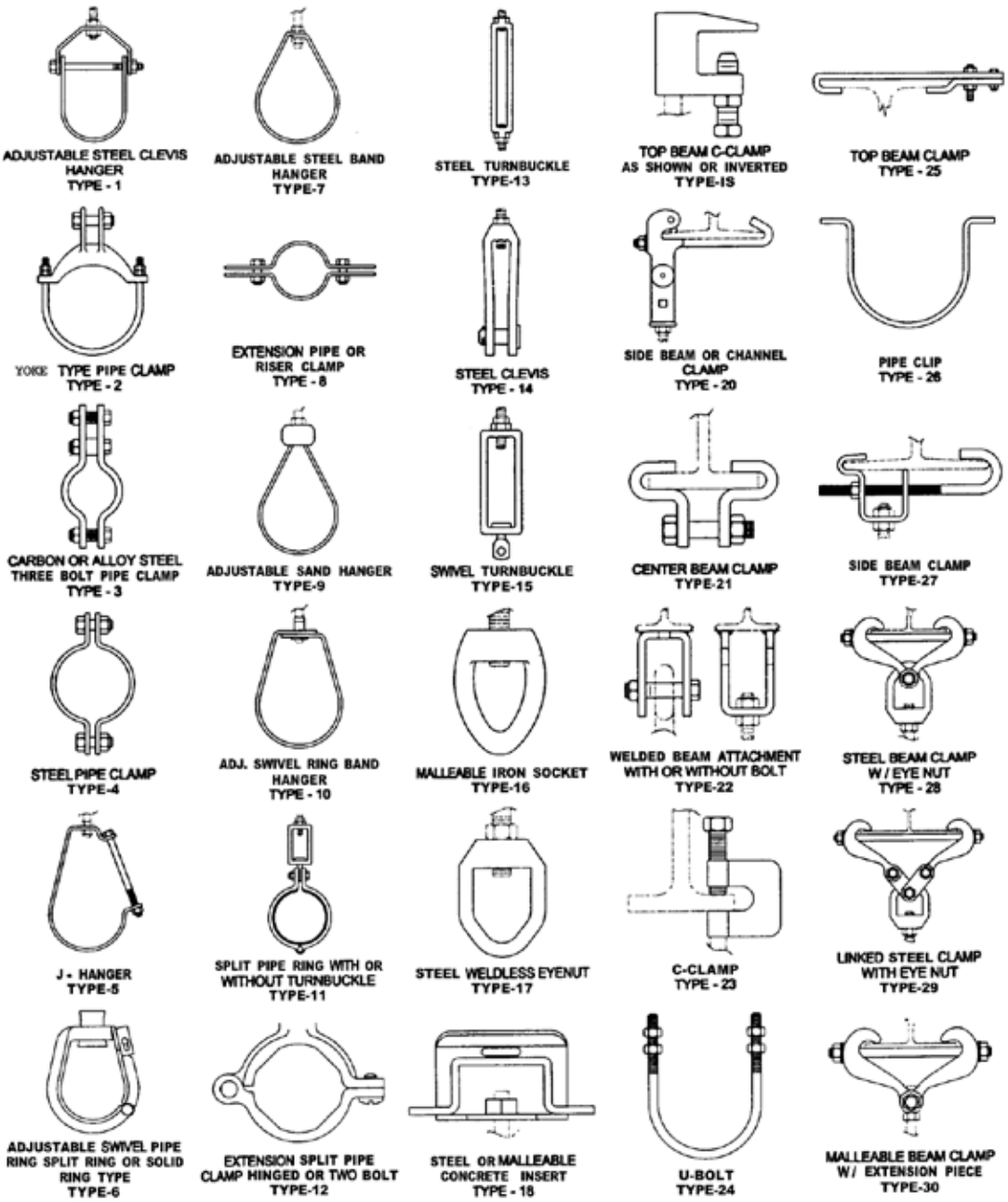
    c. PEX or PP
        1) NPS 1 and smaller: 32" with 3/8-inch rod.
        2) NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 3: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.
        3) NPS 3: 48" with 1/2-inch rod.

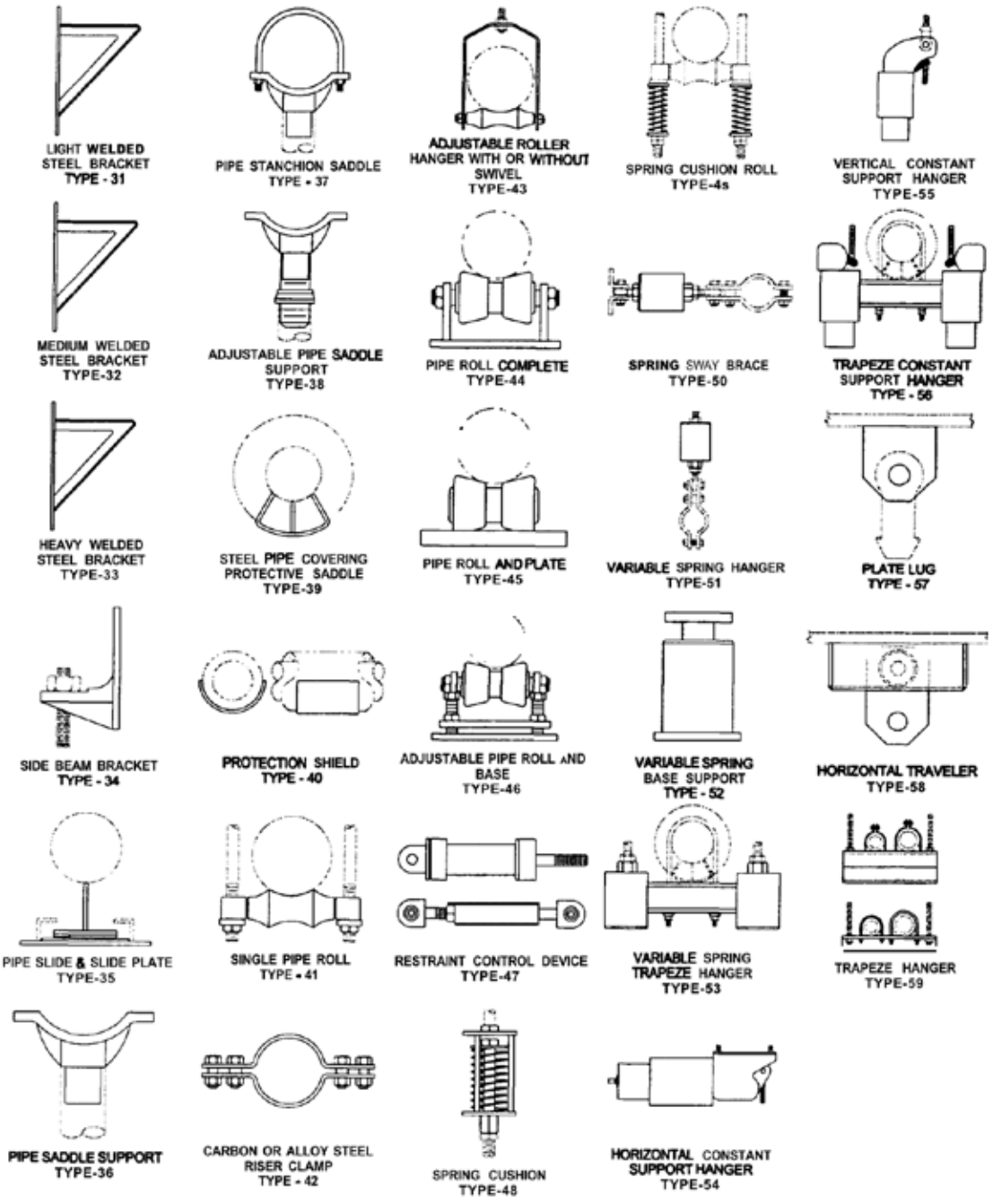
6. Provide supports for vertical piping every 10 feet.

E. Support vertical piping independently of connected horizontal piping. Support vertical pipes at base and at every floor. Wherever possible, locate riser clamps directly below pipe couplings or shear lugs.

F. Place a hanger within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.

3.8 MSS SP-69 REFERENCE





END OF SECTION 230529

SECTION 230553 – IDENTIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following mechanical identification materials and their installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Valve numbering scheme. Valve Schedules: For each piping system. Furnish extra copies (in addition to mounted copies) to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," for letter size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices for piping.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

C. Provide identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Terminology: Match schedules as closely as possible.

B. Tag and description: Example: “EF-1 - Bathroom Exhaust”

C. Equipment Markers: Custom Vinyl Decals with a clear polyester overlaminate to endure outdoor conditions and are UV and scuff resistant. Decals shall be made of flexible vinyl with a permanent pressure-sensitive adhesive backing suitable for curved surfaces. Service temperature range of -40°F to 176°F.

D. In addition to the equipment tag, equipment located above the ceiling that requires servicing shall be labeled on the ceiling grid using a labeling machine.

2.2 PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Manufactured Pipe Markers, General: Seton, Brady, or approved equal; preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing direction of flow.

1. Colors: Comply with ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Lettering: Use piping system terms indicated and abbreviate only as necessary for each application length. Size of letters and length of color field per ASME A13.1.
3. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation; Full-band snap-around pipe markers extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.
4. Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions; or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.
5. Minimum length of color field and size of letters shall be per below:

Fits Pipe Outer Diameter	Length of Color Field	Letter Height
3/4" - 1-1/4" (19mm - 32mm)	8" (203mm)	1/2" (13mm)
1-1/2" - 2" (38mm - 51mm)	8" (203mm)	3/4" (19mm)
2-1/2" - 6" (64mm - 152mm)	12" (305mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)
8" - 10" (204mm - 254mm)	24" (610mm)	2-1/2" (64mm)
over 10" (over 254mm)	32" (813mm)	3-1/2" (89mm)

NOTE: For pipes less than 3/4" in diameter, a permanently legible tag is recommended

B. Types:

1. Self-adhesive type: Seton Opti-Code.
2. Snap-around type: Seton Setmark.
3. Wrap-around type: Seton Ultra-mark; PVF over-laminated polyester construction seals in and protects graphics; suitable for outdoor or harsh environments.

2.3 DUCT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Duct Markers: Engraved, color-coded laminated plastic. Include direction and quantity of airflow and duct service (such as supply, return, and exhaust). Include contact-type, permanent adhesive.

2.4 VALVE TAGS & SCHEDULES

A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved 1-1/2 round with 1/4-inch letters for piping system legend and 1/2-inch black-filled numbers, with numbering scheme; 3/16" hole for fastener; Material: 19-gauge brass; Valve-Tag Fasteners: Brass wire-link or beaded chain; or S-hook.

B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on standard-size bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-Schedule Frames: Glazed display frame for removable mounting on masonry walls for each page of valve schedule. Include mounting screws.
2. Frame: aluminum.
3. Glazing: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Glazing Quality B, 2.5-mm, single-thickness glass.

2.5 WARNING TAGS

A. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags; of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum.
2. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as DANGER, CAUTION, or DO NOT OPERATE.
4. Color: Yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS, GENERAL

A. Products specified are for applications referenced in other Division 22 or 23 Sections. If more than single-type material, device, or label is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

3.2 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide equipment markers on each item of scheduled equipment. Data required for markers may be included on signs, and markers may be omitted if both are indicated.

1. Letter Size: Minimum 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
2. Data: Distinguish among multiple units, indicate operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, warn of hazards and improper operations, and identify units.
3. Locate markers where accessible and visible.

B. Equipment located above the ceiling that requires servicing shall be labeled on the ceiling using a labeling machine.

1. Ceilings 10 feet and lower: Letters shall be ¼” high, black.
2. Ceilings higher than 10 feet: Letters shall be 3/8” high, black.
3. Label all equipment above ceiling that requires servicing or access.
4. Locate labels on the ceiling grid, adjacent to the ceiling tile that provides the best access to the valve or item that requires servicing.

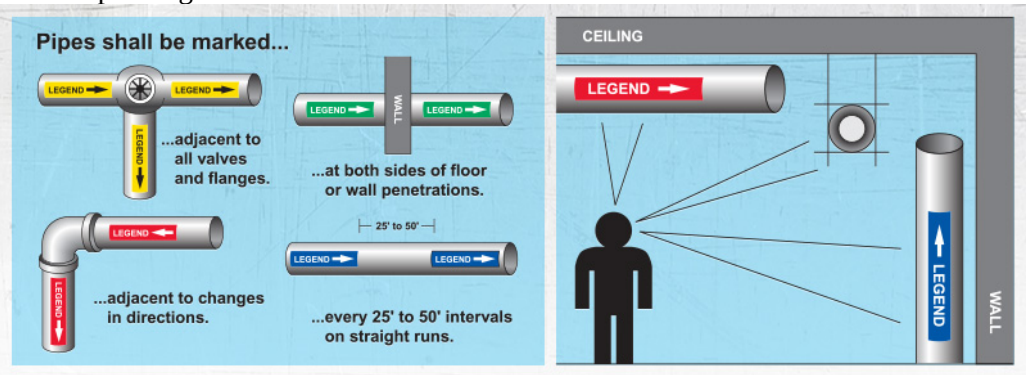
C. [GAS monitor/transmitter for Methane (CH4), Carbon Monoxide (CO), Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2), and Propane (LP): shall have engraved tag mounted to device showing “Installed xx/xx/xx (date)” and “Replacement xx/xx/xx (date)”. The replacement date shall be specific for the gas being monitored.]

3.3 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide manufactured pipe markers indicating service on each piping system.

1. Provide pipe markers to manufacturer's instructions.
2. Identify piping, concealed or exposed. Include service and flow direction.
3. Provide in clear view and align with axis of piping.
4. Locate identification at maximum 20 feet centers on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
5. At access doors and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
6. At least one per room.

7. Provide per diagram below:



B. Unions covered by insulation: Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union." Match size and color of pipe labels.

3.4 DUCT IDENTIFICATION

A. Locate duct markers as follows.

1. Ducts leaving mechanical rooms.
2. Ducts at riser shaft branches.

B. Provide duct markers with permanent adhesive on air ducts in the following color codes:

1. Green: For cold-air supply ducts.
2. Yellow: For hot-air supply ducts.
3. Blue: For return ducts.
4. Red: For exhaust-, outside, or relief air ducts
5. Identify by system tag and type.
6. Letter Size: Minimum 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

C. Locate markers near points where ducts enter into concealed spaces and at maximum intervals of 50 feet in each space where ducts are exposed or concealed by removable ceiling system.

3.5 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Provide tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves; valves within factory-fabricated equipment units; plumbing fixture supply stops; shutoff valves; faucets; and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Mount valve schedule on wall in accessible location in each major equipment room. Provide (2) copies of valve schedules burned to a DVD or memory stick; Word or Excel format.

3.6 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Relocate mechanical identification materials and devices that have become visually blocked by other work.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean faces of mechanical identification devices.

END OF SECTION 230553

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation of AABC agency and personnel, including a sample copy of the AABC "National Performance Guaranty." If not submitted within the timeframe specified, the engineer has the right to choose an AABC agency at the Contractor’s expense.

B. Examination Report: Provide a summary report of the examination review required in Section 3.1, if issues are discovered that may preclude the proper testing and balancing of the systems.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Use standard forms from AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems." NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems." SMACNA's TABB "HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing." TAB firm's forms approved by Architect. TABB "Contractors Certification Manual."

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: Comply with requirements in ASHRAE 111, Section 4, "Instrumentation."

B. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 7.2.2 - "Air Balancing."

C. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.7.2.3 - "System Balancing."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper T&B of systems and equipment.

B. Examine systems for installed balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Note the locations of devices that are not accessible for testing and balancing.

C. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

D. Examine ceiling plenums and underfloor air plenums used for supply, return, or relief air to verify that are properly separated from adjacent areas.

E. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.

F. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, clean permanent filters are installed, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

G. Examine terminal units and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected, configured by the controls contractor, and functioning.

H. Examine strainers to verify that startup screens have been replaced with permanent screens and that all strainers have been cleaned.

I. Examine control valves for proper installation and function.

J. Examine heat-transfer coils for correct piping connections and for clean and straight fins.

K. Examine air vents to verify that mechanical contractor has removed all air from all hydronic systems.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a T&B plan that includes the following:

1. Equipment and systems to be tested.
2. Strategies and step-by-step procedures for balancing the systems.
3. Instrumentation to be used.
4. Sample forms with specific identification for all equipment.

B. Prepare system-readiness checklists, as described in the "AABC National Standards for Total System Balance," for use by systems installers in verifying system readiness for T&B. These shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Airside:

a. Ductwork is complete with terminals installed.
b. Volume and life-safety dampers are open and functional.
c. Clean filters are installed.
d. Fans are operating, free of vibration, and rotating in correct direction.
e. Variable-frequency controllers' start-up is complete and safeties are verified.
f. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
g. Ceilings are installed.
h. Windows and doors are installed.
i. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

2. Hydronics:

a. Piping is complete with terminals installed.
b. Water treatment is complete.
c. Systems are flushed, filled and air purged.
d. Strainers are pulled and cleaned.
e. Control valves are functioning per the sequence of operation.
f. Shutoff and balance valves have been verified to be 100 percent open.
g. Pumps are started and proper rotation is verified.
h. Pump gage connections are installed directly at pump inlets and outlets flange or in discharge and suction pipe prior to valves or strainers.
i. Variable-frequency controllers' start-up is complete and safeties are verified.
j. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance" and in this Section.

B. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

C. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain approved submittals and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.

B. Prepare single-line schematic diagram of systems for the purpose of identifying HVAC components.

C. For variable-air-volume systems, develop a plan to simulate diversity.

D. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct-airflow measurements.

E. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

F. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

G. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.

H. Check for proper sealing of air-handling-unit components.

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

1. Measure total airflow.

    a. Set outside air, return air and relief air dampers for proper position that simulates minimum outdoor air conditions.
    b. Where duct conditions allow, measure airflow by Pitot-tube traverse. If necessary, perform multiple Pitot-tube traverses to obtain total airflow.
    c. Where duct conditions are not suitable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, a coil traverse may be acceptable.
    d. If a reliable Pitot-tube traverse or coil traverse is not possible, measure airflow at terminals and calculate the total airflow.

2. Measure fan static pressures as follows to determine actual static pressure:

    a. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.
    b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan inlet or through the flexible connection.
    c. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up the air-handling system.
    d. Report any artificial loading of filters at the time static pressures are measured.

3. Do not make fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload will occur. Measure amperage in full-cooling, full-heating, economizer, and any other operating mode to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.

B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.

1. Measure airflow of submain and branch ducts.
2. Adjust sub-main and branch duct volume dampers for specified airflow.
3. Re-measure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted.

C. Adjust air outlets and inlets for each space to indicated airflows

1. Set airflow patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.
2. Measure airflow at all inlets and outlets.
3. Adjust each inlet and outlet for specified airflow.
4. Re-measure each inlet and outlet after all have been adjusted.

D. Verify final system conditions.

1. Re-measure and confirm minimum outdoor air, return and relief airflows are within design. Readjust to design if necessary.
2. Re-measure and confirm total airflow is within design.
3. Re-measure all final fan operating data, rpms, volts, amps, static profile.
4. Mark all final settings.
5. Test system in economizer mode. Verify proper operation and adjust, if necessary. Measure and record all operating data.
6. Record final fan-performance data.

3.6 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-AIR-VOLUME SYSTEMS

A. Adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:

1. Verify that the system static pressure sensor is located as indicated.
2. Verify that the system is under static pressure control.
3. Select the terminal unit that is most critical to the supply-fan airflow. Measure inlet static pressure, and adjust system static pressure control setpoint so the entering static pressure for the critical terminal unit is not less than the sum of the terminal-unit manufacturer's recommended minimum inlet static pressure plus the static pressure needed to overcome terminal-unit discharge system losses.
4. Calibrate and balance each terminal unit for maximum and minimum design airflow as follows

    a. Adjust controls so that terminal is calling for maximum airflow (note some controllers require starting with minimum airflow. Verify calibration procedure for specific project).
    b. Measure airflow and adjust calibration factor as required for design maximum airflow. Record calibration factor.
    c. When maximum airflow is correct, balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units.
    d. Adjust controls so that terminal is calling for minimum airflow.
    e. Measure airflow and adjust calibration factor as required for design minimum airflow. Record calibration factor. If no minimum calibration is available, note any deviation from design airflow.

5. After all terminals have been calibrated and balanced, test and adjust system for total airflow. Adjust fans to deliver total design airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

    a. Set outside air, return air and relief air dampers for proper position that simulates minimum outdoor air conditions.
    b. Set terminals for maximum airflow. If system design includes diversity, adjust terminals for maximum and minimum airflow so that connected total matches fan selection and simulates actual load in the building.
    c. Where duct conditions allow, measure airflow by Pitot-tube traverse. If necessary, perform multiple Pitot-tube traverses to obtain total airflow.
    d. Where duct conditions are not suitable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, a coil traverse may be acceptable.
    e. If a reliable Pitot-tube traverse or coil traverse is not possible, measure airflow at terminals and calculate the total airflow.

6. Measure fan static pressures as follows:

    a. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.
    b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan inlet or through the flexible connection.
    c. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up the air-handling system.
    d. Report any artificial loading of filters at the time static pressures are measured.

7. Set final return and outside airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outdoor airflow.

    a. Balance the return-air ducts and inlets the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
    b. Verify all terminal units are meeting design airflow under system maximum flow.

8. Re-measure the inlet static pressure at the most critical terminal unit and adjust the system static pressure setpoint to the most energy-efficient setpoint to maintain the optimum system static pressure. Record setpoint and give to controls contractor.
9. Verify final system conditions as follows:

    a. Re-measure and confirm minimum outdoor air, return and relief airflows are within design. Readjust to design if necessary.
    b. Re-measure and confirm total airflow is within design.
    c. Re-measure all final fan operating data, rpms, volts, amps, static profile.
    d. Mark all final settings.
    e. Test system in economizer mode. Verify proper operation and adjust, if necessary. Measure and record all operating data.
    f. Verify tracking between supply and return fans.

10. Record final fan-performance data.

3.7 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for pumps, coils, and heat exchangers. Obtain approved submittals and any manufacturer-recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required coil and heat exchanger flow rates with pump design flow rate.

B. Prepare hydronic systems for testing and balancing according to the following, in addition to the general preparation procedures specified above:

C. Verify that hydronic systems are ready for testing and balancing:

1. Check liquid level in expansion tank.
2. Check that makeup water has adequate pressure to highest vent.
3. Check that control valves are in their proper positions.
4. Check that air has been purged from the system.
5. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.
6. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

3.8 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Adjust pumps to deliver total design gpm.

1. Measure total water flow.

    a. Position valves for full flow through coils.
    b. Measure flow by main flow meter, if installed.
    c. If main flow meter is not installed determine flow by pump total dynamic head (TDH) or exchanger pressure drop.

2. Measure pump TDH as follows:

    a. Measure discharge pressure directly at the pump outlet flange or in discharge pipe prior to any valves.
    b. Measure inlet pressure directly at the pump inlet flange or in suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.
    c. Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gauge heights.
    d. Verify pump impeller size by measuring the TDH with the discharge valve closed. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.
    e. With all valves open, read pump TDH. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.

3. Monitor motor performance during procedures and do not operate motor in an overloaded condition.

B. Adjust flow measuring devices installed in mains and branches to design water flows.

1. Measure flow in main and branch pipes.
2. Adjust main and branch balance valves for design flow.
3. Re-measure each main and branch after all have been adjusted.

C. Adjust flow measuring devices installed at terminals for each space to design water flows.

1. Measure flow at all terminals.
2. Adjust each terminal to design flow.
3. Re-measure each terminal after all have been adjusted.
4. Position control valves to bypass the coil and adjust the bypass valve to maintain design flow.
5. Perform temperature tests after all flows have been balanced.

D. For systems with pressure-independent valves at the terminals:

1. Measure differential pressure and verify that it is within manufacturer’s specified range.
2. Perform temperature tests after all flows have been verified.

E. For systems without pressure-independent valves or flow measuring devices at the terminals:

1. Measure and balance coils by either coil pressure drop or temperature method.
2. If balanced by coil pressure drop, perform temperature tests after all flows have been verified.

F. Verify final system conditions as follows:

1. Re-measure and confirm that total water flow is within design.
2. Re-measure all final pump operating data, TDH, volts, amps, static profile.
3. Mark all final settings.

G. Verify that all memory stops have been set.

3.9 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Adjust the variable-flow hydronic system as follows:

1. Verify that the differential-pressure sensor is located per the contract documents.
2. Determine if there is diversity in the system.

B. For systems with no diversity:

1. Follow procedures outlined in "Procedures for Constant-Flow Hydronic Systems" Article.
2. Prior to verifying final system conditions, determine the system differential-pressure set point.
3. If the pump discharge valve was used to set total system flow with variable-frequency controller at 60 Hz, at completion open discharge valve 100 percent and allow variable-frequency controller to control system differential-pressure set point. Record pump data under both conditions.
4. Mark all final settings and verify that all memory stops have been set.

C. For systems with diversity:

1. Determine diversity factor.
2. Simulate system diversity by closing required number of control valves, as approved by the design engineer.
3. Follow procedures outlined in "Procedures for Constant-Flow Hydronic Systems" Article.
4. Open control valves that were shut. Close a sufficient number of control valves that were previously open to maintain diversity, and balance the terminals that were just opened.
5. Prior to verifying final system conditions, determine the system differential-pressure set point.
6. If the pump discharge valve was used to set total system flow with variable-frequency controller at 60 Hz, at completion open discharge valve 100 percent and allow variable-frequency controller to control system differential-pressure set point. Record pump data under both conditions.
7. Mark all final settings and verify that all memory stops have been set.

3.10 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's air flow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent.
2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.
3. Minimum Outside Air: Zero to plus 10 percent.
4. Heating-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.
5. Cooling-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

B. Maintaining pressure relationships as designed shall have priority over the tolerances specified above.

3.11 FINAL TEST & BALANCE REPORT

A. The report shall be a complete record of the HVAC system performance, including conditions of operation, items outstanding, and any deviations found during the T&B process. The final report also provides a reference of actual operating conditions for the owner and/or operations personnel. All measurements and test results that appear in the reports must be made on site and dated by the AABC technicians or test and balance engineers.

B. The report must be organized by systems and shall include the following information as a minimum:

1. Title Page:

a. Company address
b. Company telephone number
c. Project identification number
d. Location
e. Project Architect
f. Project Engineer

g. Project Contractor
h. Project number
i. Date of report

2. Table of Contents.
3. AABC National Performance Guaranty.
4. Report Summary:

   a. The summary shall include a list of items that do not meet design tolerances, with information that may be considered in resolving deficiencies.

5. Instrument List:

   a. Type.
   b. Manufacturer.
   c. Model.
   d. Serial Number.
   e. Calibration Date.

6. T&B Data: Provide test data for specific systems and equipment as required by the most recent edition of the "AABC National Standards."

END OF SECTION 230593

SECTION 230900 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The intent of this specification is to provide an open source Building Automation Control System (BACS) based on the Tridium Niagara AX Platform and a network of freely programmable interoperable open protocol BACnet digital controllers. The Interoperable BACnet controllers shall be fully programmable via the embedded Niagara WorkBench tool requiring only a web browser to complete the programming process.

B. Products requiring a licensed, non-embedded, off site programming tool are not acceptable. Open source as referred to herein shall mean that the Tridium Niagara Network Area Controller and the Interoperable Digital BACnet Controllers (IDC) products are available from multiple contractor and vendor sources, affording the owner freedom of choice and competitive bidding for the initial installation of the (BACS) and future system expansions and modifications not limited by contractor, vendor or networking protocol. No territorially restricted OEM brands, single vendor or “branch only” products are acceptable. All products must be available for purchase by any qualified contractor that the owner chooses to do the initial installation and any future expansion or modifications.

C. The successful bidder shall demonstrate to the owner via a product website dealer/contractor locator, that there are multiple contractors and vendors in the project geographic area to choose from. No exceptions to this requirement will be allowed.

D. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and service necessary for a complete and operating Building Automation Control System (BACS), utilizing Direct Digital Controls as shown on the drawings and as described herein. Drawings are diagrammatic only.

E. All labor, material, equipment and software not specifically referred to herein or on the plans, that is required to meet the functional intent of this specification, shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.

F. The Owner shall be the named license holder of all software associated with any and all incremental work on the project(s).

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The entire Building Automation Control System shall be comprised of a network of interoperable, stand-alone digital controllers communicating via BACnet™ communication protocols to a Network Area Controller (NAC). Temperature Control System products shall be by approved manufacturers. Equivalent BACnet™ products must be approved in writing by the consulting Engineer and be submitted for approval ten (10) days prior to the date of the bid submittal.

B. The Building Automation Control Systems (BACS) consisting of thermostats, control valves, dampers and operators, indicating devices, interface equipment and other apparatus and accessories required to operate mechanical systems, and perform functions specified.

C. The Building Automation Control System shall be comprised of Network Area Controller or Controllers (NAC) within each facility. The NAC shall connect to the owner's local or wide area network, depending on configuration. Access to the system, either locally in each building, or remotely from a central site or sites, shall be accomplished through standard Web browsers, via the Internet and/or local area network. Each NAC shall communicate to BACnet™ (IBC) controllers and other open protocol systems/devices provided under Division 23 or Division 26.

D. The BACS as provided in this Division shall be based on a hierarchical architecture incorporating the Niagara AX Framework™. Equivalent products must be approved in writing by the consulting Engineer and be submitted for approval ten (10) days prior to the date of the bid submittal. Systems not developed on the Niagara AX Framework™ platform are unacceptable.

E. The BACS shall monitor and control equipment as called for by the "Sequence of Operation" and points list.

F. The BACS shall provide full graphic software capable of complete system operation for up to 34 simultaneous Thin-Client workstations.

G. The BACS shall provide full graphic operator interface to include the following graphics as a minimum:

1. Home page to include a minimum of six critical points, i.e. Outside Air Temperature, Outside Air Relative Humidity, Enthalpy, KWH, KW etc.
2. Graphic floor plans accurately depicting rooms, walls, hallways, and showing accurate locations of space sensors and major mechanical equipment.
3. Detail graphics for each mechanical system to include; AHUs (Air Handling Units), ERUs (Energy Recovery Units), TUs (Terminal Units), EFs (Exhaust Fans), Chillers and associated controls, Boilers, and Converters as a minimum.
4. Access corresponding system drawings, technical literature, and sequences of operations directly from each system graphic.

H. The BACS shall provide the following data links to electronically formatted information for operator access and use.

1. Project control as-built documentation; to include all BACS drawings and diagrams converted to Adobe Acrobat .pdf filers.
2. TCS Bill of Material for each system, i.e. AHU, RTU, FCU, Boiler etc.

3. Technical literature specification data sheets for all components listed in the BACS Bill of Material.

I. The BACS shall provide automated alarming software capable of sending messages to email compatible cellular telephones and pagers via the owner's e-mail service. The email alarm paging system shall be able to segregate users, time schedules, and equipment, and be capable of being programmed by the owner.

J. It is preferable that any dedicated configuration tool required for controller configuration have the capability to be launched from within the applicable Network Management Software. If the configuration tool(s) can not be launched from the Network Management Software, any software required for controller configuration shall be included as a leave-behind tool with enough license capability to support the installation.

K. The contractor shall provide the appropriate quantity of legal copies of all software tools, configuration tools, management tools, and utilities used during system commissioning and installation. All tools shall be generally available in the market. No closed and/or unavailable tools will be permitted. Contractor shall convey all software tools and their legal licenses at project close out.

1.4 SUBMITTAL

A. Four copies of shop drawings of the components and devices for the entire control system shall be submitted and shall consist of a complete list of equipment and materials, including manufacturers catalog data sheets and installation instructions for all controllers, valves, dampers, sensors, routers, etc. Shop drawings shall also contain complete wiring and schematic diagrams, software descriptions, calculations, and any other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a system. Terminal identification for all control wiring shall be shown on the shop drawings. A complete written Sequence of Operation shall also be included with the submittal package. Division 26 contractors supplying products and systems, as part of their packages shall provide catalog data sheets, wiring diagrams and point lists to the Division 23 contractor for proper coordination of work.

B. Submittal shall also include a trunk cable schematic diagram depicting operator workstations, control panel locations and a description of the communication type, media, and protocol. Though the Division 23 and 26 contractors shall provide these diagrams for their portions of work, the Systems Integrator shall be responsible for integrating those diagrams into the overall trunk cable schematic diagrams for the entire Wide Area Network (WAN) and/or Local Area Network (LAN) utilized by the BACS.

1. The network infrastructure shall conform to the published guidelines for wire type, length, number of nodes per channel, termination, and other relevant wiring and infrastructure criteria as published. The number of nodes per channel shall be no more than 80% of the defined segment (logical or physical) limit in order to provide future system expansion with minimal infrastructure modifications.

C. Submittal shall also include a complete point list of all points to be connected to the BACS. Division 23 and 26 contractors shall provide necessary point lists, protocol documentation, and factory support information for systems provided in their respective divisions but integrated into the BACS.

D. Submittal shall also include a copy of each of the graphics developed for the Graphic User Interface including a flowchart (site map) indicating how the graphics are to be linked to one another for system navigation. The graphics are intended to be 80% - 90% complete at this stage with the only remaining changes to be based on review comments from the A/E design team and/or Owner.

E. Upon completion of the work, provide a complete set of 'as-built' drawings and application software on compact disk. Drawings shall be provided as AutoCAD™ or Visio™ compatible files. Eight copies of the 'as-built' drawings shall be provided in addition to the documents on compact disk. Division 23 and 26 contractors shall provide as-builts for their portions of work. The Division 23 contractor shall be responsible for as-builts pertaining to overall BACS architecture and network diagrams. All as-built drawings shall also be installed into the BACS server in a dedicated directory.

1.5 SPECIFICATION NOMENCLATURE

A. Acronyms used in this specification are as follows:

DDCS	Direct Digital Control System Building Automation Control System
GUI	Graphical User Interface
IBC	Interoperable BACnet Controller
IDC	Interoperable Digital Controller
LAN	Local Area Network
NAC	Network Area Controller
OOT	Object Oriented Technology
PICS	Product Interoperability Compliance Statement
PMI	Power Measurement Interface
POT	Portable Operator's Terminal
TCS	Temperature Control System
WAN	Wide Area Network
WBI	Web Browser Interface

1.6 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Division 23 and 26 (if applicable) contractors shall be responsible for all controllers (IDC and IBC), control devices, control panels, controller programming, controller programming software, controller input/output and power wiring and controller network wiring.

B. The Division 23 contractor shall be responsible for the Network Area Controller(s) (NAC), software and programming of the NAC, graphical user interface software (GUI), development

of all graphical screens, Web browser pages, setup of schedules, logs and alarms, LonWorks network management and connection of the NAC to the local or wide area network.

1.7 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Division 26, Electrical:

1. Providing motor starters and disconnect switches (unless otherwise noted).
2. Power wiring and conduit (unless otherwise noted).
3. Provision, installation and wiring of smoke detectors (unless otherwise noted).
4. Other equipment and wiring as specified in Division 26.

1.8 AGENCY AND CODE APPROVALS

A. All products of the BACS shall be provided with the following agency approvals. Verification that the approvals exist for all submitted products shall be provided with the submittal package. Systems or products not currently offering the following approvals are not acceptable.

1. UL-916; Energy Management Systems
2. C-UL listed to Canadian Standards Association C22.2 No. 205-M1983 “signal Equipment”
3. CE
4. FCC, Part 15, Subpart J, Class A Computing Devices

1.9 SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

A. The Owner shall agree to the manufacturer's standard software and firmware licensing agreement as a condition of this contract. Such license shall grant use of all programs and application software to Owner as defined by the manufacturer's license agreement, but shall protect manufacturer's rights to disclosure of trade secrets contained within such software.

B. The Owner shall be the named license holder of all software associated with any and all incremental work on the project(s). In addition, the Owner shall receive ownership of all job specific configuration documentation, data files, and application-level software developed for the project. This shall include all custom, job specific software code and documentation for all configuration and programming that is generated for a given project and/or configured for use with the NAC, BACS, and any related LAN / WAN / Intranet and Internet connected routers and devices. Any and all required IDs and passwords for access to any component or software program shall be provided to the owner.

C. The owner, or his appointed agent, shall receive ownership of all job specific software configuration documentation, data files, and application-level software developed for the project. This shall include all custom, job specific software code and documentation for all configuration and programming that is generated for a given project and /or configured for use within Niagara AX Framework (Niagara) based controllers and/or servers and any related LAN / WAN / Intranet and all connected routers and devices.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Provide factory-shipping cartons for each piece of equipment and control device. Maintain cartons through shipping, storage, and handling as required to prevent equipment damage. Store equipment and materials inside and protected from weather.

1.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Proven Experience: Provide a list of no less than ten similar projects which have building control systems specified. These projects must be on-line and functional such that the Owner's Representative would observe a direct digital control system in full operation. The Contractor must be a direct, wholly owned branch of a national control's manufacturer, or a representative not a wholesale distributor.

B. Quality of Compliance: Control systems shall be installed by trained control mechanics regularly employed in installation and calibration of BACS equipment by the manufacturer of temperature control equipment.

C. Contractor Requirements

1. Longevity: The BACS contractor shall have a minimum of ten years experience installing, and servicing computerized building systems. All subcontractors utilized by the BACS contractor shall have a minimum of five-year experience within their appropriate trades.
2. Past Projects: The BAS contractor shall have completed a minimum of ten projects within the last five years that are at least equal in dollar value and scope to this project. A list of similar projects, dollar volume, scope, contact name and contact number shall be provided by the BAS contractor if asked for by the owner.
3. Personnel, Coverage and Response Capabilities: The BACS contractor shall have a minimum of ten full time electronic service personnel and two factory trained DDC control technicians within a 140 mile radius of the project location
4. The BACS contractor shall have an established 24-hour emergency service organization. A dedicated telephone number shall be provided to the owner for requesting emergency service. A maximum of four hour, electronic service technician on sight, response time shall be guaranteed by the BACS contractor.
5. The Potential Low Bidder will submit with Bid Documents a qualification statement demonstrating how the above Contractor requirements shall be achieved. Any Potential Low Bidder that does not meet all of the criteria shall not be considered and shall be rejected for not complying with the specifications.

1.12 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Cooperation with Other Trades: Coordinate the Work of this section with that of other sections to ensure that the Work will be carried out in an orderly fashion. It shall be this Contractor's responsibility to check the Contract Documents for possible conflicts between his Work and that of other crafts in equipment location, pipe, duct and conduit runs, electrical outlets and fixtures, air diffusers, and structural and architectural features.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.1 GENERAL

A. The Building Automation Control System (BACS) shall be comprised of a network of interoperable, stand-alone digital controllers, a computer system, graphical user interface software, printers, network devices, valves, dampers, sensors, and other devices as specified herein.

B. The installed system shall provide secure password access to all features, functions and data contained in the overall BACS.

2.2 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design: Tridium Niagara-AX™. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide either the product named or an alternate product by one of the other manufacturers specified. System must operate on an open licensed JACE with the AX Workbench. No Appliance may be used. All JACE controllers shall operate with the Brand ID set to “none”, and compatibility modes set for “all”.

1. Alerton
2. Honeywell
3. Johnson Controls
4. Siemens Building Technologies
5. Vykon

2.3 OPEN, INTEROPERABLE, INTEGRATED ARCHITECTURES

A. The intent of this specification is to provide a peer-to-peer networked, stand-alone, distributed control system with the capability to integrate ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2001 BACnet™ technology, MODBUS ™, OPC, and other open and proprietary communication protocols into one open, interoperable system.

B. The supplied computer software shall employ object-oriented technology (OOT) for representation of all data and control devices within the system. In addition, adherence to industry standards including ANSI / ASHRAE™ Standard 135-2001 and BACnet to assure interoperability between all system components is required. For each BACnet device, the device supplier must provide a PICS document showing the installed device’s compliance level. Minimum compliance is Level 3; with the ability to support data read and write functionality. Physical connection of BACnet devices shall be via Ethernet (BACnet Ethernet/IP,) and/or RS-485 (BACnet MSTP) as specified.

C. All components and controllers supplied under this Division shall be true “peer-to-peer” communicating devices. Components or controllers requiring “polling” by a host to pass data shall not be acceptable.

D. The supplied system must incorporate the ability to access all data using standard Web browsers without requiring proprietary operator interface and configuration programs. Systems requiring proprietary database and user interface programs shall not be acceptable.

E. A hierarchical topology is required to assure reasonable system response times and to manage the flow and sharing of data without unduly burdening the customer's internal Intranet network. Systems employing a "flat" single tiered architecture shall not be acceptable.

1. Maximum acceptable response time from any alarm occurrence (at the point of origin) to the point of annunciation shall not exceed 5 seconds for local network connected user interfaces.
2. Maximum acceptable response time from any alarm occurrence (at the point of origin) to the point of annunciation shall not exceed 60 seconds for remote or dial-up connected user interfaces.

2.4 NETWORKS

A. The Local Area Network (LAN) shall be a 100 Megabit/sec Ethernet network supporting BACnet, Java, XML, HTTP, and SOAP for maximum flexibility for integration of building data with enterprise information systems and providing support for multiple Network Area Controllers (NACs), user workstations and, if specified, a local server.

B. Local area network minimum physical and media access requirements:

1. Ethernet; IEEE standard 802.3
2. Cable; 100 Base-T, UTP-8 wire, category 5
3. Minimum throughput; 100 Mbps.

2.5 NETWORK ACCESS

A. Remote Access.

1. For Local Area Network installations, provide access to the LAN from a remote location, via the Internet. The Owner shall provide a connection to the Internet to enable this access via high speed cable modem, asynchronous digital subscriber line (ADSL) modem, ISDN line, T1 Line or via the customer's Intranet to a corporate server providing access to an Internet Service Provider (ISP). Customer agrees to pay monthly access charges for connection and ISP.

2.6 NETWORK AREA CONTROLLER (NAC)

A. The contractor shall supply one or more Network Area Controllers (NAC) as part of this contract. Number of area controllers required is dependent on the type and quantity of devices provided under Divisions 23 and 26. It is the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate with the Division 23 and 26 contractors to determine the quantity and type of devices.

B. The Network Area Controller (NAC) shall provide the interface between the LAN or WAN and the field control devices, and provide global supervisory control functions over the control

devices connected to the NAC. It shall be capable of executing application control programs to provide:

1. Calendar functions
2. Scheduling
3. Trending
4. Alarm monitoring and routing
5. Time synchronization
6. Integration of BACnet controller data
7. Network Management functions for BACnet based devices

C. The Network Area Controller shall provide the following hardware features as a minimum:

1. One Ethernet Port – 10/100 Mbps
2. One RS-232 port
3. One RS-485 port if BACnet controllers are used.
4. Battery Backup
5. Flash memory for long term data backup (If battery backup or flash memory is not supplied, the controller must contain a hard disk with at least 1 gigabyte storage capacity)
6. The NAC must be capable of operation over a temperature range of 32 to 122°F
7. The NAC must be capable of withstanding storage temperatures of between 0 and 158°F
8. The NAC must be capable of operation over a humidity range of 5 to 95% RH, non-condensing

D. The NAC shall provide multiple user access to the system and support for ODBC or SQL. A database resident on the NAC shall be an ODBC-compliant database or must provide an ODBC data access mechanism to read and write data stored within it.

E. The NAC shall support standard Web browser access via the Intranet/Internet. It shall support a minimum of 32 simultaneous users.

F. Event Alarm Notification and actions

1. The NAC shall provide alarm recognition, storage; routing, management, and analysis to supplement distributed capabilities of equipment or application specific controllers.
2. The NAC shall be able to route any alarm condition to any defined user location whether connected to a local network, or remote via dial-up telephone connection or wide-area network.
3. Alarm generation shall be selectable for annunciation type and acknowledgement requirements including, but not limited to:

    a. In alarm
    b. Return to normal
    c. Fault condition

4. Provide for the creation of a minimum of eight alarm classes for the purpose of routing types and/or classes of alarms, i.e.: security, HVAC, Fire, etc.
5. Provide timed (schedule) routing of alarms by class, object, group, or node.
6. Provide alarm generation from binary object “runtime” and/or event counts for equipment maintenance. The user shall be able to reset runtime or event count values with appropriate password control.

G. Controller and network failures shall be treated as alarms and annunciated.

H. Alarms shall be annunciated in any of the following manners as defined by the user:

1. Screen message text
2. Email of the complete alarm message to multiple recipients via the owner's e-mail service. Provide the ability to route and email alarms based on:

   a. Day of week
   b. Time of day
   c. Recipient

3. Pagers via paging services that initiate a page on receipt of email message via the owner's e-mail service
4. Graphic with flashing alarm object(s)
5. Printed message, routed directly to a dedicated alarm printer

I. The following shall be recorded by the NAC for each alarm (at a minimum):

1. Time and date
2. Location (building, floor, zone, office number, etc.)
3. Equipment (air handler #, access way, etc.)
4. Acknowledge time, date, and user who issued acknowledgement.
5. Number of occurrences since last acknowledgement.

J. Alarm actions may be initiated by user defined programmable objects created for that purpose.

K. Defined users shall be given proper access to acknowledge any alarm, or specific types or classes of alarms defined by the user.

L. A log of all alarms shall be maintained by the NAC and/or a server (if configured in the system) and shall be available for review by the user.

M. Provide a "query" feature to allow review of specific alarms by user defined parameters.

N. A separate log for system alerts (controller failures, network failures, etc.) shall be provided and available for review by the user.

O. An Error Log to record invalid property changes or commands shall be provided and available for review by the user.

2.7 DATA COLLECTION AND STORAGE

A. The NAC shall have the ability to collect data for any property of any object and store this data for future use.

B. The data collection shall be performed by log objects, resident in the NAC that shall have, at a minimum, the following configurable properties:

1. Designating the log as interval or deviation.
2. For interval logs, the object shall be configured for time of day, day of week and the sample collection interval.
3. For deviation logs, the object shall be configured for the deviation of a variable to a fixed value. This value, when reached, will initiate logging of the object.
4. For all logs, provide the ability to set the maximum number of data stores for the log and to set whether the log will stop collecting when full, or rollover the data on a first-in, first-out basis.
5. Each log shall have the ability to have its data cleared on a time-based event or by a user-defined event or action.

C. All log data shall be stored in a relational database in the NAC and the data shall be accessed from a server (if the system is so configured) or a standard Web browser.

D. All log data, when accessed from a server, shall be capable of being manipulated using standard SQL statements.

E. All log data shall be available to the user in the following data formats:

1. HTML
2. XML
3. Plain Text
4. Comma or tab separated values
5. PDF

F. Systems that do not provide log data in HTML and XML formats at a minimum shall not be acceptable.

G. The NAC shall have the ability to archive its log data either locally (to itself), or remotely to a server or other NAC on the network. Provide the ability to configure the following archiving properties, at a minimum:

1. Archive on time of day
2. Archive on user-defined number of data stores in the log (buffer size)
3. Archive when log has reached it’s user-defined capacity of data stores
4. Provide ability to clear logs once archived

2.8 AUDIT LOG

A. Provide and maintain an Audit Log that tracks all activities performed on the NAC. Provide the ability to specify a buffer size for the log and the ability to archive log based on time or when the log has reached its user-defined buffer size. Provide the ability to archive the log locally (to the NAC), to another NAC on the network, or to a server. For each log entry, provide the following data:

1. Time and date
2. User ID
3. Change or activity: i.e., Change setpoint, add or delete objects, commands, etc.

2.9 DATABASE BACKUP AND STORAGE

A. The NAC shall have the ability to automatically backup its database. The database shall be backed up based on a user-defined time interval.

B. Copies of the current database and, at the most recently saved database shall be stored in the NAC. The age of the most recently saved database is dependent on the user-defined database save interval.

C. The NAC database shall be stored, at a minimum, in XML format to allow for user viewing and editing, if desired. Other formats are acceptable as well, as long as XML format is supported.

2.10 ADVANCED UNITARY CONTROLLER

A. The controller platform shall be designed specifically to control HVAC – ventilation, filtration, heating, cooling, humidification, and distribution. Equipment includes: constant volume air handlers, VAV air handlers, packaged RTU, heat pumps, unit vents, fan coils, natural convection units, and radiant panels. The controller platform shall provide options and advanced system functions, programmable and configurable using Niagara AX Framework™, that allow standard and customizable control solutions.

B. Minimum Requirements:

1. The controller shall be capable of either integrating with other devices or stand-alone operation.
2. The controller shall have an FTT transformer-coupled communications port interface for common mode-noise rejection and DC isolation.
3. The controller shall have an internal time clock with the ability to automatically revert from a master time clock on failure.

    a. Operating Range: 24 hour, 365 day, multi-year calendar including day of week and configuration for automatic day-light savings time adjustment to occur on configured start and stop dates.
    b. Accuracy: ±1 minute per month at 77° F (25° C).
    c. Power Failure Backup: 24 hours at 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C).

4. The controller shall have Significant Event Notification, Periodic Update capability, and Failure Detect when network inputs fail to be detected within their configurable time frame.

5. The controller shall have an internal DC power supply to power external sensors.

    a. Power Output: 20 VDC ±10% at 75 mA.

6. The controller shall have a visual indication (LED) of the status of the devise:

    a. Controller operating normally.
    b. Controller in process of download.

c. Controller in manual mode under control of software tool.
d. Controller lost its configuration.
e. No power to controller, low voltage, or controller damage.
f. Processor and/or controller are not operating.

7. The minimum controller Environmental ratings

a. Operating Temperature Ambient Rating: -40° to 150° F (-40° to 65.5° C).
b. Storage Temperature Ambient Rating: -40° to 150° F (-40° to 65.5° C).
c. Relative Humidity: 5% to 95% non-condensing.

8. The controller shall have the additional approval requirements, listings, and approvals:

a. UL/cUL (E87741) listed under UL916 (Standard for Open Energy Management Equipment) with plenum rating.
b. CSA (LR95329-3) Listed
c. Meets FCC Part 15, Subpart B, Class B (radiated emissions) requirements.
d. Meets Canadian standard C108.8 (radiated emissions).
e. Conforms to the following requirements per European Consortium standards:

EN 61000-6-1; 2001 (EU Immunity)
EN 61000-6-3; 2001 (EU Emissions)

9. The controller housing shall be UL plenum rated mounting to either a panel or DIN rail (standard EN50022; 7.5mm x 35mm).
10. The controller shall have sufficient on-board inputs and outputs to support the application.

a. Analog outputs (AO) shall be capable of being configured to support 0-10 V, 2-10 V or 4-20 mA devices.
b. Triac outputs shall be capable of switching 30 Volts at 500 mA.
c. Input and Output wiring terminal strips shall be removable from the controller without disconnecting wiring. Input and Output wiring terminals shall be designated with color coded labels.
d. Universal inputs shall be capable of being configured as binary inputs, resistive inputs, voltage inputs (0-10 VDC), or current inputs (4-20 mA).

11. The controller shall provide for “user defined” Network Variables (NV) for customized configurations and naming using Niagara AX Framework™.

a. The controller shall support 62 Network Variables with a byte count of 31 per variable.
b. The controller shall support 1,922 separate data values.

12. The controller shall provide “continuous” automated loop tuning with an Adaptive Integral Algorithm Control Loop.
13. The controller platform shall have standard HVAC application programs that are modifiable to support both the traditional and specialized “sequence of operations” as outlined in Section 4.

a. Discharge air control and low limit
b. Pressure-dependent dual duct without flow mixing.
c. Variable air volume with return flow tracking.
d. Economizer with differential enthalpy.
e. Minimum air flow coordinated with CO2.
f. Unit ventilator cycle (1,2,3) 2-pipe.
g. Unit ventilator cycle (1,2,3) 2-pipe with face/bypass.
h. with EOC valve.

2.11 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE SOFTWARE

A. Operating System:

1. The Workstation with GUI shall run on Microsoft Windows XP Professional.

B. The GUI shall employ browser-like functionality for ease of navigation. It shall include a tree view (similar to Windows Explorer) for quick viewing of, and access to, the hierarchical structure of the database. In addition, menu-pull downs, and toolbars shall employ buttons, commands and navigation to permit the operator to perform tasks with a minimal knowledge of the HVAC Control System and basic computing skills. These shall include, but are not limited to, forward/backward buttons, home button, and a context sensitive locator line (similar to a URL line), that displays the location and the selected object identification.

C. Real-Time Displays. The GUI, shall at a minimum, support the following graphical features and functions:

1. Graphic screens shall be developed using any drawing package capable of generating a GIF, BMP, or JPG file format. Use of proprietary graphic file formats shall not be acceptable. In addition to, or in lieu of, a graphic background the GUI shall support the use of scanned pictures.
2. Graphic screens shall have the capability to contain objects for text, real-time values, animation, color spectrum objects, logs, graphs, HTML or XML document links, schedule objects, hyperlinks to other URL's, and links to other graphic screens.
3. Graphics shall support layering and each graphic object shall be configurable for assignment to a layer. A minimum of six layers shall be supported.
4. Modifying common application objects, such as schedules, calendars, and set points shall be accomplished in a graphical manner.

    a. Schedule times will be adjusted using a graphical slider, without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.
    b. Holidays shall be set by using a graphical calendar without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.

5. Commands to start and stop binary objects shall be done by right-clicking the selected object and selecting the appropriate command from the pop-up menu. No text entry shall be required.
6. Adjustments to analog objects, such as set points, shall be done by right-clicking the selected object and using a graphical slider to adjust the value. No text entry shall be required.

D. System Configuration. At a minimum, the GUI shall permit the operator to perform the following tasks, with proper password access:

1. Create, delete, or modify control strategies.
2. Add or delete objects to the system.
3. Tune control loops through the adjustment of control loop parameters.
4. Enable or disable control strategies.
5. Generate hard copy records or control strategies on a printer.
6. Select points to be alarmable and define the alarm state.
7. Select points to be trended over a period of time and initiate the recording of values automatically.

E. On-Line Help. Provide a context sensitive on-line help system to assist the operator in operation and editing of the system. On-line help shall be available for all applications and shall provide the relevant data for the currently displayed screen. Additional help information shall be available through the use of hypertext. All system documentation and help files shall be in HTML format.

F. Security. Each operator shall be required to log on to the system with a user name and password in order to view, edit, add, or delete data. System security shall be selectable for each operator. The system administrator shall have the ability to set passwords and security levels for all other operators. Each operator password shall be able to restrict the operators' access for viewing and/or changing each system application, full screen editor, and object. Each operator shall automatically be logged off the system if no keyboard or mouse activity is detected for a specified time. This auto log-off time shall be set per operator password. All system security data shall be stored in an encrypted format.

G. System Diagnostics. The system shall automatically monitor the operation of all workstations, printers, modems, network connections, building management panels, and controllers. The failure of any device shall be annunciated to the operator.

H. Alarm Console

1. The system shall be provided with a dedicated alarm window or console. This window will notify the operator of an alarm condition and allow the operator to view details of the alarm and acknowledge the alarm. The use of the Alarm Console may be enabled or disabled by the system administrator.
2. When the Alarm Console is enabled, a separate alarm notification window will supersede all other windows on the desktop and shall not be capable of being minimized or closed by the operator. This window will notify the operator of new alarms and unacknowledged alarms. Alarm notification windows or banners that can be minimized or closed by the operator shall not be acceptable.

2.12 WEB BROWSER CLIENTS

A. The system shall be capable of supporting an unlimited number of clients using a standard Web browser such as Internet Explorer™ or Netscape Navigator™. Systems requiring additional software (to enable a standard Web browser) to be resident on the client machine, or manufacture-specific browsers shall not be acceptable.

B. The Web browser software shall run on any operating system and system configuration that is supported by the Web browser. Systems that require specific machine requirements in terms of processor speed, memory, etc., in order to allow the Web browser to function with the BACS, shall not be acceptable.

C. The Web browser shall provide the same view of the system, in terms of graphics, schedules, calendars, logs, etc., and provide the same interface methodology as is provided by the Graphical User Interface (if used). Systems that require different graphic views, different means of graphic generation, or that require different means of interacting with objects such as schedules, or logs, shall not be permitted.

D. The Web browser client shall support at a minimum, the following functions:

1. User log-on identification and password shall be required. If an unauthorized user attempts access, a blank web page shall be displayed. Security using Java authentication and encryption techniques to prevent unauthorized access shall be implemented.
2. Graphical screens developed for the GUI shall be the same screens used for the Web browser client. Any animated graphical objects supported by the GUI shall be supported by the Web browser interface.
3. HTML programming shall not be required to display system graphics or data on a Web page. HTML editing of the Web page shall be allowed if the user desires a specific look or format.
4. Storage of the graphical screens shall be in the Network Area Controller (NAC), without requiring any graphics to be stored on the client machine. Systems that require graphics storage on each client are not acceptable.
5. Real-time values displayed on a Web page shall update automatically without requiring a manual “refresh” of the Web page.
6. Users shall have administrator-defined access privileges. Depending on the access privileges assigned, the user shall be able to perform the following:

    a. Modify common application objects, such as schedules, calendars, and set points in a graphical manner.

        1. Schedule times will be adjusted using a graphical slider, without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.
        2. Holidays shall be set by using a graphical calendar, without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.

    b. Commands to start and stop binary objects shall be done by right-clicking the selected object and selecting the appropriate command from the pop-up menu. No text entry shall be required.
    c. View logs and charts
    d. View and acknowledge alarms
    e. Setup and execute SQL queries on log and archive information

7. The system shall provide the capability to specify a user’s (as determined by the log-on user identification) home page. Provide the ability to set a specific home page for each user. From the home page, links to other views, or pages in the system shall be possible, if allowed by the system administrator.

8. Graphic screens on the Web Browser client shall support hypertext links to other locations on the Internet or on Intranet sites, by specifying the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the desired link.

2.13 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION TOOL

A. The Workstation Graphical User Interface software (GUI) shall provide the ability to perform system programming and graphic display engineering as part of a complete software package. Access to the programming functions and features of the GUI shall be through password access as assigned by the system administrator.

B. A library of control, application, and graphic objects shall be provided to enable the creation of all applications and user interface screens. Applications are to be created by selecting the desired control objects from the library, dragging or pasting them on the screen, and linking them together using a built in graphical connection tool. Completed applications may be stored in the library for future use. Graphical User Interface screens shall be created in the same fashion. Data for the user displays is obtained by graphically linking the user display objects to the application objects to provide "real-time" data updates. Any real-time data value or object property may be connected to display its current value on a user display. Systems requiring separate software tools or processes to create applications and user interface displays shall not be acceptable.

C. Programming Methods

1. Provide the capability to copy objects from the supplied libraries, or from a user-defined library to the user's application. Objects shall be linked by a graphical linking scheme by dragging a link from one object to another. Object links will support one-to-one, many-to-one, or one-to-many relationships. Linked objects shall maintain their connections to other objects regardless of where they are positioned on the page and shall show link identification for links to objects on other pages for easy identification. Links will vary in color depending on the type of link; i.e., internal, external, hardware, etc.
2. Configuration of each object will be done through the object's property sheet using fill-in the blank fields, list boxes, and selection buttons. Use of custom programming, scripting language, or a manufacturer-specific procedural language for configuration will not be accepted.
3. The software shall provide the ability to view the logic in a monitor mode. When on-line, the monitor mode shall provide the ability to view the logic in real time for easy diagnosis of the logic execution. When off-line (debug), the monitor mode shall allow the user to set values to inputs and monitor the logic for diagnosing execution before it is applied to the system.
4. All programming shall be done in real-time. Systems requiring the uploading, editing, and downloading of database objects shall not be allowed.
5. The system shall support object duplication within a customer's database. An application, once configured, can be copied and pasted for easy re-use and duplication. All links, other than to the hardware, shall be maintained during duplication.

2.14 LIBRARY

A. A standard library of objects shall be included for development and setup of application logic, user interface displays, system services, and communication networks.

B. The objects in this library shall be capable of being copied and pasted into the user's database and shall be organized according to their function. In addition, the user shall have the capability to group objects created in their application and store the new instances of these objects in a user-defined library.

C. In addition to the standard libraries specified here, the supplier of the system shall maintain an on-line accessible (over the Internet) library, available to all registered users to provide new or updated objects and applications as they are developed.

D. All control objects shall conform to the control objects specified in the BACnet specification.

E. The library shall include applications or objects for the following functions, at a minimum:

1. Scheduling Object. The schedule must conform to the schedule object as defined in the BACnet specification, providing 7-day plus holiday & temporary scheduling features and a minimum of 10 on/off events per day. Data entry to be by graphical sliders to speed creation and selection of on-off events.
2. Calendar Object. . The calendar must conform to the calendar object as defined in the BACnet specification, providing 12-month calendar features to allow for holiday or special event data entry. Data entry to be by graphical "point-and-click" selection. This object must be "linkable" to any or all scheduling objects for effective event control.
3. Duty Cycling Object. Provide a universal duty cycle object to allow repetitive on/off time control of equipment as an energy conserving measure. Any number of these objects may be created to control equipment at varying intervals
4. Temperature Override Object. Provide a temperature override object that is capable of overriding equipment turned off by other energy saving programs (scheduling, duty cycling etc.) to maintain occupant comfort or for equipment freeze protection.
5. Start-Stop Time Optimization Object. Provide a start-stop time optimization object to provide the capability of starting equipment just early enough to bring space conditions to desired conditions by the scheduled occupancy time. Also, allow equipment to be stopped before the scheduled un-occupancy time just far enough ahead to take advantage of the building's "flywheel" effect for energy savings. Provide automatic tuning of all start / stop time object properties based on the previous day's performance.
6. Demand Limiting Object. Provide a comprehensive demand-limiting object that is capable of controlling demand for any selected energy utility (electric, oil, and gas). The object shall provide the capability of monitoring a demand value and predicting (by use of a sliding window prediction algorithm) the demand at the end of the user defined interval period (1-60 minutes). This object shall also accommodate a utility meter time sync pulse for fixed interval demand control. Upon a prediction that will exceed the user defined demand limit (supply a minimum of 6 per day), the demand limiting object shall issue shed commands to either turn off user specified loads or modify equipment set points to effect the desired energy reduction. If the list of sheddable equipment is not enough to reduce the demand to below the set point, a message shall be displayed on the users screen (as an alarm) instructing the user to take manual actions to maintain the desired demand. The shed lists are specified by the user and shall be selectable to be shed in either a fixed or rotating order to control which equipment is shed the most often.

Upon suitable reductions in demand, the demand-limiting object shall restore the equipment that was shed in the reverse order in which it was shed. Each sheddable object shall have a minimum and maximum shed time property to effect both equipment protection and occupant comfort.

F. The library shall include control objects for the following functions. All control objects shall conform to the objects as specified in the BACnet specification.

1. Analog Input Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. Allow high, low and failure limits to be assigned for alarming. Also, provide a time delay filter property to prevent nuisance alarms caused by temporary excursions above or below the user defined alarm limits.
2. Analog Output Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing.
3. Binary Input Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. The user must be able to specify either input condition for alarming. This object must also include the capability to record equipment run-time by counting the amount of time the hardware input is in an “on” condition. The user must be able to specify either input condition as the “on” condition.
4. Binary Output Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. Properties to enable minimum on and off times for equipment protection as well as interstart delay must be provided. The BACnet Command Prioritization priority scheme shall be incorporated to allow multiple control applications to execute commands on this object with the highest priority command being invoked. Provide sixteen levels of priority as a minimum. Systems not employing the BACnet method of contention resolution shall not be acceptable.
5. PID Control Loop Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. Each individual property must be adjustable as well as to be disabled to allow proportional control only, or proportional with integral control, as well as proportional, integral and derivative control.
6. Comparison Object - Allow a minimum of two analog objects to be compared to select either the highest, lowest, or equality between the two linked inputs. Also, allow limits to be applied to the output value for alarm generation.
7. Math Object - Allow a minimum of four analog objects to be tested for the minimum or maximum, or the sum, difference, or average of linked objects. Also, allow limits to be applied to the output value for alarm generation.
8. Custom Programming Objects - Provide a blank object template for the creation of new custom objects to meet specific user application requirements. This object must provide a simple BASIC-like programming language that is used to define object behavior. Provide a library of functions including math and logic functions, string manipulation, and e-mail as a minimum. Also, provide a comprehensive on-line debug tool to allow complete testing of the new object. Allow new objects to be stored in the library for re-use.
9. Interlock Object - Provide an interlock object that provides a means of coordination of objects within a piece of equipment such as an Air Handler or other similar types of equipment. An example is to link the return fan to the supply fan such that when the supply fan is started, the return fan object is also started automatically without the user having to issue separate commands or to link each object to a schedule object. In addition, the control loops, damper objects, and alarm monitoring (such as return air, supply air, and mixed air temperature objects) will be inhibited from alarming during a user-defined period after startup to allow for stabilization. When the air handler is

stopped, the interlocked return fan is also stopped, the outside air damper is closed, and other related objects within the air handler unit are inhibited from alarming thereby eliminating nuisance alarms during the off period.

10. Temperature Override Object - Provide an object whose purpose is to provide the capability of overriding a binary output to an "On" state in the event a user specified high or low limit value is exceeded. This object is to be linked to the desired binary output object as well as to an analog object for temperature monitoring, to cause the override to be enabled. This object will execute a Start command at the Temperature Override level of start/stop command priority unless changed by the user.
11. Composite Object - Provide a container object that allows a collection of objects representing an application to be encapsulated to protect the application from tampering, or to more easily represent large applications. This object must have the ability to allow the user to select the appropriate parameters of the "contained" application that are represented on the graphical shell of this container.

G. The object library shall include objects to support the integration of devices connected to the Network Area Controller (NAC). At a minimum, provide the following as part of the standard library included with the programming software:

1. For BACnet devices, provide the following objects at a minimum:

    a. Analog In
    b. Analog Out
    c. Analog Value
    d. Binary
    e. Binary In
    f. Binary Out
    g. Binary Value
    h. Multi-State In
    i. Multi-State Out
    j. Multi-State Value
    k. Schedule Export
    l. Calendar Export
    m. Trend Export
    n. Device

2. For each BACnet object, provide the ability to assign the object a BACnet device and object instance number.
3. For BACnet devices, provide the following support at a minimum

    a. Segmentation
    b. Segmented Request
    c. Segmented Response
    d. Application Services
    e. Read Property
    f. Read Property Multiple
    g. Write Property
    h. Who-has
    i. I-have
    j. Who-is
    k. I-am

l. Media Types
m. Ethernet
n. BACnet IP Annex J
o. MSTP
p. BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) function
q. Routing

2.15 DDE DEVICE INTEGRATION

A. The Network Area Controller shall support the integration of device data via Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), over the Ethernet Network. The Network Area Controller shall act as a DDE client to another software application that functions as a DDE server.

B. Provide the required objects in the library, included with the Graphical User Interface programming software, to support the integration of these devices into the BACS. Objects provided shall include at a minimum:

1. DDE Generic AI Object
2. DDE Generic AO Object
3. DDE Generic BO Object
4. DDE Generic BI Object

2.16 MODBUS SYSTEM INTEGRATION

A. The Network Area Controller shall support the integration of device data from Modbus RTU, ASCII, or TCP control system devices. The connection to the Modbus system shall be via an RS-232, RS485, or Ethernet IP as required by the device.

B. Provide the required objects in the library, included with the Graphical User Interface programming software, to support the integration of the Modbus system data into the FPMS. Objects provided shall include at a minimum:

1. Read/Write Modbus AI Registers
2. Read/Write Modbus AO Registers
3. Read/Write Modbus BI Registers
4. Read/Write Modbus BO Registers

C. All scheduling, alarming, logging and global supervisory control functions, of the Modbus system devices, shall be performed by the Network Area Controller.

D. The BACS supplier shall provide a Modbus system communications driver. The equipment system vendor that provided the equipment utilizing Modbus shall provide documentation of the system’s Modbus interface and shall provide factory support at no charge during system commissioning

2.17 OPC SYSTEM INTEGRATION

A. The Network Area Controller shall act as an OPC client and shall support the integration of device data from OPC servers. The connection to the OPC server shall be Ethernet IP as

required by the device. The OPC client shall support third party OPC servers compatible with the Data Access 1.0 and 2.0 specifications.

B. Provide the required objects in the library, included with the Graphical User Interface programming software, to support the integration of the OPC system data into the BAS. Objects provided shall include at a minimum:

1. Read/Write OPC AI Object
2. Read/Write OPC AO Object
3. Read/Write OPC BI Object
4. Read/Write OPC BO Object
5. Read/Write OPC Date/Time Input Object
6. Read/Write OPC Date/Time Output Object
7. Read/Write OPC String Input Object
8. Read/Write OPC String Output Object

C. All scheduling, alarming, logging and global supervisory control functions, of the OPC system devices, shall be performed by the Network Area Controller.

D. The BACS supplier shall provide an OPC client communications driver. The equipment system vendor that provided the equipment utilizing OPC shall provide documentation of the system's OPC server interface and shall provide factory support at no charge during system commissioning.

2.3 OTHER CONTROL SYSTEM HARDWARE

A. Alternate device manufacturers will be considered with the approval of the engineer.

B. Space Temperature Wall Module: Temperature sensing modules mounted on the wall in occupied spaces. Optional setpoint, indication, and override switches must be provided as specified.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

a. Alerton
b. ACI
c. Honeywell
d. Johnson Controls
e. Novar
f. Siemens Building Technologies
g. Trend

2. Sensor shall contain digital display and user function keys along with temperature sensor. Sensor shall function as occupant control unit. It shall allow occupant to raise and lower setpoint and activate terminal unit for night override use all within limits as programmed by building operator.

3. Provide means for occupant to view room setpoint, room temperature and outside air temperature at each controller. Override time may be set and viewed in 0.1 hour

increments. Override time countdown shall be automatic, but may be reset to zero using function keys on unit. Display shall be blank in unoccupied mode unless a function button is pressed.

4. Space temperature sensors shall be accurate to plus or minus 0.5 deg. F at 77 deg. F.

C. Duct Mount, Pipe Mount, and Outside Air Temperature Sensors:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Alerton
   b. ACI
   c. Honeywell
   d. Johnson Controls
   e. Novar
   f. Siemens Building Technologies
   g. Trend

2. Outside air sensors shall include an integral sun shield.
3. Temperature sensors shall have an accuracy of plus or minus 1.0 deg. F. over operating range.
4. Duct sensors shall have sensor approximately in center of the duct, and shall have selectable lengths of 6, 12, and 18 inches.
5. Multipoint averaging element sensors shall be provided where specified, and shall have a minimum of one foot of sensor length for each square foot of duct area (provide multiple sensors if necessary).
6. Pipe mount sensors shall have copper, or stainless steel separable wells.

D. Current Switches: Solid state, split core, current switch that operates when the current level (sensed by the internal current transformer) exceeds the adjustable trip point shall be provided where specified. Current switches shall include an integral LED for indication of trip condition.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. ACI
   b. Honeywell
   c. RIB, Inc.
   d. Veris Industries

2. Sensing range 0.5 – 250 Amps.
3. Output 0.3 A @ 200 VAC/VDC / 0.15 A @ 300 VAC/VDC
4. Operating frequency 40 Hz -1 kHz.
5. Operating Temperature 5-104 deg. F (-15 – 40 deg. C), Operating Humidity 0-95% non-condensing
6. Approvals CE, UL.

E. Current Sensors: Solid state, split core linear current sensors shall be provided where specified.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. ACI
   b. Honeywell
   c. RIB, Inc.
   d. Veris Industries

2. Linear output of 0-5 VDC, 0-10 VDC, or 4-20 mA.
3. Scale sensors so that average operating current is between 20-80% full scale.
4. Accuracy plus or minus 1.0% (5-100% full scale)
5. Operating frequency 50-600 Hz.
6. Operating Temperature 5-104 deg. F (-15 – 40 deg. C), Operating Humidity 0-95% non-condensing
7. Approvals CE, UL.

F. Water Flow Meters: Water flow meters shall be axial turbine style flow meters which translate liquid motion into electronic output signals proportional to the flow sensed.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Fluid Components International
   b. Hersey Meters
   c. Onicon Meters

2. Flow sensing turbine rotors shall be non-metallic and not impaired by magnetic drag.
3. Flow meters shall be ‘insertion’ type complete with ‘hot-tap’ isolation valves to enable sensor removal without water supply system shutdown.
4. Accuracy shall be $\pm$ 2% of actual reading from 0.4 to 20 feet per second flow velocities.

G. Low Temperature Limit Switches. Safety low limit shall be manual reset twenty foot limited fill type responsive to the coolest section of its length.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Honeywell
   b. Johnson Controls
   c. Siemens Building Technologies
   d. TAC

2. Low Limit Setpoint shall be adjustable between 20 and 60 deg. F. (-5 and 15 deg. C.)
3. Switch enclosure shall be dustproof and moisture-proof.
4. Switch shall break control circuit on temperature fall. Contact ratings shall be 10.2 FLA at 120 VAC, and 6.5 FLA at 240 VAC.
5. Ambient Temperature range -20 to 125 deg. F. (-11 to 52 deg. C.)
6. Operating Temperature Range 20 to 60 deg. F. (-5 to 15 deg. C.)

H. High Temperature Limit Switches. Safety high limit (fire stats) shall be manual reset type.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Honeywell
   b. Johnson Controls
   c. Siemens Building Technologies
   d. TAC

2. High Limit Setpoint shall be adjustable between 100 and 240 deg. F. (38 and 116 deg. C.)
3. Switch enclosure shall be dustproof and moisture-proof.
4. Switch shall break control circuit on temperature fall. Contact ratings shall be 10 FLA at 120 VAC, and 5 FLA at 240 VAC.
5. Ambient Temperature range -20 to 190 deg. F. (-28 to 88 deg. C.) at case, and 350 deg. F (177 deg. C.) at the sensor.
6. Operating Temperature Range 100 to 240 deg. F. (38 to 116 deg. C.)

I. CO2 Sensors.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Honeywell
   b. TelAire
   c. Vaisala

2. Carbon Dioxide sensors shall be 0-10 Vdc, 2-10 Vdc, or 4-20 mA linear analog output type, with corrosion free gold-plated non-dispersive infrared sensing, designed for duct or wall mounting.
3. Sensor shall incorporate internal diagnostics for power, sensor, analog output checking, and automatic background calibration algorithm for reduced maintenance. Sensor range shall be 0-2000 PPM with +/- 75 PPM accuracy at full scale.
4. Where specified, sensor shall have an LCD display that displays the sensor reading and status.

J. Differential Pressure Sensors

1. Manufacturers:

   a. ACI
   b. Honeywell
   c. RIB, Inc.
   d. Veris Industries

2. Sensor shall have four field selectable ranges: 0.1, 0.24, 0.5, 1.0 in w.c. for low pressure models, and 1.0, 2.5, 5, 10 for high pressure models.
3. Sensor shall provide zero calibration via pushbutton or digital input.
4. Sensor shall have field selectable outputs of 0-5 VDC, 0-10 VDC, and 4-20 mA
5. Where specified, sensor shall have and LCD display that displays measured value.

6. Sensor overpressure rating shall be 3 PSID proof, and 5 PSID burst.
7. Sensor accuracy shall be plus or minus 1% FS selected range.

K. Humidity Sensors.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Honeywell
   b. Johnson Controls
   c. Siemens Building Technologies
   d. TAC

2. Humidity transducer shall be accurate to +/- *(2%, 3%, 5% choose desired accuracy)* between 20-95% RH NIST traceable calibration.
3. Sensors shall have a field selectable output of 0-10 Vdc, 0-5 Vdc, or 4-20 mA.
4. Sensors shall provide field calibration option using non-interacting zero and span potentiometers, and/or toggle switches that increment or decrement the RH value in steps of 0.5% RH.
5. Accuracy of the sensor shall not be adversely affected by condensation.

L. Enthalpy Sensors.
(Option 1 – Changeover type – Select one) Duct mounted enthalpy sensor shall include a temperature sensor and a humidity sensor constructed to close an electrical contact upon a drop in enthalpy (total heat) to enable economizer modes of operation where specified.
(*Option 2 – Proportional analog signal– Select one*) Provide duct mounted sensor including solid state temperature and humidity sensors with electronics which shall output a 4-20 ma signal input to the controller upon a varying enthalpy (total heat) to enable economizer modes of operation when outside air enthalpy is suitable for free cooling .

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Honeywell
   b. Siemens Building Technologies

M. Annular Pitot Tube Flow Meter. Annular pitot tube shall be averaging type differential pressure sensors with four total head pressure ports and one static port made of austenitic stainless steel.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

   a. Air Monitor Corporation
   b. Ultratech
   c. Wetmaster Co., Ltd.
   d. Johnson Controls

2. Sensor shall have an accuracy of ± .25% of full flow and a repeatability of ± .05% of measured value.

3. Transmitter shall be electronic and shall produce a linear output of 0-10 Vdc, 0-5 Vdc, or 4 to 20 mA dc corresponding to the required flow span.
4. The transmitter shall include non-interacting zero and span adjustments.

N. Standard Automatic Control Dampers. Provide all automatic control dampers not specified to be integral with other equipment.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Greenheck
    b. Honeywell
    c. Johnson Controls
    d. Ruskin

2. Frames shall be 5 inches wide and of no less than 16-gauge galvanized steel. Inter-blade linkage shall be within the frame and out of the air stream.
3. Blades shall not be over 8 inches wide or less than 16-gauge galvanized steel triple V type for rigidity.
4. Bearings shall be acetyl, oilite, nylon or ball-bearing with ½ inch diameter plated steel shafts.
5. Dampers shall be suitable for temperature ranges of -40 to 180F.
6. All proportional control dampers shall be opposed or parallel blade type as hereinafter specified and all two-position dampers shall be parallel blade types.
7. Dampers shall be sized to meet flow requirements of the application. The sheet metal contractor shall furnish and install baffles to fit the damper to duct size. Baffles shall not exceed 6". Dampers with dimensions of 24 inches and less shall be rated for 3,000 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 5.0 in. w.c. Dampers with dimensions of 36 inches and less shall be rated for 2,500 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 4.0 in. w.c. Dampers with dimensions of 48 inches and less shall be rated for 2,000 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 2.5 in. w.c. Damper blade width shall be no greater than 8 inches, and dampers over 48 inches wide by 74 inches high shall be sectionalized.
8. Maximum leakage for dampers in excess of sixteen inches square shall be 30 CFM per square foot at static pressure of 1 inch of WC. Testing and ratings to be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.

O. Low Leakage Automatic Control Dampers. Provide all automatic control dampers not specified to be integral with other equipment.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Greenheck
    b. Honeywell
    c. Johnson Controls
    d. Ruskin

2. Frames shall be 5 inches wide and of no less than 16-gauge galvanized steel. Inter-blade linkage shall be within the frame and out of the air stream.

3. Blades shall not be over 8 inches wide or less than 16-gauge galvanized steel triple V type for rigidity.
4. Bearings shall be acetyl, oilite, nylon or ball-bearing with ½ inch diameter plated steel shafts.
5. Dampers shall be suitable for temperature ranges of -40 to 180F.
6. All proportional control dampers shall be opposed or parallel blade type as hereinafter specified and all two-position dampers shall be parallel blade types.
7. Dampers shall be sized to meet flow requirements of the application. The sheet metal contractor shall furnish and install baffles to fit the damper to duct size. Baffles shall not exceed 6". Dampers with dimensions of 24 inches and less shall be rated for 3,000 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 5.0 in. w.c. Dampers with dimensions of 36 inches and less shall be rated for 2,500 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 4.0 in. w.c. Dampers with dimensions of 48 inches and less shall be rated for 2,000 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 2.5 in. w.c.
8. Side seals shall be stainless steel of the tight-seal spring type.
9. Dampers shall be minimum leakage type to conserve energy and the temperature control manufacturer shall submit leakage data for all low leakage control dampers with the temperature control submittal.
10. Maximum leakage for low leakage dampers in excess of sixteen inches square shall be 8 CFM per square foot at static pressure of 1 inch of WC.
11. Low leakage damper blade edges shall be fitted with replaceable, snap-on, inflatable seals to limit damper leakage.
12. Testing and ratings shall be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
13. Damper blade width shall be no greater than 8 inches, and dampers over 48 inches wide by 74 inches high shall be sectionalized. Testing and ratings to be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.

P. Round Motorized Dampers. Round dampers shall be provided where specified and shall be factory mounted in a section of round duct a minimum of 12 inches long, but no less than one inch longer than the duct diameter.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Greenheck
    b. Honeywell
    c. Johnson Controls
    d. Ruskin

2. Duct shall be sleeve type spiral duct crimped on the downstream end, 24 gage galvanized minimum except duct over 12 inches in diameter shall be 22 gage.
3. Duct shall have an integral galvanized steel actuator mounting plate and a ½ inch zinc-coated steel blade shaft extending a minimum of 2 inches beyond the actuator mounting plate.
4. Shaft bearings shall be flanged bronze oilite pressed into the frame.
5. The blade shall be a minimum 16 gage galvanized steel, and damper frame shall be provided with closed-cell neoprene seals with silicone rubber bead. Damper shall be designed for a 2500 ft/min approach velocity and a 4 inch minimum static pressure.
6. Damper shall be suitable for operation from 32 to 130F temperatures.

7. Damper and actuator combination shall be designed for leakage rates less than 13 cfm per square foot at one inch w.c. differential and 25 cfm at four inches w.c. Actuator shall have an external declutch lever to allow manual blade positioning during equipment and power malfunctions.

Q. Control Valves: *(Globe Type)* Control valves shall be 2-way or 3-way pattern as shown constructed for tight shutoff and shall operate satisfactory against system pressures and differentials.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Honeywell
    b. Johnson Controls
    c. Siemens Building Technologies
    d. TAC

2. Two-position valves shall be line size.
3. Proportional control valves shall be sized for a nominal pressure drop of 5.0 psi at rated flow (except as may be noted on the drawings). Manufacturer's specified maximum differential pressure shall not be exceeded in order to prevent cavitation.
4. Two-way proportional valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics. Three-way valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics straight through, and linear through the bypass. Rangeability shall be 50:1 or greater.
5. Provide valve position indicator and a method to operate valves manually during system start-up, or actuator power loss or failure on all valves.
6. Leakage rate shall be no more than ANSI Class III (for heating) or ANSI Class IV (for cooling).
7. Valves 1/2 inch through 3 inches shall be screwed pattern except where solder connections are specified for valves 1/2 or 3/4 inches.
8. Three-way valve bypass ports shall be of Cv to provide constant flow through the control loop.
9. Two-way valves shall close off against the net differential pressure resulting from the maximum head pressure of the system pumps less all loop pressure losses. Three-way valves shall close off against the difference in head pressure between the controlled load and the bypass line.
10. Valves 2-1/2 inch and larger shall be flanged and ANSI/ASME-rated to withstand the pressures and temperatures specified.
11. Valves shall have stainless-steel stems and spring loaded Teflon packing with replaceable discs.

R. Control Valves: *(Characterized Ball Valves)* Control valves 1/2 to 3 inches shall be 2-way or 3-way forged brass screwed pattern constructed for tight shutoff and shall operate satisfactory against system pressures and differentials.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Honeywell
    b. Johnson Controls
    c. Siemens Building Technologies

d. TAC
e. Griswold Controls

2. Two-position valves shall be line size.
3. Proportional control valves shall be sized for a nominal pressure drop of 5.0 psi at rated flow (except as may be noted on the drawings). Manufacturer's specified maximum differential pressure shall not be exceeded in order to prevent cavitation.
4. Two-way proportional valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics. Three-way valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics straight through and linear flow through the bypass.
5. Leakage rate shall be ANSI Class IV (no more than 0.01% of Cv).
6. Fluid temperature range shall be between -22 and +250 degrees F. water or glycol solutions up to 50%. Piping and valves shall be properly insulated to prevent formation of ice on moving parts.
7. Valves shall be rated for no less than 360 psig at 250 degrees F.
8. Provide a method to operate valves manually during system start-up, or actuator power loss or failure on all valves.
9. Two-way valves shall close off against 70 psi minimum, and three-way valves shall close off against 40 psi minimum.
10. Valves shall have stainless-steel or chemically nickel-plated brass stem and throttling port.
11. Actuator shall be available with NEMA 3R (IP54) rated enclosure suitable for outdoor installation.
12. Valves shall be tagged with Cv rating and model number.

S. Control Valves: *(Characterized Ball Valves)* Control valves 4 to 6 inches shall be 2-way or 3-way cast iron ANSI Class 125 flanged connections as shown constructed for tight shutoff and shall operate satisfactory against system pressures and differentials.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

a. Honeywell
b. Johnson Controls
c. Siemens Building Technologies
d. Griswold Controls

2. Two-position valves shall be line size.
3. Proportional control valves shall be sized for a nominal pressure drop of 5.0 psi at rated flow (except as may be noted on the drawings). Manufacturer's maximum differential pressure shall not be exceeded in order to prevent cavitation.
4. Two-way water valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics. Three-way valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics straight through and linear with 20% reduced flow through the bypass. Rangeability shall be 100:1 or greater.
5. A-port leakage rate shall be ANSI Class IV (no more than 0.01% of Cv) or better.
6. Fluid temperature range shall be between -22 and +250 degrees F. water or glycol solutions up to 50%. Piping and valves shall be properly insulated to prevent formation of ice on moving parts.
7. Valves shall be rated for no less than 240 psig at 250 degrees F.
8. Provide a method to operate valves manually during actuator power loss or failure.

9. Two-way valves shall close off against 70 psi minimum, and three-way valves shall close off against 40 psi minimum.
10. Valve ball and stem shall be 316 stainless-steel.
11. Actuator shall be available with NEMA 3R (IP54) rated enclosure suitable for outdoor installation.
12. Valves shall be tagged with Cv rating and model number.

T. Butterfly Control Valves: Where specified, butterfly control valves 2” to 20" in size shall be cast iron body type for 2-way applications and constructed for tight shutoff and shall operate satisfactorly against system pressures and differentials. Three-way applications shall consist of 2-way valves assembled to a "Tee" fitting with common actuators and operating linkage.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Bray
    b. Honeywell
    c. Johnson Controls
    d. Siemens Building Technologies
    e. Tyco International

2. Valves shall have tapped lugs for standard flange connection, and meet ANSI/ASME requirements to withstand the pressures and temperatures encountered.
3. Valve shall have a corrosion, ultra-violet, and wear-resistant coating for outdoor applications.
4. Resilient-seated valves shall use food-grade elastomeric seats. Seat shall also function as the flange gaskets.
5. Valves shall be designed for isolation and the absence of downstream piping at rated differential pressure.
6. All valves shall be line size.
7. Proportional control valves shall be sized for a nominal pressure drop of 5.0 psid at rated flow (except as may be noted on the drawings) up to a maximum stroke of 60° disk rotation. Manufacturer's maximum fluid velocity shall not be exceeded in order to prevent cavitation.
8. Valves shall be rated for bubble tight shutoff at no less than 150 psi differential pressure for full cut valves, or 50 psi for under cut valves.
9. Valve disc shall be of corrosion-resistant construction appropriate for the controlled media such as nylon-coasted cast iron, aluminum bronze, or stainless steel.
10. Valve stems shall be stainless steel, with inboard top and bottom bearings, and an external corrosion resistant top bearing to absorb actuator side thrust.
11. Actuator mounting flange shall conform to ISO 5211 for actuator interchangeability.
12. Actuator shall be available with NEMA 4X (IP65) rated enclosure suitable for outdoor installation.
13. Valves shall be tagged with Cv rating and model number.

U. Variable Frequency Drives.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

a. ABB
b. Honeywell
c. Siemens Building Technologies
d. Toshiba
e. Square D

2. Variable frequency drives shall be UL listed and sized for the power and loads applied.
3. Drives shall include built-in radio frequency interference (RFI) filters and be constructed to operate in equipment rooms and shall not be susceptible to electromagnetic disturbances typically encountered in such environments. Similarly, the drives must not excessively disturb the environment within which it is used.
4. All VFDs over 3 horsepower shall be provided with an AC choke.
5. VFDs shall be installed in strict conformance to the manufacturer's installation instructions, and shall be rated to operate over a temperature range of 14 to 104 F.
6. VFD automatic operation shall be suitable for an analog input signal compatible with the digital controller output.
7. Each VFD shall be fan cooled and have an integral keypad and alphanumeric display unit for user interface. The display shall indicate VFD status (RUN motor rotation, READY, STOP, ALARM, and FAULT), and shall indicate the VFD current control source (DDC input signal, keypad, or field bus control). In addition to the alphanumeric display, the display unit shall have three pilot lights to annunciate when the power is on (green), when the drive is running (green, blinks when stopping and ramping down), and when the drive was shut down due to a detected fault (red, fault condition presented on the alphanumeric display).
8. Three types of faults shall be monitored, "FAULT" shall shut the motor down, "FAULT Auto-reset" shall shut the motor down and try to restart it for a programmable number of tries, and "FAULT Trip" shall shut the motor down after a FAULT Auto-reset fails to restart the motor. Coded faults shall be automatically displayed for the following faults:

    a. Over current
    b. Over voltage
    c. Earth ground
    d. Emergency stop
    e. System (component failure)
    f. Under voltage
    g. Phase missing
    h. Heat sink under temperature
    i. Heat sink over temperature
    j. Motor stalled
    k. Motor over temperature
    l. Motor under load
    m. Cooling fan failure
    n. Inverter bridge over temperature
    o. Analog input control under current
    p. Keypad failure
    q. Other product unique monitored conditions

9. In addition to annunciating faults, at the time of fault occurrence the VFD shall capture and make available to the user certain system data for subsequent analysis during fault trouble shooting, including duration of operation (days, hours, minutes, seconds),output frequency, motor current, motor voltage, motor power, motor torque, DC voltage, unit

temperature, run status, rotation direction, and any warnings. The last 30 fault occurrences shall be retained as well as the fault data listed in the previous sentence of each fault. New faults beyond 30 shall overwrite the oldest faults.

10. The display unit keypad shall allow setting operational parameters including minimum and maximum frequency, and acceleration and deceleration times. The display shall offer user monitoring of frequency, unit temperature, motor speed, current, torque, power, voltage, and temperature.

V. Actuators, General. All automatically controlled devices, unless specified otherwise elsewhere, shall be provided with actuators sized to operate their appropriate loads with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or two-position action and tight close-off. Valves shall be provided with actuators suitable for floating or analog signal control as required to match the controller output. Actuators shall be power failure return type where valves or dampers are required to fail to a safe position and where specified.

W. Non-Spring Return Low Torque Direct Coupled 35 & 70 lb-in Actuators. Actuators shall be 35 or 70 lb-in. with strokes adjustable for 45, 60, or 90 degree rotation applications and designed for operation between 20 and 125 F.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Honeywell
    b. Johnson Controls
    c. Siemens Building Technologies
    d. TAC

2. Each actuator shall also have a minimum position adjustable rotation of 0 to 30 degrees.
3. Actuators shall be for floating or two position (ML 6161 or ML6174) control, or for 4-20 mA or 2-10Vdc (ML7161 or ML7174) input signals.
4. Analog control actuators shall have a cover mounted direct/reverse acting switch.
5. Actuator motor shall be magnetically coupled or shall have limit switch stops to disengage power at the ends of the stroke.
6. Actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages) and provided with a manual declutch for manual positioning.
7. Actuators shall have NEMA 1 environmental protection rating and be 24 volt and UL listed with UL94-5V plenum requirement compliance.
8. Minimum design life of actuators shall be for 1,500,000 repositions and 35 lb-in. models shall be designed for 50,000 open-close cycles and 70 lb-in. models shall be designed for 40,000 open-close cycles.
9. Actuator options shall include 1) Auxiliary feedback potentiometers, 2) open-closed indicator switches, 3) actuator timings of 90 seconds, 3 minutes, or 7 minutes, one or two auxiliary switches, and 4) torque of 35 or 70 lb-in.

X. Non-Spring Return High Torque 177 and 300 lb-in Actuators. Actuators shall be UL listed 24 Vac in NEMA 2 enclosures designed for operation between -5 and 140 F.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

a. Honeywell
b. Johnson Controls
c. Siemens Building Technologies
d. TAC

2. Rotation direction shall be switch selectable.
3. Minimum design life of actuators shall be for 1,500,000 repositions and for 60,000 open-close cycles.
4. Actuators shall be suitable for the controller output signals encountered, floating or analog, and shall have full cycle timing of 95 seconds.
5. Actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages) and provided with a manual declutch for manual positioning.

(Select one or more of the following descriptions required)

Actuators shall have 300 lb-in. torque.

Actuators shall have 177 lb-in. torque with adjustable stroke, 30 to 90 degrees.

Actuators shall have 177 lb-in. torque with adjustable stroke, 30 to 90 degrees, and shall auxiliary end switches to annunciate full open and full closed positions.

Y. Spring Return Direct Coupled Actuators. Actuators shall have torque ratings of 44lb-in., 88 lb-in., or 175 lb-in. Actuators shall be modulating 90 seconds nominal timing or two-position 45 seconds nominal timing types with strokes for 90 degree rotation applications and designed for operation between -40 and 140 F.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

a. Honeywell
b. Johnson Controls
c. Siemens Building Technologies
d. TAC

2. Each torque rating group shall have optionally selected control types, floating control, 2-position 24 Vac, 2-position line voltage, or analog input which is switch selectable as 0-10Vdc, 10-0 Vdc, 2-10 Vdc, or 10-2 Vdc.
3. Actuator spring return direction (open or closed) shall be easily reversed in the field, and actuators shall spring return in no greater than 20 seconds.
4. Actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages), and shall have integral position indication.
5. Actuators shall have NEMA 2 environmental protection rating, and UL approved and plenum rated per UL873.
6. Minimum design life of modulating actuators shall be for 1,500,000 repositions and 60,000 spring returns, except 2-position actuators shall be for 50,000 spring returns.
7. Each actuator shall be provided with a manual power-off positioning lever for manual positioning during power loss or system malfunctions, including a gear-train lock to prevent spring action.
8. Upon power restoration after gear lock, normal operation shall automatically recur.

Z. Fast Acting Two Position Fire & Smoke Actuators. Fire/smoke damper actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages) two-position spring return types with stroke for 90 degree nominal rotation applications and designed for 60,000 full stroke cycles and normal operation between 0 and 130 F.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

    a. Honeywell
    b. Siemens Building Technologies

2. Actuators control shall be compatible with SPST control switch and with torque ratings of 30 lb-in.
3. Actuator timing shall be 25 seconds maximum in powered instances and shall spring-return in 15 seconds.
4. Actuators shall be UL listed with UL873 plenum rating with die-cast aluminum housing with integral junction box and conduit knockouts, and designed to operate reliably in smoke control systems requiring UL555S ratings up to 350F.
5. The actuator shall be designed to operate for 30 minutes during a one-time excursion to 350F.
6. Actuator shall require no special cycling during long-term holding, and shall “hold” with no audible noise at a power consumption of approximately half of the driving power.
7. Actuators shall be 24 volt or 120 volt with models for clockwise (add a B suffix) and counter-clockwise (add an A suffix) spring return.

AA. Temperature Control Panels: Furnish temperature control panels of code gauge steel with locking doors for mounting all devices as shown. Control panels shall meet all requirements of Title 24, California Administrative Code. Provide engraved phenolic nameplates identifying all devices mounted on the face of control panels. A complete set of ‘as-built’ control drawings (relating to the controls within that panel) shall be furnished within each control panel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. All work described in this section shall be performed by system integrators or contractors that have a successful history in the design and installation of integrated control systems. The installing office shall have a minimum of five years of integration experience and shall provide documentation in the submittal package verifying the company's experience.

B. Install system and materials in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions, and as detailed on the project drawing set.

C. Drawings of the BACS network are diagrammatic only and any apparatus not shown, but required to make the system operative to the complete satisfaction of the Architect shall be furnished and installed without additional cost.

D. Line and low voltage electrical connections to control equipment shown specified or shown on the control diagrams shall be furnished and installed by this contractor in accordance with these specifications.

E. Equipment furnished by the HVAC Contractor that is normally wired before installation shall be furnished completely wired. Control wiring normally performed in the field will be furnished and installed by this contractor.

3.2 WIRING

A. All electrical control wiring and power wiring to the control panels, NAC, computers and network components shall be the responsibility of the this contractor.

B. The electrical contractor (Div. 26) shall furnish all power wiring to electrical starters and motors.

C. All wiring shall be in accordance with the Project Electrical Specifications (Division 26), the National Electrical Code and any applicable local codes. All BACS wiring shall be installed in the conduit types specified in the Project Electrical Specifications (Division 26) unless otherwise allowed by the National Electrical Code or applicable local codes. Where BACS plenum rated cable wiring is allowed it shall be run parallel to or at right angles to the structure, properly supported and installed in a neat and workmanlike manner.

3.3 WIRING CRITERIA

A. Run circuits operating at more than 100 volts in rigid or flexible conduit, metallic tubing, covered metal raceways, or armored cable.

B. Do not run binary control circuit wiring in the same conduit as power wiring over 100 volts. Where analog signal wiring requires conduit, do not run in the same conduit with AC power circuits or control circuits operating at more than 100 volts.

C. Provide circuit and wiring protection required by NFPA 70.

D. Run all wiring located inside mechanical rooms in conduit.

E. Do not bury aluminum-sheathed cable or aluminum conduit in concrete.

F. Input/output identification: Permanently label each field-installed wire at each end with descriptive text using a commercial wire marking system that fully encircles the wire, cable, or tube. Locate the markers within 2 inches of each termination. Match the names and I/O number to the project's point list. Similarly label all power wiring serving control devices, including the word "power" in the label. Label all terminal blocks with alpha/numeric labels. All wiring and the wiring methods shall be in accordance with UL 508A.

G. For controller power, provide new 120 VAC circuits, with ground.

H. Provide each circuit with a dedicated breaker, and run wiring in its own conduit, separate from any control wiring. Connect the controller's ground wire to the electrical panel ground; conduit grounds are not acceptable.

I. Surge Protection: Install surge protection according to manufacturer's instructions. Multiple controllers fed from a common power supply may be protected by a common surge protector, properly sized for the total connected devices.

J. Grounding: Ground controllers and cabinets to a good earth ground as specified in Division 26.

K. Conduit grounding is not acceptable; all grounding shall have a direct path to the building earth ground. Ground sensor drain wire shields at the controller end.

L. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting all associated ground loop problems.

M. Run wiring in panel enclosures in covered wire track.

3.4 COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION LABELING

A. Using an electronic hand-held label maker with white tape and bold black block lettering, provide an identification label on the exterior of each new control panel, control device, actuator, and sensor. Also provide labels on the exterior of each new control actuator indicating the (full) open and (full) closed positions. For labels located outdoors, use exterior grade label tape, and provide labels on both the inside and outside of the panel door or device cover. Acceptable alternatives are white plastic labels with engraved bold black block lettering permanently attached to the control panel, control device, actuator, and sensor. Have the labels and wording approved by the BAS Owner prior to installation

3.5 WARRANTY

A. Equipment, materials and workmanship incorporated into the work shall be warranted for a period of one year from the time of system acceptance.

B. Within this period, upon notice by the Owner, any defects in the work provided under this section due to faulty materials, methods of installation or workmanship shall be promptly (within 48 hours after receipt of notice) repaired or replaced by this contractor at no expense to the Owner.

3.6 WARRANTY ACCESS

A. The Owner shall grant to this contractor, reasonable access to the TCS and FMCS during the warranty period.

B. The owner shall allow the contractor to access the BACS from a remote location for the purpose of diagnostics and troubleshooting, via the Internet, during the warranty period.

3.7 ACCEPTANCE TESTING

A. Upon completion of the installation, this contractor shall load all system software and start-up the system. This contractor shall perform all necessary calibration, testing and de-bugging and perform all required operational checks to insure that the system is functioning in full accordance with these specifications.

B. This contractor shall perform tests to verify proper performance of components, routines, and points. Repeat tests until proper performance results. This testing shall include a point-by-point log to validate 100% of the input and output points of the DDC system operation.

C. Upon completion of the performance tests described above, repeat these tests, point by point as described in the validation log above in presence of Owner's Representative, as required. Properly schedule these tests so testing is complete at a time directed by the Owner's Representative. Do not delay tests so as to prevent delay of occupancy permits or building occupancy.

D. System Acceptance: Satisfactory completion is when this contractor and the Division 26 contractor have performed successfully all the required testing to show performance compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents to the satisfaction of the Owner’s Representative. System acceptance shall be contingent upon completion and review of all corrected deficiencies.

3.8 OPERATOR INSTRUCTION, TRAINING

A. During system commissioning and at such time acceptable performance of the BACS hardware and software has been established this contractor shall provide on-site operator instruction to the owner's operating personnel. Operator instruction shall be done during normal working hours and shall be performed by a competent representative familiar with the system hardware, software and accessories.

B. This contractor shall provide 24 hours of instruction to the owner's designated personnel on the operation of the BACS and describe its intended use with respect to the programmed functions specified. Operator orientation of the systems shall include, but not be limited to; the overall operation program, equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system), commands, systems generation, advisories, and appropriate operator intervention required in responding to the System's operation.

C. The training shall be in three sessions as follows:

1. Initial Training: One day session (8 hours) after system is started up and at least one week before first acceptance test. Manual shall have been submitted at least two weeks prior to training so that the owners' personnel can start to familiarize themselves with the system before classroom instruction begins.
2. First Follow-Up Training: Two days (8 hours total) approximately two weeks after initial training, and before Formal Acceptance. These sessions will deal with more advanced topics and answer questions.
3. Warranty Follow Up: Two days (8 hours total) in no less than 4 hour increments, to be scheduled at the request of the owner during the one year warranty period. These sessions shall cover topics as requested by the owner such as; how to add additional points, create and gather data for trends, graphic screen generation or modification of control routines.

END OF SECTION 230900

SECTION 230901 - VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes solid-state, PWM, VFDs for speed control of three-phase, squirrel-cage induction motors.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results for Mechanical”
2. Division 26

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of VFD. Include dimensions, mounting arrangements, location for conduit entries, shipping and operating weights, and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical ratings, characteristics, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each VFD.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details, including required clearances and service space around equipment. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:

a. Each installed unit's type and details.
b. Nameplate legends.
c. Short-circuit current rating of integrated unit.
d. Listed and labeled for series rating of overcurrent protective devices in combination controllers by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
e. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of each motor-control center unit.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring for VFDs. Provide schematic wiring diagram for each type of VFD.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For VFDs, all installed devices, and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Routine maintenance requirements for VFDs and all installed components.
2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

D. Load-Current and Overload-Relay Heater List: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that selection of heaters suits actual motor nameplate full-load currents.

E. Load-Current and List of Settings of Adjustable Overload Relays: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that dip switch settings for motor running overload protection suit actual motor to be protected.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer. Maintain, within 100 miles of Project site, a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance and repairs.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain VFDs of a single type through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Comply with NFPA 70. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store VFDs indoors in clean, dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Protect VFDs from exposure to dirt, fumes, water, corrosive substances, and physical damage.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate power wiring to VFD with Division 26.

B. Coordinate layout and installation of VFDs with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

C. Coordinate features of VFDs, installed units, and accessory devices with pilot devices and control circuits to which they connect.

D. Coordinate features, accessories, and functions of each VFD and each installed unit with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit, motor, required control sequence, and duty cycle of motor and load.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Honeywell NXS
2. Eaton Corporation; Cutler-Hammer Products HVX9000
3. ABB ACH550
4. Danfoss VLT
5. GE AF-300 P11
6. Allen-Bradley PowerFlex
7. Square D E-Flex
8. Toshiba FS1
9. Yaskawa E7 Series
10. Siemens

2.2 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

A. The VFDs shall be rated for voltage as scheduled. The VFD shall provide microprocessor based control for three-phase induction motors. The controller's full load output current rating shall be based on Variable Torque application at 40° C ambient and 1-16 kHz switching frequency below 50 HP and 1-10 kHz 50 HP and above to reduce motor noise and avoid increased motor losses.

B. The VFD shall be of the Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) design converting the utility input voltage and frequency to a variable voltage and frequency output via a two-step operation. Adjustable Current Source VFD are not accepted. Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBT's) shall be used in the inverter section. Bipolar Junction Transistors, GTO's or SCR's are not accepted. The VFD shall run at the above listed switching frequencies.

C. The VFD shall have an efficiency at full load and speed that exceeds 95% for VFD below 15 HP and 97% for drives 15 HP and above. The efficiency shall exceed 90% at 50% speed and load.

D. The VFD shall maintain a minimum line side displacement power factor of 0.96, regardless of speed and load. The VFD shall have a one (1) minute overload current rating of 110% for variable torque applications.

E. The VFD shall be capable of operating any NEMA design B squirrel cage induction motor, regardless of manufacturer, with a horsepower and current rating within the capacity of the VFD.

F. The VFD shall have an integral EMI/RFI filter as standard.

G. The VFD shall limit harmonic distortion reflected onto the utility system to voltage and current levels as defined by IEEE 519-1992 for general systems applications, by utilizing the standard 3% nominal impedance integral AC three-phase line reactor. DC link chokes are not accepted.

H. Any harmonic calculations shall be done based on the kVA capacity, X/R ratio and the impedance of the utility transformer feeding the installation, as noted on the drawings, and the total system load. The calculations shall be made with the point of common coupling (PCC) being the point where the utility feeds multiple customers.

I. Total harmonic distortion shall be calculated under worst case conditions in accordance with the procedure outlined in IEEE 519-1992. Copies of these calculations are to be made available upon request. The contractor shall provide any needed information to the VFD supplier three (3) weeks prior to requiring harmonic calculations.

J. The system containing the VFD shall comply with the 5% level of total harmonic distortion of line voltage and the line current limits as defined in IEEE 519-1992. If the system cannot meet the harmonic levels with the VFD provided with the standard input line reactor or optional input isolation transformer, the VFD manufacturer shall supply an eighteen pulse, multiple bridge rectifier, AC to DC conversion section with phase shifting transformer for all drives above 75 HP. This eighteen pulse rectifier converter shall result in a multiple pulse current waveform that will more nearly approximate a true sine wave to reduce voltage harmonic content on the utility line. The phase shifting transformer shall be of a single winding type to optimize its KVA rating and harmonic cancellation capability. Harmonic filters are not accepted above 75 HP.

K. The VFD shall be able to start into a spinning motor. The VFD shall be able to determine the motor speed in any direction and resume operation without tripping. If the motor is spinning in the reverse direction, the VFD shall start into the motor in the reverse direction, bring the motor to a controlled stop, and then accelerate the motor to the preset speed.

L. Standard operating conditions shall be:

1. Incoming Power: Three-phase, VAC as scheduled (+10% to -15%) and 50/60 Hz (+/-5 Hz) power to a fixed potential DC bus level.
2. Frequency stability of +/-0.05% for 24 hours with voltage regulation of +/-1% of maximum rated output voltage.
3. Speed regulation of +/- 0.5% of base speed.
4. Load inertia dependant carryover (ride-through) during utility loss.
5. Insensitive to input line rotation.
6. Humidity: 0 to 95% (non-condensing and non-corrosive).
7. Altitude: 0 to 3,300 feet (1000 meters) above sea level.
8. Ambient Temperature: -10 to 40 °C (VT).
9. Storage Temperature: -40 to 70 °C.

M. Control Functions

1. Frequently accessed VFD programmable parameters shall be adjustable from a digital operator keypad located on the front of the VFD. The VFD shall have a 3 line alphanumeric programmable display with status indicators. Keypads must use plain English words for parameters, status, and diagnostic messages. Keypads that are difficult

to read or understand are not accepted, and particularly those that use alphanumeric code and tables. Keypads shall be adjustable for contrast with large characters easily visible in normal ambient light.

2. The keypad shall include a Hand-Off-Auto membrane selection and an Inverter/Bypass membrane selection. When in "Hand" the VFD will be started and the speed will be controlled from the up/down arrows. When in "Off", the VFD will be stopped. In "Auto", the VFD will start via an external contact closure or a communication network and the VFD speed will be controlled via an external speed reference.
3. The keypad shall have copy / paste capability.
4. Upon initial power up of the VFD, the keypad shall display a start up guide that will sequence all the necessary parameter adjustments for general start up.
5. Standard advanced programming and trouble-shooting functions shall be available by using a personal computer's RS-232 port and Windows™ based software. In addition the software shall permit control and monitoring via the VFD' RS232 port. The manufacturer shall supply a diskette with the required software. An easily understood instruction manual and software help screens shall also be provided. The computer software shall be used for modifying the drive setup and reviewing diagnostic and trend information as outlined in this section through Section 18.
6. The operator shall be able to scroll through the keypad menu to choose between the following:

    a. Parameter Menu
    b. Keypad Control
    c. System Menu
    d. Expander Boards
    e. Monitoring Menu
    f. Operate Menu

7. The following setups and adjustments, at a minimum, are to be available:

    a. Start command from keypad, remote or communications port
    b. Speed command from keypad, remote or communications port
    c. Motor direction selection
    d. Maximum and minimum speed limits
    e. Acceleration and deceleration times, two settable ranges
    f. Critical (skip) frequency avoidance
    g. Torque limit
    h. Multiple attempt restart function
    i. Multiple preset speeds adjustment
    j. Catch a spinning motor start or normal start selection
    k. Programmable analog output

N. The VFD shall have the following system interfaces:

1. Inputs – A minimum of six (6) programmable digital inputs, two (2) analog inputs and serial communications interface shall be provided with the following available as a minimum:

    a. Remote manual/auto
    b. Remote start/stop
    c. Remote forward/reverse

d. Remote preset speeds
e. Remote external trip
f. Remote fault reset
g. Process control speed reference interface, 4-20mA DC
h. Potentiometer or process control speed reference interface, 0 -10VDC
i. RS-232 programming and operation interface port

2. Outputs – A minimum of two (2) discrete programmable digital outputs, one (1) programmable open collector output, and one (1) programmable analog output shall be provided, with the following available at minimum.

a. Programmable relay outputs with one (1) set of Form C contacts for each, selectable with the following available at minimum:

1) Fault
2) Run
3) Ready
4) Reversing
5) Jogging
6) At speed
7) In torque limit
8) Motor rotation direction opposite of commanded
9) Over-temperature

b. Programmable open collector output with available 24 Vdc power supply and selectable with the following available at minimum:

1) Fault
2) Run
3) Ready
4) Reversing
5) Jogging
6) At speed
7) In torque limit
8) Motor rotation direction opposite of commanded
9) Overtemperature

c. Programmable analog output signal, selectable with the following available at minimum:

1) Output frequency
2) Frequency reference
3) Motor speed
4) Output current
5) Motor torque
6) Motor power
7) Motor voltage
8) DC link voltage
9) PID controller reference value
10) PID controller actual value 1
11) PID controller actual value 2

12) PID controller error value
13) PID controller output

3. Capability of two additional expandable I/O interface cards. Upon installation, software shall automatically identify the interface card and activate the appropriate parameters. This should be done without adding any new software.

O. Monitoring and Displays

1. The VFD display shall be a LCD type capable of displaying three (3) lines of text and the following thirteen (13) status indicators:

a. Run
b. Forward
c. Reverse
d. Stop
e. Ready
f. Alarm
g. Fault
h. Input/Output (I/O) Terminal
i. Keypad
j. Bus/communication
k. Hand
l. Auto
m. Off

2. The VFD keypad shall be capable of displaying the following monitoring functions at a minimum:

a. Motor Speed (RPM and %)
b. Frequency reference
c. Output frequency
d. Motor current
e. Motor torque
f. Motor power
g. Motor voltage
h. DC-link voltage
i. Heat sink temperature
j. Motor run time (resettable)
k. Total operating days counter
l. Operating hours (resettable)
m. Total megawatt hours
n. Megawatt hours (resettable)
o. Voltage level of analog input
p. Current level of analog input
q. Digital inputs status
r. Digital and relay outputs status
s. Motor temperature rise
t. PID references

P. Protective Functions

1. The VFD shall include the following protective features at minimum:

    a. Over-current
    b. Over-voltage
    c. System fault
    d. Under-voltage
    e. Input line supervision
    f. Output phase supervision
    g. Under-temperature
    h. Over-temperature
    i. Motor stalled
    j. Motor over temperature
    k. Motor under-load
    l. Logic voltage failure
    m. Microprocessor failure
    n. Brake chopper supervision
    o. DC Injection braking

2. The VFD shall provide ground fault protection during power-up, starting, and running. VFD with no ground fault protection during running are not accepted.

Q. Diagnostic Features

1. Active Faults
2. The last 10 faults shall be recorded and stored in sequential order
3. Fault code and description of fault shall be displayed on the keypad.
4. Fault or alarm LED shall blink
5. Display drive data at time of fault
6. In the event several faults occur simultaneously, the sequence of active faults shall be viewable.
7. During a fault, the drive must be able to identify the following:

    a. Drive Speed
    b. Running hours
    c. Running Days
    d. Amps during fault
    e. Motor Power
    f. Motor Torque
    g. DC bus Voltage
    h. Drive Temperature

8. Fault History

    a. The last 30 faults shall be recorded and stored in sequential order.
    b. Display drive data at time of fault

R. Additional features included in the VFD:

1. The following indicating lights shall be provided on the keypad.

   a. Drive Ready
   b. Drive Run
   c. Drive Fault

2. The current withstand rating of the drive shall be 100,000 AIC. The rating of the complete drive assembly shall be UL tested and listed at 65kAIC.
3. Communication card for interface with BACnet control system.
4. The VFD shall have a cooling fan that is field replaceable using non-screw accessibility.

S. Enclosure

1. The VFD shall be designed in a NEMA Type 12-drip tight enclosure. Packaging of the drive shall be designed and manufactured by the manufacturer of the drive for quality assurance.
2. The VFD shall have complete front accessibility with easily removable assemblies.
3. Cable entry shall be bottom entry.

T. Disconnect Switch: allows a convenient means of disconnecting the drive from the line; operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position; factory-mounted in the enclosure.

U. Three contactor bypass includes an additional contactor to isolate the drive from line power for servicing while the bypass is operating. This bypass shall include a drive input disconnect, an VFD input isolation contactor, bypass contactor and an VFD output contactor that is electrically and mechanically interlocked with the bypass contactor. This circuit shall include control logic, status lights and motor overcurrent relays. The complete bypass system [Inverter-Off-Bypass] [Hand-Off-Auto with Inverter-Bypass] selector switch(s), and Inverter/Bypass pilot lights shall be packaged with the VFD. The unit may be set up for [manual] [automatic] bypass operation upon an VFD trip.

V. The VFD manufacturer shall maintain, as part of a national network, engineering service facilities within 250 miles of project to provide start-up service, emergency service calls, repair work, service contracts, maintenance and training of customer personnel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, surfaces, and substrates to receive VFDs for compliance with requirements, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance. Examine roughing-in for conduit systems to verify actual locations of conduit connections before VFD installation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Select features of each VFD to coordinate with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and motor; required control sequence; and duty cycle of motor, controller, and load.

B. Select horsepower rating of controllers to suit motor controlled.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Anchor each VFD assembly to steel-channel sills or unitstrut arranged and sized according to manufacturer's written instructions. Attach by bolting. Level and grout sills flush with mounting surface.

B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26.

C. Controller Fuses: Install fuses in each fusible switch. Comply with requirements in Division 26.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify VFDs, components, and control wiring according with labeling that indicates the controlled device.

3.5 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring between VFDs and remote devices according to Division 26.

B. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

C. Connect hand-off-automatic switch and other automatic-control devices where applicable.

1. Connect selector switches to bypass only manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switch is in hand position.
2. Connect selector switches with control circuit in both hand and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor overload protectors.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Conduit installation requirements are specified in other Division 26 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of conduit, fittings, and specialties.

B. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide the services of a qualified manufacturer's employed Field Service Engineer or authorized service representative to assist the Contractor in installation and start-up of the equipment specified under this section. Field Service personnel shall be factory trained with periodic updates and have experience with the same model of VFD's on the job site. Sales representatives will not be accepted to perform this work. The manufacturer's service representative shall provide technical direction and assistance to the Contractor in general assembly of the equipment, installation as specified in manufacturer's installation instructions, wiring, application dependant adjustments, and verification of proper VFD operation.

B. The following minimum work shall be performed by the Contractor under the technical direction of the manufacturer's service representative.

1. Inspection and final adjustments.
2. Operational and functional checks of VFDs and spare parts.
3. The contractor shall certify that he has read the drive manufacturer's installation instructions and has installed the VFD in accordance with those instructions.

C. The Contractor shall provide three (3) copies of the manufacturer's field start-up report before final payment is made. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection, except optional tests, stated in NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

3.8 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.9 DEMONSTRATION

A. The Contractor shall provide a training session for one normal workday with a maximum of one trip. Training and instruction time shall be in addition to that required for start-up service. The training shall be conducted by the manufacturer's qualified representative. The training program shall consist of the following:

1. Instructions on the proper operation of the equipment.
2. Instructions on the proper maintenance of the equipment.

END OF SECTION 230901

SECTION 230993 - SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS FOR HVAC CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Division 23 Controls Section for control equipment and devices and submittal requirements.
3. Division 23 Boiler Section for control interface
4. Division 23 Air Handler Section for control interface
5. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing"
6. Division 26

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes control sequences for HVAC systems, subsystems, and equipment. Provide control devices, control software and control wiring as required for automatic operation of each sequence specified.

1. Provide automatic control for system operation as described herein, although word "automatic" or "automatically", is not used.
2. Manual operation is limited only where specifically described; however, provide manual override for each automatic operation.
3. Where manual start-up is called for, also provide scheduled automatic start-stop capabilities.

B. The system is DDC controlled using electric actuation. Provide proportional-integral-derivative (PID) algorithms for all control programs.

C. Functions called for in sequence of operations are minimum requirements and not to limit additional DDC system capabilities. Determine, through operation of the system, proportional bands, interval time, integral periods, adjustment rates, and any other input information required to provide stable operation of the control programs.

D. For each item of equipment, provide following functions which are not specifically mentioned in each Sequence of Operation:

1. Start-Stop, manual, and scheduled
2. On-Off status of each piece of equipment
3. Run-time

E. Provide Sequenced starting of all motors, whether or not specifically mentioned in each Sequence of Operation:

1. At initial start-up
2. For automatic starting on emergency power after power blackout

F. All setpoints shall be monitored and adjustable. Setpoints listed herein are approximate. It is the responsibility of the DDC contractor to calibrate the system and all setpoints to actual working conditions once the system is on line.

G. Variable Frequency Drives:

1. Damper control typically consists of a requirement to open a damper (such as an outdoor air damper, smoke damper, isolation damper, etc.) before the motor is to operate in any mode (drive or bypass). This means that a "start" or "run" command can come from the BAS, an operator at the VFD provides a local "start" command at the VFD keypad, or the command can come from the serial communication connection.
2. After a run command is received, but before the VFD actually runs the motor, the VFD shall close a relay contact to actuate the damper. When the damper is fully open, an end switch from the damper will close and then the VFD will be allowed to operate the motor. The damper end-switches shall be mounted such that they can be adjusted during start-up so the open indication is only provided when the damper is in the fully open position.
3. Ensure that the VFD has an input that when activated, will stop the motor in any VFD operating mode as well as bypass.

H. Where dampers operate in conjunction with fan operation, the damper open signal shall precede the fan start signal by 10-23 seconds. The damper close signal shall be delayed 10-23 seconds after the fan stop signal.

I. Normal positions for controlled devices:

1. Unless noted, the following valves and dampers shall <u>fail closed</u>:

a. Outside air dampers
b. Relief air dampers
c. Exhaust air closure dampers
d. Domestic hot water heat source.

2. Unless noted, the following valves and dampers shall <u>fail open</u>:

a. Heating coils.

1.3 BUILDING DISTRIBUTION PUMPS

A. Secondary pumping distribution:

1. Pumps shall be enabled based on the programmed schedule.
2. Locate a differential pressure sensor at the most hydraulically remote location. Pump flow will modulate as terminal unit two-way valves open and close. The pump VFD shall modulate as required to maintain pressure setpoint.
3. Pump operates continuously thru VFD and differential pressure transmitter.
4. Provide automatic lead-lag pump control. If lead pump fails, backup pump shall start and a lead-pump failure alarm shall be initiated.
5. Lead pump shall rotate weekly to equalize run time.
6. The DDC system shall use status wired to each VFD to confirm the pumps are in the desired state (i.e. on or off) and generates an alarm if status deviates from DDC start/stop control.

B. Display the following thru BAS:

1. Differential Pressure
2. Secondary loop pumps status/failure (Print out Alarm)
3. VFD fault
4. VFD Hz.

1.4 HEATING-WATER SUPPLY TEMPERATURE-CONTROL SEQUENCES

A. Refer to Building Distribution Pumps paragraph.

B. Reset Schedule: The BAS system shall accept a signal from a sun-shielded outside air temperature sensing element and transmitter. Control secondary heating loop water supply temperature in straight-line relationship for the following conditions: 140° F (adj) heating water when outside temperature is 0°F; 100°F heating water when outside temperature is 60°F (adj).

C. Primary/Secondary Boiler Plant

1. Boiler plant shall be enabled between October and May at anytime the OA temperature drops to 60F (adj) for more than 30 minutes and a zone is calling for heat. Pre-determined dedicated DHW generation boiler operates anytime the DHW generator calls for heat.
2. The BAS shall include a software ON-OFF-AUTO function.
3. Each boiler shall run subject to its own internal safeties and controls and control its own factory provided injection pump.
4. System is based on a “primary-secondary pumping scheme. A temperature sensor placed in the common header shall stage boilers as required to maintain loop temperature.
5. Anytime the boiler plant is enabled, the lead boiler primary pump shall start and as flow is proven, the boiler shall fire under its factory controls to maintain reset water setpoint. If the lead boiler status does not change to 'on', or if flow is not proven within 5 minutes, the lag boiler shall be enabled.
6. The boiler flame failures shall be monitored and alarmed.
7. The boiler staging order shall be user definable. The designated lead boiler (user definable) shall rotate weekly.

8. On failure of any boiler, the failed boiler shall be "removed" from operation and the next available piece of equipment as defined by the user shall be staged on in its place.
9. Dedicated DHW heating boiler shall ramp up output temperature to 180F on priority via boiler controls for DHW generation.

D. Domestic hot water generation pump: Domestic water heating pump pull in parallel with the dedicated boiler heating pump. This pump shall cycle as required by the DHW system aquastat, delivering 180-F boiler water to heat the domestic water.

1. Pump operates continuously.
2. Prove pump operation by current switch.
3. Stop pump if domestic supply from hot water tank sensor rises to 142ºF (adj). Manual reset is required to start pump.

E. BAS: Display the following data:

1. Outside temperature.
2. Reset water temperature
3. Heating-water supply temperature.
4. Heating water return temperature
5. Heating-water supply temperature set point.
6. Boiler status for each boiler.
7. Operating status of primary circulating pumps.
8. Domestic hot water generation pump status/failure (Print out alarm)

1.5 TERMINAL HEATING UNITS

A. Unit Heaters

1. Hot Water Unit Heaters: On call for heat space thermostat starts fan and opens 2-way control valve on call for heat after pipe mounted aquastat setpoint (135 F) is satisfied. When space reaches setpoint the reverse happens.

a. Occupied Mode: The unit shall maintain a heating setpoint of 70°F (adj.).
b. Unoccupied Mode (night setback): The unit shall maintain a heating setpoint of 65°F

B. Fin Tube Radiation

1. On call for heat space thermostat starts fan and opens 2-way control valve on call for heat after pipe mounted aquastat setpoint (135 F) is satisfied. When space reaches setpoint the reverse happens.

a. Occupied Mode: The unit shall maintain a heating setpoint of 70°F (adj.).
b. Unoccupied Mode (night setback): The unit shall maintain a heating setpoint of 65°F

1.6 RADIANT FLOOR HEATING

A. Radiant floor heating pumps serving radiant manifolds 1, 2, and 3 shall operate continuously in occupied mode when OA temperature is below 65° F (adj.). Floor slab temperature sensors (one per radiant zone) shall monitor slab temperature. Space sensor shall modulate 3- way control valves to maintain space setpoint of 60° F (adj.).

B. Display the following thru BAS:

1. Pump status/failure (Print out Alarm).
2. Slab temperature.
3. Space temperature.
4. HWS temperature to manifold and HWR temperature from manifold.

1.7 VENTILATION SEQUENCES

A. ERU-1:

1. Occupied Mode: OA and EA dampers open 100% and ERU is energized to operate as a single zone air handler. Discharge air is un tempered.
2. Display the following thru BAS:

a. Dirty filter
b. Exhaust Fan status
c. Supply Fan status
d. MOD positions

B. Exhaust fans that are interlocked with associated MAUs ventilation mode (CFM delivered): Fans shall run continuously after MOD end switch proves opened 100%.

1. EF-5 & 6 (Vehicle Capture Exhaust Fans) shall be enabled via manual wall switch. Exhaust hose shall energize fan whenever pulled down from its stored position via on/off micro switch at hose reel housing.

2. When either fan is energized, MUA-1 shall start and operate at scheduled minimum speed. EF-4 shall be energized and operate at 2,000 cfm with ether EF-5 OR EF-6 operating, 3,000 cfm with BOTH EF-5 an EF-6 operating.

3. Display the following thru BAS:

a. Each fan status/failure (Print out Alarm)

C. Heat Relief

1. Sequence applies to the following fans:

a. EF-1 Compressor Room.

2. The fan shall be enabled after the motorized damper status has proven.

3. The unit shall be continuously enabled to maintain a zone temperature cooling setpoint of 80°F (adj.). Stage 1 of cooling shall be to open dampers. If temperature rises an additional 3°F, the fan shall be energized.
4. The motorized intake air damper (as scheduled) shall open anytime the unit runs and shall close anytime the unit stops. The motorized exhaust air damper shall close 30 sec (adj.) after the fan stops.

5. Alarms

    a. High Zone Temp: If the zone temperature is greater than the cooling setpoint by a user definable amount (adj.).

D. Occupied Ventilation

1. Sequence applies to the following fans:

    a. EF-2 Bulk Fluids Room.

2. The fan shall be enabled after the motorized damper status has proven.
3. The unit shall be continuously while manually switched on to occupy the room.
4. The motorized intake air damper (as scheduled) shall open anytime the unit runs and shall close anytime the unit stops. The motorized exhaust air damper shall close 30 sec (adj.) after the fan stops.

1.8 SPECIALTY SEQUENCES

A. Ductless Split Air Conditioning Units

1. AC- 1 operates by manufacturer-supplied controls and wall thermostat to maintain setpoint during occupied and unoccupied modes.
2. Alarm high condensate level at BAS.
3. Display the following thru BAS for the above:

    a. Unit status ON/OFF.
    b. Condensate level (Print out Alarm).

B. Domestic Hot Water Recirculation Pump (RCP-1):

1. Domestic Hot Water Recirculation Pump: Operate the pump only when the DHW temperature in the return line near the DHW heater falls below 110°F. Pump cycling shall be controlled by a return line aquastat set at 110°F with a 5°F deadband.
2. BAS shall monitor pump status.

C. Emergency Ventilation Sequence & Reduced Ventilation Sequence

1. Emergency Ventilation Sequence: Exhaust Fan (EF-3) and Makeup Air Unit (MAU-2) System; and EF-4 and MAU-1 System: CO and NOx sensors, provided and installed under this section, shall automatically energize EF and SF fans to schedule maximum airflow upon detection of 3 ppm NOxand/or 25 ppm CO. The sensors shall further activate an audible alarm upon rise of NOx to 5 ppm and/or CO to 35 ppm. All

associated control wiring and interlock shall be by this division. Coordinate with Division 26 for installation of combination starters to manually energize the exhaust fan and associated supply air fan. Provide time delay relays for each EF set at 15 minutes (adj) to prevent short cycling of operation by CO/NOx sensors. EFs/SFs shall be interlocked for simultaneous operation as dictated by sensors and switches serving specific area monitored. Building shall incorporate (2) separate zones for ventilation.

a. Provide adequate quantity of sensors to detect gases for specific floor areas per approved manufacturer's recommendations.
b. CO and NOx sensors shall be commissioned by running vehicles inside the garage. A gasoline engine vehicle shall run for a length of time required to alarm CO ppm. A diesel engine vehicle shall run for a length of time required to alarm NO2 ppm.

2. Reduced Ventilation Sequence (EF-4 and MUA-1 only):

3. Display the following thru BAS for the above:

a. Fan status ON/OFF.
b. Emergency Ventilation Mode Status.
c. Reduced Ventilation Mode Status.
d. MOD position.
e. Fan VFD Hz.

1.9 MICELLANEOUS CONTROLLED POINTS (All points shall be displayed thru the BAS.)

A. Boiler Room Heat Relief Dampers: A wall "cooling only" thermostat shall open louver MODs to maintain space-cooling setpoint of 85°F (adj).

B. Domestic Water Treatment system (water softener) WiFi status points at domestic water entrances; (1) new garage building and (1) existing 8 bay building.

C. Domestic Pump Manhole (See Civil drawings) adjacent to UG water storage tank:

1. Monitor sump pump status (on/off) and alarm points thru BMS.
2. Monitor domestic booster pump system controller output points and alarms thru BMS.

D. Wash Bay 6,000 gallon holding tank high level alarm.

1. Monitor and alarm high level thru BMS when tank is full.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 230993

SECTION 231123 – FACILITY FUEL GAS PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section for fire stopping.
2. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC"
3. Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports"

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes fuel gas piping, specialties, and accessories within the building.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. LP Gas System Pressure: Coordinate with gas supplier. Building regulator shall be set at 2 psig.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Corrugated, stainless-steel tubing systems. Include associated components.
2. Specialty valves
3. Pressure regulators.
4. Meters

B. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

C. Seismic Delegated-Design Submittal:

1. For piping and equipment indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

a. Determine seismic restraint sizes and locations.
b. Provide seismic restraints as scheduled or specified.
c. Provide calculations and materials if required for restraint of un-isolated equipment.
d. Provide installation instructions, drawings and trained field supervision to insure proper installation and performance.

2. Seismic restraints shall be designed in accordance with seismic force levels as detailed herein.

a. Applicable Code: IBC
b. Seismic Design Category: See structural plans.
c. Design Spectral Response at Short Periods (SDS): See structural plans.
d. Short Period Spectral Response Acceleration (SS): See structural plans.
e. Building Use Group or Occupancy Category: See structural plans.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work shall be performed by fuel gas licensed technicians.

B. Installations of fuel gas must also comply with all other applicable statutes or rules of the State and all applicable ordinances, orders, rules, and regulations of local municipalities.

C. Electrical Components and Devices: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. All work shall be per the following codes. Year edition of code shall be as recognized by the authority with jurisdiction

1. NFPA 58 “LP Gas Code”.
2. Maine Fuel Board Rules

E. FM Standard: Provide components listed in FM's "Fire Protection Approval Guide" if specified to be FM approved.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handling Flammable Liquids: Remove and legally dispose of liquids from drips in existing gas piping. Handle cautiously to avoid spillage and ignition. Notify fuel gas supplier. Handle flammable liquids used by Installer with proper precautions and do not leave on premises from end of one day to beginning of next day.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. LP Gas: Make arrangements with local supplier for gas service to the Owner's distribution system. Provide service to the building as required by the propane supplier. The installation of the gas service shall comply with the published supplier standards. Pay all charges; include charges in the base bid.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Corrugated, Stainless-Steel Tubing Systems:

a. Omega Flex, Inc.
b. Titeflex Corp.
c. Tru-Flex Metal Hose Corp.
d. Ward Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Valves:

a. American Valve.
b. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Div.
c. Crane Valves.
d. Grinnell Corp.
e. Honeywell, Inc.
f. McDonald: A. Y. McDonald Mfg. Co.
g. Milwaukee Valve Co., Inc.
h. Nibco, Inc.
i. Mueller Co.; Mueller Gas Products Div.
j. Watts Industries, Inc.

3. Meters:

a. American Meter Co.
b. Badger Meter, Inc.; Utility Products Div.
c. Equimeter, Inc.
d. National Meter.
e. Schlumberger Industries; Gas Div.

4. Pressure Regulators:

    a. American Meter Co.
    b. Equimeter, Inc.
    c. Fisher Controls International, Inc.
    d. Maxitrol Co.
    e. National Meter.
    f. Richards Industries, Inc.; Jordan Valve Div.
    g. Schlumberger Industries; Gas Div.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

2.3 PIPES, TUBES, FITTINGS, AND JOINING MATERIALS

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.

1. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150, standard pattern.
2. Wrought-Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M for butt welding and socket welding.
3. Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, malleable iron with brass-to-iron seat, ground joint, and threaded ends.
4. Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, minimum Class 150, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:

    a. Material Group: 1.1.
    b. End Connections: Threaded or butt welding to match pipe.
    c. Lapped Face: Not permitted underground.
    d. Gasket Materials: ASME B16.20, metallic, flat, asbestos free, aluminum o-rings, and spiral-wound metal gaskets.
    e. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel.

B. Viega, MegaPress G Fittings: ½-inch through 2-inch shall conform to ANSI LC4-2012 /CSA 6.32-2012 2nd Edition. MegaPress G fittings with zinc/nickel coating for use with IPS schedule 5 thru schedule 40 carbon steel, or galvanized pipe conforming to ASTM A53, ASTM A106, ASTM A135, or ASTM A795. Fittings shall have an HNBR sealing element, 420 stainless steel grip ring, 304 stainless steel separator ring, and Smart Connect (SC) Feature that guarantees detection of an un-pressed fitting during testing. Installation must be in accordance to manufacturer’s instructions and specifications utilizing manufacturers approved tooling. All installers shall be trained by the manufacturer for proper installation.

C. PE Pipe: ASTM D 2513, SDR 11.

1. PE Fittings: ASTM D 2683, socket-fusion type or ASTM D 3261, butt-fusion type with dimensions matching PE pipe.

2. PE Transition Fittings: Factory-fabricated fittings with PE pipe complying with ASTM D 2513, SDR 11; and steel pipe complying with ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.
3. Anodeless Service-Line Risers: Factory fabricated and leak tested.

    a. Underground Portion: PE pipe complying with ASTM D 2513, SDR 11 inlet.
    b. Casing: Steel pipe complying with ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, black steel, Type E or S, Grade B, with corrosion-protective coating covering. Vent casing aboveground.
    c. Aboveground Portion: PE transition fitting.
    d. Outlet shall be threaded or flanged or suitable for welded connection.
    e. Tracer wire connection.
    f. Ultraviolet shield.
    g. Stake supports with factory finish to match steel pipe casing or carrier pipe.

D. Corrugated, Stainless-Steel Tubing: Comply with ANSI/IAS LC 1.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. OmegaFlex, Inc.
    b. Parker Hannifin Corporation; Parflex Division.
    c. Titeflex.
    d. Tru-Flex Metal Hose Corp.

2. Tubing: ASTM A 240/A 240M, corrugated, Series 300 stainless steel.
3. Coating: PE with flame retardant. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.
4. Fittings: Copper-alloy mechanical fittings with ends made to fit and listed for use with corrugated stainless-steel tubing and capable of metal-to-metal seal without gaskets. Include brazing socket or threaded ends complying with ASME B1.20.1.
5. Striker Plates: Steel, designed to protect tubing from penetrations.
6. Manifolds: Malleable iron or steel with factory-applied protective coating. Threaded connections shall comply with ASME B1.20.1 for pipe inlet and corrugated tubing outlets.
7. Operating-Pressure Rating: 5 psig.

E. Transition Fittings: Type, material, and end connections to match piping being joined.

F. Common Joining Materials: Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC" for joining materials not in this Section.

2.4 SPECIALTY VALVES

A. Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1 for pipe threads.

B. Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged ends according to ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.

C. Appliance Connector Valves: ANSI Z21.15 and IAS listed.

D. Gas Stops: Bronze body with AGA stamp, plug type with bronze plug and flat or square head, ball type with chrome-plated brass ball and lever handle, or butterfly valve with stainless-steel disc and fluorocarbon elastomer seal and lever handle; 2-psig minimum pressure rating.

E. Gas Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: ASME B16.33 and IAS-listed bronze body and 125-psig pressure rating. Tamperproof Feature: Include design for locking.

F. Plug Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: ASME B16.38 and MSS SP-78 cast-iron, lubricated plug valves, with 125-psig pressure rating. Tamperproof Feature: Include design for locking.

G. General-Duty Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: ASME B16.38, cast-iron body, suitable for fuel gas service, with "WOG" indicated on valve body, and 125-psig pressure rating.

1. Gate Valves: MSS SP-70, OS&Y type with solid wedge.
2. Butterfly Valves: MSS SP-67, lug type with lever handle.

2.5 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Appliance Flexible Connectors:

1. Indoor, Fixed-Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.24.
2. Indoor, Movable-Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.69.
3. Outdoor, Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.75.
4. Corrugated stainless-steel tubing with polymer coating.
5. Operating-Pressure Rating: 0.5 psig.
6. End Fittings: Zinc-coated steel.
7. Threaded Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.1.
8. Maximum Length: 72 inches

B. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Strainer Screen: 40-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.
4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.

C. Weatherproof Vent Cap: Cast- or malleable-iron increaser fitting with corrosion-resistant wire screen, with free area at least equal to cross-sectional area of connecting pipe and threaded-end connection.

D. Pressure gages shall conform to ASME B40.100, Type I, Class 1. Pressure-gage size shall be 3-1/2-inch nominal diameter. Case shall be corrosion-resistant steel conforming to any of the AISI 300 series of ASTM A 666, with a No. 4 standard commercial polish or better. All gages shall be equipped with adjustable red marking pointer and damper screw adjustment in inlet connection.

2.6 PRESSURE REGULATORS

A. Provide service, line, and appliance pressure regulators as indicated and as required by code. Regulators may include vent limiting device, instead of vent connection to outside, if approved by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide venting as required by code.

B. Line Pressure Regulators: ANSI Z21.80 with 10-psig inlet pressure rating, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Appliance Pressure Regulators: ANSI Z21.18.

D. Pressure Regulator Vents: Factory- or field-installed, corrosion-resistant screen in opening if not connected to vent piping.

2.7 SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

A. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis performed according to OSHPD and shall bear anchorage preapproval "R" number, from OSHPD or another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If pre-approved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Testing and calculations must include both shear and tensile loads and 1 test or analysis at 45 degrees to the weakest mode.

B. Seismic Cable Restraints shall consist of galvanized steel aircraft cables sized to resist seismic loads with a minimum safety factor of two and arranged to provide all-directional restraint.

C. Seismic solid braces shall consist of steel angles or channels to resist seismic loads with a minimum safety factor of 2 and arranged to provide all directional restraint.

D. Steel angles, sized to prevent buckling, shall be clamped to pipe or equipment rods utilizing a minimum of three ductile iron clamps at each restraint location when required.

E. Pipe clevis cross bolt braces are required in all restraint locations. They shall be special purpose preformed channels deep enough to be held in place by bolts passing over the cross bolt.

2.8 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant PE film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored yellow.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for gas piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 EARTHWORK

A. Comply with requirements in Division 31 for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Close equipment shutoff valves before turning off fuel gas to premises or section of piping. Perform leakage test as specified in "Field Quality Control" Article to determine that all equipment is turned off in affected piping section.

3.4 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Flanges, unions, transition, and special fittings with pressure ratings same as or higher than system pressure rating may be used in applications below, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Fuel Gas Piping: Use the following:

1. NPS 1 and Smaller: steel pipe, malleable-iron threaded fittings, and threaded joints. Option: Corrugated, stainless-steel tubing may be used for runouts at individual appliances.
2. NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 2: Steel pipe, malleable-iron threaded fittings, and threaded joints.
3. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Steel pipe, steel welding fittings, and welded joints.

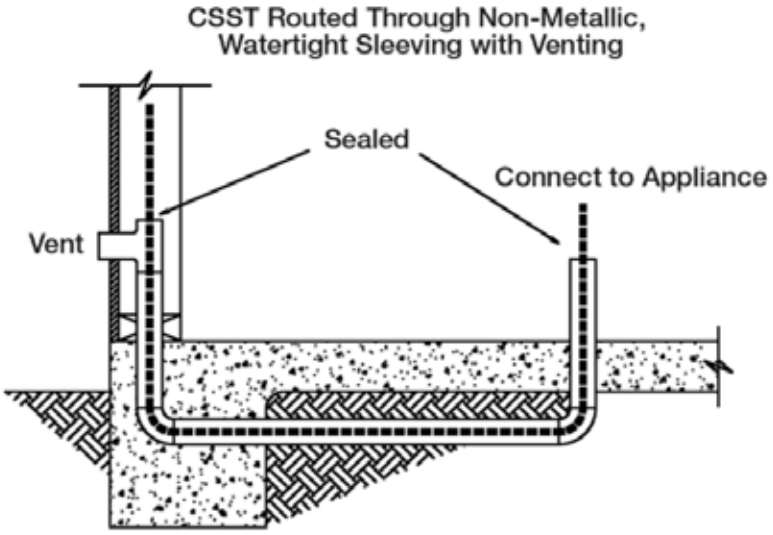
C. In-slab (within building) Fuel Gas Piping: Not permitted.

D. Provide containment conduits for gas piping below slabs, within building, in gastight conduits extending minimum of 4 inches outside building, and vented to atmosphere. Terminate vents with turned-down, reducing-elbow fittings with corrosion-resistant insect screens in large end. Prepare and paint outside of conduits with coal-tar, epoxy-polyamide paint according to SSPC-Paint 16.

E. Gas Service Piping at Meters and Regulators: Steel pipe, steel welding fittings, and welded joints.

F. Underground Fuel Gas Piping, outdoors: Provide underground, PE, natural-gas piping according to ASTM D 2774. Install underground piping buried at least 36 inches below finished grade.

G. Underground Fuel Gas Piping, indoors: CSST piping listed for underground use.



3.5 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Appliance Shutoff Valves for Pressure 0.5 psig or Less: Appliance connector valve or gas stop.

B. Appliance Shutoff Valves for Pressure 0.5 to 2 psig: Gas stop or gas valve.

C. Piping Line Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Gas valve.

D. Piping Line Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Plug valve or general-duty valve.

E. Valves at Service Meter, NPS 2 and Smaller: Gas valve.

F. Valves at Service Meter, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Plug valve.

3.6 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC" for basic piping installation requirements.

B. All work must be conducted, installed, and completed in a neat and professional manner reflecting a minimum level of competent workmanship.

C. Drips and Sediment Traps: Provide drips at points where condensate may collect. Locate where readily accessible for cleaning and emptying. Do not install where condensate would be subject to freezing. Construct drips and sediment traps using tee fitting with bottom outlet plugged or capped. Use minimum-length nipple of 3 pipe diameters, but not less than 3 inches long, and same size as connected pipe. Provide with space between bottom of drip and floor for removal of plug or cap.

D. Provide fuel gas piping at uniform grade of ¼” per 15 feet.

E. Use eccentric reducer fittings to make reductions in pipe sizes. Provide fittings with level side down.

F. Connect branch piping from top or side of horizontal piping.

G. Provide unions in pipes NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve, at final connection to each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Unions are not required on flanged devices.

H. Provide flanges on valves, specialties, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 and larger connections.

I. Provide corrugated, stainless-steel tubing system according to manufacturer's written instructions. Include striker plates to protect tubing from puncture where tubing is restrained and cannot move.

J. Provide strainer on inlet of each line pressure regulator.

K. Extend relief vent connections for service regulators, line regulators, and overpressure protection devices to outdoors and terminate with weatherproof vent cap.

L. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC" for basic piping joint construction.

M. Concealed Locations: Except as specified below, install concealed gas piping in airtight conduit constructed of Schedule 40, seamless, black steel pipe with welded joints. Vent conduit to outside and terminate with screened vent cap.

1. Above-Ceiling Locations: Gas piping may be installed in accessible spaces, subject to approval of authorities having jurisdiction, whether or not such spaces are used as plenums. Do not locate valves above ceilings.
2. In Floors: Not permitted.
3. In Partitions: Do not install concealed piping in solid partitions. Tubing may be installed if protected with striker barriers per NFPA 54.
4. In Walls: Gas piping with welded joints and protective wrapping specified in "Protective Coating" Article in Part 2 may be installed in masonry walls, subject to approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
5. Prohibited Locations: Do not install gas piping where not allowed by NFPA.

N. Viega, Mega Press G Systems: Sealing elements shall be verified for the intended use. Pipe ends shall be cut on a right angle (square) to the pipe. Pipe ends shall be reamed chamfered and all paint, lacquer, grease, oil or dirt shall be removed from the pipe end with an abrasive cloth, or with the Ridgid MegaPress pipe end prep tool. Visually examine the fitting sealing element to ensure there is no damage. Utilizing a Viega Insertion Depth Inspection Gauge mark the tube wall, with a felt tip pen, at the appropriate location, or insert the pipe fully into the fitting and mark the pipe wall at the face of the fitting. Always examine the pipe to ensure it is fully inserted into the fitting prior to pressing the joint. MegaPress fittings shall be installed using Ridgid, MegaPress Tools “Only.” MegaPress fittings shall be installed according to the most current edition of the Viega installation guidelines. Installers shall attend a Viega MegaPress installation training class.

3.7 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints:

1. Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.
2. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
3. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter of pipe.
4. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dryseal threading is specified.
5. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

D. Welded Joints:

1. Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators.
2. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
3. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.

E. PE Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D 2657.

1. Plain-End Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
2. Plain-End Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

3.8 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports."

B. Provide seismic restraints on piping.

C. Provide hangers for horizontal steel piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 1 and Smaller: Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS ¾ or NPS 1: Maximum span, 8 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 1-1/4 to 2”: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
4. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 3: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
5. NPS 4 and Larger: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.

D. Corrugated stainless steel piping shall be supported per manufacturer’s recommendations.

E. Support horizontal corrugated, stainless-steel tubing from structure according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.9 SEISMIC RESTRAINT OF PIPING

A. Seismic restraint systems must be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturers written instructions and all certified submittal data.

B. Installation of seismic restraints must not cause any change of position of equipment or piping resulting in stresses or misalignment.

C. Coordinate work with other trades to avoid rigid contact with the building.

D. Overstressing of the building structure must not occur because of overhead support of equipment. Generally bracing may occur from:

1. Flanges of structural beams.
2. Upper truss cords in bar joist construction.
3. Cast in place inserts or wedge type drill-in concrete anchors.

E. Cable restraints shall be installed slightly slack to avoid short-circuiting the isolated suspended equipment, piping or conduit. Cable assemblies shall be installed taut on non-isolated systems. Seismic solid braces may be used in place of cables on rigidly attached systems only.

1. The support rods must be braced when necessary to accept compressive loads with steel angles and rod clamp assemblies.
2. At all locations where restraints are attached to pipe clevis's, the clevis cross bolt must be reinforced with pipe clevis cross bolt braces.
3. Seismically restrain the following piping: Fuel gas piping that is 1" I.D. or larger.
4. Piping exclusions:

    a. Gas piping less than 1" inside diameter.
    b. All piping suspended by individual hangers 12" or less as measured from the top of the pipe to the bottom of the support where the hanger is attached. However, if the 12" limit is exceeded by any hanger in the run, seismic bracing is required for the run.
    c. The 12" exemption applies for trapeze-supported systems if the top of each item supported by the trapeze qualifies.

5. Transverse piping restraints shall be at 20' maximum spacing for all pipe sizes, except where lesser spacing is required to limit anchorage loads.
6. Longitudinal restraints shall be at 80' maximum spacing for all pipe sizes, except where lesser spacing is required to limit anchorage loads.
7. Transverse restraint for one pipe section may also act as a longitudinal restraint for a pipe section of the same size connected perpendicular to it if the restraint is installed within 24" of the elbow or tee or combined stresses are within allowable limits at longer distances.
8. Hold down clamps must be used to attach pipe to all trapeze members before applying restraints in a manner similar to clevis supports.
9. Branch lines may not be used to restrain main lines.

F. Adjust seismic restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

3.10 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of fuel gas piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect piping to appliances using gas with shutoff valves and unions. Provide valve upstream from and within 72 inches of each appliance. Provide union downstream from valve.

D. Sediment Traps: Provide tee fitting with capped nipple in bottom to form drip, as close as practical to inlet of each appliance using gas.

3.11 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Provide engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each service meter, pressure regulator, and specialty valve.

1. Text: In addition to name of identified unit, distinguish between multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations.
2. Refer to Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC" for nameplates and signs.

3.12 PAINTING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 9 for painting interior and exterior LPG piping.

B. Paint exposed, exterior metal piping, valves, regulators, service meters and meter bars, and piping specialties, except components with factory-applied paint or protective coating.

1. Alkyd System: MPI EXT 5.1D.

a. Prime Coat: Alkyd anticorrosive metal primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior alkyd enamel matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Exterior alkyd enamel
d. Color: As selected by Architect

C. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-applied finishes with materials and by procedures to match original factory finish.

3.13 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect, test, and purge piping according to NFPA 54/58 chapter: "Inspection, Testing, and Purging," and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest system until satisfactory results are obtained.

C. Report test results promptly and in writing to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Verify capacities and pressure ratings of service meters, pressure regulators, valves, and specialties.

E. Verify correct pressure settings for pressure regulators.

F. Verify that specified piping tests are complete.

G. Verify that the gas piping has been grounded by Division 26 in accordance with NFPA requirements.

H. After MegaPress G fittings have been installed a “two step test” shall be followed. Utilizing air, or dry nitrogen, pressurize the system between .5 psi and 45 psi. Check the pressure gauge for pressure loss. If the system does not hold pressure, walk the system and check for un-pressed fittings. Should you identify an un-pressed fitting/s ensure the pipe is fully inserted into the fitting and properly marked prior to pressing the joint. After appropriate repairs have been made, test the system per local code, or specification requirements, not to exceed 200 psig.

3.14 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust controls and safety devices. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and safety devices.

END OF SECTION 231123

SECTION 232113 – HYDRONIC HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section for materials and methods for sealing pipe penetrations.
2. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
3. Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports" for pipe supports.
4. Division 23 Section "Thermometers and Pressure Gages"
5. Division 23 Section "Mechanical Identification" for labeling and identifying.
6. Division 23 Section "Hydronic Pumps" for pumps, motors, and accessories.
7. Division 23 controls section for temperature-control valves and sensors.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes piping and specialties for hydronic HVAC piping.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following:

1. Piping
2. Hydronic specialties
3. Chemical treatment.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal:

1. Design calculations and detailed fabrication and assembly of pipe anchors and alignment guides, hangers and supports for multiple pipes, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to the building structure.
2. Locations of pipe anchors and alignment guides and expansion joints and loops.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Water Analysis: Submit a copy of the water analysis to illustrate water quality available at Project site.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air-control devices, hydronic specialties, and special-duty valves to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

B. Qualify soldering processes, procedures, and solderers for copper and copper alloy pipe and tube in accordance with ASTM B 828.

C. Qualify brazing processes for copper and copper alloy pipe and tube according to ANSI/AWS C3.4.

D. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation. Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp air separators and expansion tanks to comply with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1.

E. HVAC Water-Treatment Service Provider Qualifications: An experienced HVAC water-treatment service provider capable of analyzing water qualities, installing water-treatment equipment, and applying water treatment as specified in this Section.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Drawings show the general layout of piping and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect piping to equipment and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate piping based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets.

B. Coordinate layout and installation of hydronic piping and suspension system components with other construction.

C. Coordinate pipe sleeve installations and penetrations with other trades.

D. Coordinate pipe fitting pressure classes with products specified in related Sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Grooved Mechanical-Joint Fittings and Couplings:

    a. Victaulic Company of America.
    b. Anvil
    c. Grinnell Corporation.

2. Balancing Valves:

    a. Griswold Controls.
    b. ITT Bell & Gossett
    c. Taco, Inc.
    d. Tour & Anderson
    e. Flow Design, Inc.
    f. Griswold Controls
    g. Watts Industries Inc.
    h. Caleffi
    i. Nexus

3. Hydronic Pressure-Reducing Valves:

    a. Amtrol, Inc.
    b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
    c. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
    d. ITT Bell & Gossett
    e. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
    f. Caleffi
    g. Watts Industries, Inc.

4. Safety Valves:

    a. Amtrol, Inc.
    b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
    c. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
    d. ITT McDonnell & Miller.
    e. Kunkle Valve Division.
    f. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
    g. Caleffi
    h. Watts Industries Inc.

5. Expansion Tanks, Air Separators, and Hydronic Specialties:

    a. Amtrol, Inc.
    b. Woods
    c. ITT Bell & Gossett
    d. Taco, Inc.
    e. Caleffi
    f. Watts Industries Inc.
    g. Wessels
    h. Patterson
    i. Thrush
    j. Armstrong

6. Air Vents and Vacuum Breakers:

    a. Armstrong International, Inc.
    b. Barnes & Jones, Inc.
    c. ITT Hoffman
    d. Caleffi
    e. Spirax Sarco, Inc.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. General: Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe and fitting materials.

2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Drawn-Temper Copper Tubing: ASTM B 88, Type L.

B. DWV Copper Tubing: ASTM B 306, Type DWV.

C. Fitting Standard: Copper fittings shall conform to ASME B16.18, ASME B16.22 or ASME B16.26.

D. Press Fitting: Viega Pro Press - Copper and copper alloy press fittings shall conform to material requirements of ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22 and performance criteria of IAPMO PS 117. Sealing elements for press fittings shall be EPDM. Sealing elements shall be factory installed or an alternative supplied by fitting manufacturer. Press ends shall have SC (Smart Connect) feature design (leakage path). In Pro Press ½” to 4” dimensions the Smart Connect Feature assures leakage of liquids and/or gases from inside the system past the sealing element of an un-pressed connection. The function of this feature is to provide the installer quick and easy identification of connections which have not been pressed prior to putting the system into operation.

E. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

F. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, 95-5 tin antimony.

G. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, Classification BAg-1 (silver).

2.4 PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. CPVC Plastic Pipe: ASTM F 441/F 441M, Schedule 80.

B. CPVC Plastic Pipe Fittings: Socket-type pipe fittings, ASTM F 439 for Schedule 80 pipe.

C. Solvent Cements for CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493.

2.5 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Steel Pipe, NPS 2 and Smaller: ASTM A-53, Type S (seamless) or Type F (furnace-butt welded), Grade B, Schedule 40 and 80, black steel, plain ends.

B. Steel Pipe, NPS 2-1/2 and larger: ASTM A-53, Type E (electric-resistance welded), Grade B, Schedule 40 and 80, black steel, plain ends.

C. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Classes 150 and 300.

D. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39; Classes 150, 250, and 300.

E. Cast-Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.1, Classes 25, 125, and 250; raised ground face, and bolt holes spot faced.

F. Wrought-Steel Fittings: ASTM A-234/A 234M, wall thickness to match adjoining pipe.

G. Wrought Cast- and Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings: Material Group: 1.1. End Connections: Butt-welding. Facings: Raised face.

H. Viega, MegaPress Fittings: ½-inch through 2-inch shall conform to IAPMO PS117 or ICC LC1002, FM, and UL. MegaPress fittings with zinc/nickel coating for use with IPS schedule 5 thru schedule 40 carbon steel pipe conforming to ASTM A53, ASTM A106, ASTM A135, or ASTM A795. Fittings shall have an EPDM sealing element, 420 stainless steel grip ring, 304 stainless steel separator ring, and Smart Connect (SC) feature that guarantees detection of an un-pressed fitting. Installation must be in accordance to manufacturer's instructions and specifications utilizing manufacturers approved tooling. All installers shall be trained by manufacturer.

I. Grooved Mechanical-Joint Fittings and Couplings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following: Victaulic or approved equal.
2. Standard Grooved Joint Fittings: ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12 ductile iron, ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F, E, or S, Grade B fabricated steel; or ASTM A 234, Grade WPB forged steel fittings with grooves or shoulders constructed to accept Victaulic grooved-end couplings; with nuts, bolts, locking pin, locking toggle, or lugs to secure grooved pipe and fittings.

3. Standard Couplings: Ductile-iron housing and synthetic rubber gasket of central cavity pressure-responsive design (Grade "E" EPDM for water services –30°F to 230°F or Grade "EHP" EPDM for water services rated –30°F to 250°F); with nuts, bolts, locking pin, locking toggle, or lugs to secure grooved pipe and fittings.

    a. Rigid Type: Housings shall be cast with offsetting, angle-pattern bolt pads to provide system rigidity and support and hanging in accordance with ASME B31.1 and B31.9; Victaulic Style 07 (Zero-Flex®) or Style 107 Quick-Vic® Installation-Ready design.
    b. Flexible Type: Use in locations where vibration attenuation and stress relief are required. Victaulic Style 75 or 77.
    c. Flange Adapters: Ductile iron housing, flat face, for use with grooved end pipe and fittings, for mating directly with ANSI Class 125, 150, and 300 flanges. Victaulic Style 741 or 743.

J. Mechanically formed copper or steel tee connections are not acceptable.

K. Welded Branch and Tap Connections: Forged steel weldolets, or branchlets and threadolets may be used for branch connections up to one pipe size smaller than the main. Forged steel half-couplings, ANSI B16.11 may be used for drain, vent and gage connections.

L. Welding Materials: Comply with Section II, Part C, of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and for chemical analysis of pipe being welded.

M. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for fluid to be handled; and design temperatures and pressures.

2.6 PEX PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following. PEX-a manufacturer system warranty shall cover tubing for a duration of 30 years from the date of installation.

1. Uponor Wirsbo hePEX (Basis of Design)
2. Rehau
3. Watts Radiant
4. Viega

B. Manufacturer's Warranty for Hydronic Piping: Provide a 25 year warranty for PEX-a piping and ASTM F 1960 fittings.

C. Performance Requirements: PEX-a piping and fittings shall meet the following pressure and temperature ratings:

1. 200°F at 80 psi.
2. 180°F at 100 psi.
3. 73.4°F at 160 psi.

D. Plastic Pipe and Fittings:

1. PEX-a (Engle-method Crosslinked Polyethylene) Piping: Uponor Wirsbo hePEX, ASTM 876 with oxygen-diffusion barrier that meets DIN 4726.
2. PEX-a Fittings, Elbows and Tees (1/2 inch through 3 inch nominal pipe size): ASTM F1960 cold-expansion fitting manufactured from the following material types:
3. UNS No. C69300 Lead-free (LF) Brass.
4. 20 percent glass-filled polysulfone as specified in ASTM D6394.
5. Unreinforced polysulfone (group 01, class 1, grade 2) as specified in ASTM D6394.
6. Polyphenylsulfone (group 03, class 1, grade 2) as specified in ASTM D6394
7. Blend of polyphenylsulfone (55-80%) and unreinforced polysulfone (rem.) as specified in ASTM D6394.
8. Reinforcing cold-expansion rings shall be manufactured from the same source as PEX-a piping manufacturer and marked "F1960".

E. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:

1. Manufacturer: Provide fittings from the same manufacturer of the piping.
2. Threaded Brass to PEX-a Transition: One-piece brass fitting with male or female threaded adapter and F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring. Typically used for PEX sizes 3 inch and below.
3. Brass Sweat to PEX-a Transition: One-piece brass fitting with sweat adapter and F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring. Typically used for PEX sizes 3 inch and below.
4. Dezincification-resistant (DZR) Brass to PEX-a Transition: Male NPT thread and PEX compression fitting. Editor: Typically used for PEX sizes 1 inch through 4 inch.

F. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions:

1. Manufacturer: Provide unions from the same manufacturer of the piping.
2. Threaded Brass to PEX-a Union: One-piece brass fitting with male or female threaded adapter and F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring. Typically used for PEX sizes 3 inch and below.
3. Brass Sweat to PEX-a Union: One-piece brass fitting with sweat adapter and F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring. Typically used for PEX sizes 3 inch and below.

2.7 HYDRONIC VALVES

A. Gate Valves

1. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, union bonnet, rising-stem, solid wedge: Hammond IB617, Nibco T-124/134, Stockham B105, Milwaukee 1152 or equal.
2. Flanged Ends 2-1/2" and Larger: Class 125, iron body, bronze mounted, bolted bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge: Hammond IR1140, Nibco F617-0, Stockham G623, Milwaukee F2885 or equal.
3. Solder Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, union bonnet, rising-stem, solid wedge: Hammond IB648, Nibco S134, Stockham B115, Milwaukee 1169 or equal.
4. Comply with the following standards: Cast Iron Valves: MSS SP – 70; Bronze Valves: MSS SP – 80.

B. Ball Valves

1. Threaded Ends 4" and Smaller: 150 psi WP and 600psi non-shock CWP, forged brass full-port or cast bronze two piece body, hard chrome plated forged brass ball, true adjustable packing nut ("O"-ring only type stem seal not acceptable), blow-out proof stem: Watts FBV-3C series/B6080 series, Hammond 8501, Nibco T-585-70, Milwaukee BA100, Apollo 70-Series, or approved equal.
2. Soldered Ends 3" and Smaller: 150 psi WP and 600psi non-shock CWP, full-port cast bronze or forged brass two piece body, hard chrome plated forged brass ball, true adjustable packing nut ("O"-ring only type stem seal not acceptable), blow-out proof stem: Watts FBVS-3C series/B6081 series, Hammond 8511, Nibco S-585-70, Milwaukee BA150, Apollo 70-Series, approved or equal.
3. Comply with MSS SP-110.

C. Butterfly Valves

1. Basis of Design: Center Line Series 200; Lug Type, cast iron, drilled and tapped lug body, ductile iron disc, 416SS shaft, bronze bushing, EPDM seat.
2. Valve bodies shall have extended necks to provide for 2-1/4" insulation as needed.
3. Comply with MSS SP-67.
4. Compatible with ANSI 125/150 flanges. Dead-end capacity to 200 psi.
5. Operators: 6” and smaller: handle with infinite adjustment; 8” and larger: gear w/balance-stop hand wheel. Valves located 7 feet or higher: provide gear/chain wheel.
6. Approved Manufacturers: Watts, Hammond, Nibco, Milwaukee, or approved equal.

D. Bronze Globe Valves, Class 125:

1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze with integral seat and screw-in bonnet.
d. Ends: Threaded or solder joint.
e. Stem and Disc: Bronze.
f. Packing: Asbestos free.
g. Handwheel: Malleable iron.

E. Bronze Globe Valves, Class 150:

1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 2.
b. CWP Rating: 300 psig.
c. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze with integral seat and union-ring bonnet.
d. Ends: Threaded.
e. Stem: Bronze.
f. Disc: Bronze.
g. Packing: Asbestos free.
h. Handwheel: Malleable iron.

F. Iron Globe Valves, Class 125:

1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-85, Type I.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron with bolted bonnet.
d. Ends: Flanged.
e. Trim: Bronze.
f. Packing and Gasket: Asbestos free.
g. Operator: Handwheel or chainwheel.

G. Iron Globe Valves, Class 250:

1. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-85, Type I.
b. CWP Rating: 500 psig.
c. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron with bolted bonnet.
d. Ends: Flanged.
e. Trim: Bronze.
f. Packing and Gasket: Asbestos free.
g. Operator: Handwheel or chainwheel.

H. Wafer Check valves: Provide wafer style, butterfly type, spring actuated check valves designed to be installed with gaskets between two standard Class 125 flanges. Construct iron body valves with pressure containing parts of valves with materials conforming to ANSI/ASTM A 126, Grade B. Support hanger pin by removable side plug; Class 125, cast iron body, stainless steel trim, bronze disc, Buna-N seal:, Watts BF/DBF series, Metraflex 700 Series, Nibco W920-W, Stockham WG970, Hammond 9253, Milwaukee 1400, or approved or equal.

I. Swing check valves:

1. Construct pressure containing parts of Valves as follows: Bronze Valves: 125 or 150 psi: ANSI/ASTM B 62; Iron Body Valves: ANSI/ASTM A-126, Grade B. Comply with the following standards for design, workmanship, material and testing: Bronze Valves: MSS SP – 80; Cast Iron Valves: MSS SP – 71.
2. Construct valves of pressure casting free of any impregnating materials. Construct disc and hanger as one piece. Support hanger pins by removable side plug.
3. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, Teflon disc: Hammond IB904, Nibco T-413Y, Stockham B320T, Milwaukee 509 or approved equal.
4. Soldered Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, Teflon disc: Hammond IB912, Nibco S-413-Y, Stockham B310T, Milwaukee 511 or approved equal.
5. Flanged Ends 2-1/2" and Larger: Class 125, iron body, bronze mounted, horizontal swing, cast-iron disc: Hammond IR1124, Nibco F918-B, Stockham G931, Milwaukee F2974 or approved equal.

J. Pressure-Reducing Valves: Diaphragm-operated, bronze or brass body with low inlet pressure check valve, inlet strainer removable without system shutdown, and non-corrosive valve seat

and stem. Select valve size, capacity, and operating pressure to suit system. Valve shall be factory set at operating pressure and have capability for field adjustment.

K. ASME Safety Relief Valves: Bell & Gossett A-434D, or equal; diaphragm-operated, bronze or brass body with brass and rubber, wetted, internal working parts; shall suit system pressure and heat capacity and shall comply with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IV. The fluid shall not discharge into the spring chamber. The valve shall have a low blow-down differential. The valve seat and all moving parts exposed to the fluid shall be of non-ferrous material.

2.8 HOOKUPS AND BALANCING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following.

1. Nexus (Basis of Design)
2. Flow Design
3. HCI
4. Hays
5. Griswold
6. Victaulic
7. Taco
8. Bell & Gossett

B. Minimum Requirements Per Coil Installation:

1. Automatic Flow Control Valve (AFCV) or Manual Flow Control Valve (MFCV) as indicated.
2. Y-strainer.
3. Temperature Control Valve (TCV) – see 230900.
4. Union connections at coil and TCV.
5. Air vent on return side.
6. Blowdown/drain valve on supply side.
7. Pressure/temperature test plugs across coil and TCV.
8. Full port, union end ball valves or butterfly valve for shutoff.

C. Materials Of Construction (2½" and smaller, except as noted)

1. Brass or stainless steel metals.
2. Teflon, EPDM or FKM seals.

D. Installation

1. Installation shall conform to basic piping methods specifications.
2. All components shall be isolated by shutoff valves.
3. Flexible hoses shall be installed at coil connections as shown in the plans or at the option of the mechanical contractor.
4. Union tailpieces may be used to reduce pipe sizes to match coil and TCV valve sizes.
5. Pressure/Temperature test plugs shall be installed across coil.

6. A Y-strainer or combination strainer and valve shall be installed on the supply side.
7. Unions shall be used to isolate the coil, AFCV and TCV.

E. Shutoff Valves (2½" and smaller) shall be forged brass ball valves, Nexus Model UX:

1. A one-piece body rated at 600 psi WP, 325° F.
2. Interchangeable union ends with FKM O-ring seal (ground joint is not acceptable).
3. Multiple ¼" tapped ports for test plugs, vent, and/or drain.
4. Blowout-proof stem with dual KFM O-ring seals.
5. Hard chrome plated stainless steel ball with Teflon seats.

F. Shutoff Valves (2½" and larger) shall be lug pattern butterfly valves, Nexus Model BV:

1. A minimum of 225 psi WP, 250° F.
2. 125# Class lug pattern cast or ductile iron body.
3. EPDM cartridge seat, 416 stainless steel one-piece shaft, and 304 stainless steel disc.
4. Top and bottom shaft bushings.
5. Provide an infinite position chrome plated steel top plate for balancing purposes.
6. Epoxy coated body.

G. Automatic Flow Control Valves shall be non-clogging design, Nexus Model UM:

1. The flow cartridge's non-clogging service design shall include no metal-to-metal contact, no segmented ports, and incorporate a flow nozzle and a metering disc controlled by a pressure compensating spring.
2. The flow cartridge shall be a single assembly, constructed with stainless steel moving parts and be accessible without removing the valve from the piping (½" thru 2½" brass valves).
3. The flow cartridge shall be 100% factory flow tested and calibrated to maintain an accuracy of ±5%; the accuracy shall be 100% maintained over the operating pressure range.
4. The flow cartridge shall carry a limited lifetime material warranty.
5. Valves (2½" and smaller) shall be a forged brass Y-pattern body with ball valve, (2) pressure/temperature ports, a tag indicating the model, flow rate and PSID range, blowout proof stem with dual FKM O-ring seals, interchangeable union end with FKM O-ring seal, hard chrome plated brass ball with Teflon seats, and rated at 600 psi WP, 325° F.
6. Valves (2½" +) shall be a wafer style or 125# / 150# Class flanged cast iron body with (2) pressure/temperature ports, a tag indicating the model, flow rate and PSID range; able to incorporate a drain and/or vent as required; and rated at 175 psi WP, 250° F.

H. Manual Flow Control Valves (2½" and smaller) shall be a combination of metering/balance type of forged brass construction, Nexus Model XB:

1. A modified venturi equipped with (2) pressure/temperature ports and an ID tag.
2. A combination shutoff and memory stop device-indicating degree of opening.
3. A rating of 600 WOG, 325°F.
4. An interchangeable union ends with FKM O-ring type seal.
5. Blowout proof stem with dual FKM O-ring seals.
6. Hard chrome plated stainless steel ball with Teflon seats.

I. Manual Flow Control Valves (2½" and larger) shall be an instrument and metering station with integral Pitot Tube, multiple ports for instruments, accessories and drains, a butterfly throttling valve; Nexus Model NXFB:

1. The Pitot tube shall be twin tube design, of 316 stainless steel with blowout proof attachment to station body.
2. Ports shall include ¾" port for thermometer well, ¼" ports for pressure gauge, air vent, transmitter or other accessories, and a ½" drain port.
3. The instrument station shall be 125# Class flanged (mates to 150# Class flanges) construction.
4. The butterfly valve shall be lug pattern with a rating 225 PSIG, 250°F.
   The butterfly valve shall have an infinite position operator with memory stop (6" and smaller), worm gear with memory stop (6" and larger).

J. Temperature Control Valves, ref. Section 230900 & 230993.

K. Combination Strainer/Ball Valves (2½" and smaller) used for supply side shutoff and strainer requirements shall be forged brass construction, Nexus Model UY:

1. A minimum rating of 600 WOG, 325° F.
2. Interchangeable union end with FKM O-ring seal.
3. Multiple ¼" tapped ports for test plugs, vent, or other accessories.
4. Blowout proof stem with dual FKM O-ring seals.
5. Hard chrome plated stainless steel ball with Teflon seats.
6. A 20 mesh 304 stainless steel filter screen, accessible without affecting the valve piping.
7. A port in the filter cap for a blowdown/drain valve.

L. Combination Strainer/Butterfly Valves (2½" and larger) used for supply side shutoff and strainer requirements shall be cast or gray iron construction, Nexus Model SXFV:

1. A minimum rating of 175 psi WP, 250° F.
2. 125# Class flanges (mates to 150# Class flanges) and lug pattern butterfly valve.
3. Multiple ¼" tapped accessory ports across the filter screen.
4. A flanged end cap with a ¾" port for a blowdown/drain valve standard thru 8" size.
5. A ¾" port for thermometer well.
6. A 304 stainless steel screen, with perforations 0.045" thru 3", and 0.125" thru 8".

M. Y-Strainers (2½" and smaller) shall be forged brass body, Nexus Model UYX:

1. ¼" tapped accessory ports.
2. A rating of 600 WOG, 325° F.
3. A 20 mesh 304 stainless steel filter screen, removable without affecting the strainer piping.
4. A port in the filter cap for a blowdown/drain valve.

N. Y-Strainers (2½" and larger) shall be 125# Class flanged cast or ductile iron body, Nexus Model SXF:

1. Multiple ¼" tapped accessory ports across the filter screen.
2. A flanged end cap with a ¾" port for a blowdown valve standard thru 8" size.

3. A ¾” port for thermometer well.
4. A 304 stainless steel screen, with perforations 0.045” thru 3”, and 0.125” thru 8”.

O. Blowdown/Drain Valves shall be forged brass ball valve construction, Nexus Model BD:

1. A minimum rating of 600 WOG, 325° F.
2. Blowout proof stem with dual FKM O-ring seals.
3. Hard chrome plated brass ball with Teflon seats.
4. A ¾” hose end and nylon / brass cap with retainer to protect threads.

P. Unions (2” and smaller) shall be forged brass, Nexus Model UU:

1. A minimum of 600 psi WP, 325° F.
2. Multiple ¼” tapped ports for test plugs, vent and/or drain valves.
3. FKM O-ring seal.

Q. Accessories to coil piping components shall conform to the following:

1. Nexus PT Pressure/Temperature test plugs shall be rated for 1000 psi, 325° F, with brass body, Nordel check plugs, and sealed cap.
2. Flexible hoses shall be designed for water, and fire retarding conform to ASTM codes E84-00, with stainless steel outer braid.
3. Hoses (½” thru 1”), Nexus UFHF.

    a. Shall have a Kevlar reinforced EPDM tube core, brass end fittings, and designed for a working pressure of 400 psi, 248°F.
    b. Provide dual union or swivel end fittings.

4. Hoses (1¼” thru 2”), Nexus UFHM:

    a. Shall have Rayon reinforced EPDM tube core, brass end fittings, and designed for a working pressure of 300 psi, 248° F. The (2½”) hose shall have stainless steel outer braid and carbon steel Sch. 40 fittings, and designed for a working pressure of 400 psi, 70º F.
    b. Provide least one union or swivel end fitting

5. Nexus MV Manual air vents shall be of brass construction and rated at 400 psi, 325° F.
6. Shaft extensions (2” and smaller) for insulated pipe shall be at least 2¼” tall and constructed of brass
7. Chilled water systems: Provide extended pressure and temperature test plugs, manual air vents and handles. Extended handles shall not break the vapor barrier when operated.

2.9 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

A. Manual Air Vent: Bronze body and nonferrous internal parts; 150-psig working pressure; 225 deg F operating temperature; manually operated with screwdriver or thumbscrew; with NPS 1/8 discharge connection and NPS 1/2 inlet connection.

B. Automatic Air Vent: designed to vent automatically with float principle; bronze body and nonferrous internal parts; 150-psig working pressure; 240 deg F operating temperature; with NPS 1/4 discharge connection and NPS 1/2 inlet connection. Seton, Brady, or approved equal.

C. Expansion Tanks: Taco Model CA, or approved equal. Construction: Welded steel, designed, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME (BPV code sec VIII, div 1); supplied with National Board Form U-1, rated for working pressure of (125/150 psi), with flexible heavy duty butyl rubber bladder. Bladder shall be able to accept the full volume of the expansion tank and shall be removable and replaceable. Bladder shall be NSF 61 rated for potable water service and shall be manufactured with FDA approved materials.

D. Expansion tank isolation valves: Provide valve lockouts: shall meet OSHA requirements to ensure ball valves are locked securely and effectively; for use on 1/4-turn valves to prevent tampering; polypropylene material resists chemicals, solvents, cracking & rust; provide padlock locking mechanism. Seton, Brady, or approved equal.

E. Air and Dirt Separator

1. Provide air and dirt removal devices of the size and type as shown on the plans. Air and dirt separation devices shall be Taco 4900 Series or approved equal by Spirovent or Bell & Gossett.
2. Air and dirt removal device shall be constructed of steel designed and fabricated per Section VIII Division 1 of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code with a maximum working pressure rating of 125 psi at 270°F.
3. Each air & dirt separator shall be equipped with a brass conical shaped air venting chamber designed to minimize system fluid from fouling the venting assembly. Air vent shall be furnished with a closeable port to prevent vent clogging during system fill. A brass flushing cock shall be located on the side of each separator to facilitate system fast-fill and the removal of floating impurities from the air / system fluid interface within the separator. A blowdown valve shall be provided by the unit manufacturer on the bottom of each air and dirt separator to allow cleaning as required.
4. The air & dirt separator shall employ the use of high surface area, stainless steel pall rings to achieve optimal separation of air & dirt from the system fluid. Screens made of 304-stainless steel are provided on the inlet and outlet of each separator to isolate the internals from the system. Units installed in open systems shall be provided with a removable top head for removal and cleaning of the internal coalescence media.
5. The supplier of the air & dirt separator shall furnish to the design engineer the results of independent air & dirt testing of a representative unit from the suppliers' standard product offering. Suppliers not providing these independent performance test results will not be accepted.

F. Y-Pattern Strainers: Strainers shall be Y-type with removable basket. Body shall have cast-in arrows to indicate direction of flow. Strainer screens shall have finished ends fitted to machined screen chamber surfaces to preclude bypass flow. Strainer element material shall be AISI Type 304 corrosion-resistant steel. Provide fine-mesh start-up strainers. Strainers in sizes 3-inch and smaller shall have screwed ends; Hammond 3010, or approved equal. Body material shall be cast bronze conforming to ASTM B584-C84400. Strainer bodies fitted with screwed screen retainers shall have straight threads and shall be gasketed with nonferrous metal. Strainer screens shall have perforations not to exceed 1/32". In sizes 4 and larger, strainers shall have flanged ends; Hammond 3030, or approved equal. Body material shall be cast iron conforming to ASTM A126 Class B. Strainer bodies fitted with bolted-on screen retainers shall have offset

blowdown holes. Strainer screens shall have perforations not to exceed 1/16” (4” size); 1/8" (5” size and larger).

2.10 WATER TREATMENT FOR CLOSED LOOP HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Sentinel
2. Anderson Chemical Company.
3. Aqua-Chem, Inc.
4. Barclay Water Management, Inc.
5. General Electric Company; GE Water & Process Technologies.
6. H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.
7. Metro Group, Inc. (The); Metropolitan Refining Div.
8. Nalco; an Ecolab company.
9. Watcon, Inc.

B. Performance Requirements

1. Provide water treatment for closed-loop hydronic systems.
2. Water quality for hydronic systems shall minimize corrosion, scale buildup, and biological growth for optimum efficiency of hydronic equipment without creating a hazard to operating personnel or the environment.
3. Base HVAC water treatment on quality of water available at Project site, hydronic system equipment material characteristics and functional performance characteristics, operating personnel capabilities, and requirements and guidelines of authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Closed hydronic systems, including shall have the following water qualities:

    a. pH: Maintain a value within 8.2 to 9.5.
    b. "P" Alkalinity: Maintain a value within 100 to 500 ppm.
    c. Total Hardness : <150 ppm as $caCO_3$.
    d. Chemical Oxygen Demand: Maintain a maximum value of 100 ppm.
    e. Soluble Copper: Maintain a maximum value of 0.20 ppm.
    f. TSS: Maintain a maximum value of 10 ppm.
    g. Ammonia: Maintain a maximum value of 20 ppm.
    h. Free Caustic Alkalinity: Maintain a maximum value of 20 ppm.
    i. Microbiological Limits:

        1) Total Aerobic Plate Count: Maintain a maximum value of 1000 organisms/mL.
        2) Total Anaerobic Plate Count: Maintain a maximum value of 100 organisms/mL.
        3) Nitrate Reducers: Maintain a maximum value of 100 organisms/mL.
        4) Sulfate Reducers: Maintain a maximum value of zero organisms/mL.
        5) Iron Bacteria: Maintain a maximum value of zero organisms/mL.

C. Bypass Chemical Feeder: Neptune Model DBF, J. L. Wingert Company, or approved equal; welded steel construction; 5-gallon capacity; with inlet, outlet, and drain valves.

1. The feeder shell shall be constructed of 10 gauge steel minimum. Tank heads shall be a minimum 9 gauge steel. The bypass feeder shall be rated at 300 psi and to 200°F.
2. The tank shall have a wide mouth, 3-1/2" opening so that chemical addition can be performed without the need of a funnel. The bypass feeder shall have a continuous threaded closure requiring 2-1/2 turns to close and seal.
3. The cap shall be constructed of cast iron with an epoxy-coated underside to prevent corrosion and shall use a square ring gasket seal.

D. Chemicals: Specially formulated, based on analysis of makeup water, to prevent accumulation of scale and corrosion in piping and connected equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HYDRONIC PIPING APPLICATIONS – ABOVE GROUND

A. Hot Water, NPS 3 and Smaller: Type L drawn-temper copper tubing with pressed or soldered joints; Schedule 40 steel pipe with threaded joints.

B. Hot Water, NPS 4 and Larger: Schedule 40 steel pipe with welded or flanged joints.

C. Makeup water piping: Type L copper.

D. Drain Lines: ¾" minimum diameter; PVC or DWV Copper Tubing: ASTM B 306, Type DWV. PVC drain lines shall not be used in return air plenums.

3.2 HYDRONIC PIPING APPLICATIONS – BELOW GROUND

A. Hydronic piping within slabs, use PEX, no joints permitted below slab.

B. Refer to Section 232113.13 for underground piping outside the building

3.3 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

3.4 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Hydronic Valve Applications: Shutoff Duty: Ball and butterfly valves. Throttling Duty: Globe, ball, and butterfly valves.

B. Install shutoff duty valves at each branch connection to supply mains, at supply connection to each piece of equipment, unless only one piece of equipment is connected in the branch line. Install throttling duty valves at each branch connection to return mains, at return connections to each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

C. Install calibrated balancing valves in the return water line of terminal units, as indicated, and ass required to facilitate system balancing.

D. Install check valves at each pump discharge and elsewhere as required to control flow direction.

E. Install pressure-reducing valves on hot-water generators and elsewhere as required to regulate system pressure.

3.5 HYDRONIC PIPING INSTALLATIONS

A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical" for basic piping installation requirements.

B. The drawings show the general arrangement of pipe and equipment but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect pipes to equipment and to coordinate with other trades. Provide all necessary fittings, offsets and pipe runs at no additional cost. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories to be connected on ceiling grid. Pipe location on the drawings shall be altered by contractor where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

C. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.

D. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical" for joint construction requirements for soldered and brazed joints in copper tubing; threaded, welded, and flanged joints in steel piping; and solvent-welded joints for PVC and CPVC piping.

E. PEX Piping

1. PEX-a Piping Hanger Spacing: Install hangers for PEX-a piping with the following maximum spacing: 1 inch and below: Maximum span, 32 inches; 1-1/2 inch and above: Maximum span, 48 inches.
2. PEX-a Piping Hanger Spacing with PEX-a Support Channel: Install hangers for PEX-a piping with horizontal support channel in accordance with local jurisdiction and manufacturer's recommendations, with the following maximum spacing: Maximum span, 8 feet.
3. PEX-a Riser Supports: Install CTS riser clamps at the base of each floor and at the top of every other floor. Install mid-story guides between each floor.
4. Pipe Joint Connections: Install per manufacturer's recommendations. Use manufacturer-recommended cold-expansion tool for F1960 connections.

F. Press connections: Copper and copper alloy press connections shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions. The tubing shall be fully inserted into the fitting and the tubing marked at the shoulder of the fitting. The fitting alignment shall be checked against

the mark on the tubing to assure the tubing is fully engaged (inserted) in the fitting. The joints shall be pressed using the tools approved by the manufacturer.

G. Viega, MegaPress Systems: Sealing elements shall be verified for the intended use. Pipe ends shall be cut on a right angle (square) to the pipe. Pipe ends shall be reamed chamfered and all paint, lacquer, grease, oil or dirt shall be removed from the pipe end with an abrasive cloth, or with the Rigid MegaPress pipe end prep tool. Visually examine the fitting sealing element to ensure there is no damage. Utilizing a Viega Insertion Depth Inspection Gauge mark the tube wall, with a felt tip pen, at the appropriate location, or insert the pipe fully into the fitting and mark the pipe wall at the face of the fitting. Always examine the pipe to ensure it is fully inserted into the fitting prior to pressing the joint. MegaPress fittings shall be installed using Rigid, MegaPress Tools “Only.” MegaPress fittings shall be installed according to the most current edition of the Viega installation guidelines. Installers shall attend a Viega MegaPress installation training class.

H. Hydronic piping systems shall be provided to permit the system to be drained. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 ball valve, and hose-end fitting with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.

I. Install piping at a uniform grade of 0.2 percent upward in direction of flow. Pipe size at connections to equipment shall be distribution main size, not connection size. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up. Unless otherwise indicated, install branch connections to mains using tee fittings in main pipe, with the takeoff coming out the bottom of the main pipe. For up-feed risers, install the takeoff coming out the top of the main pipe.

J. Provide dielectric fittings as specified in Section 230500. Install unions or flanges in piping, adjacent to valves, at final connections of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

K. Install strainers on supply side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, and elsewhere as indicated or recommended by component manufacturer to have strainer protection. Provide valved drain and hose connection on strainer blow down connection. Install with provisions for service clearance. Remove and clean strainer after 24 hours of operation and after 30 days of operation.

L. Install safety valves on hot-water generators and elsewhere as required by the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Install safety-valve discharge piping, without valves, to floor. Comply with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1, for installation requirements. Check the settings and operation of each safety valve, including valves furnished by heater manufacturer. Record settings.

3.6 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports."

3.7 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

A. Install manual air vents at high points in piping, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting. For automatic air vents in ceiling spaces or other concealed locations, provide vent tubing to nearest drain.

B. Air separator and expansion tank to be installed on the suction side of the system pumps. Expansion tank to be tied into system piping in close proximity to air separator and system fill line. Install piping to compression tank with a 2 percent upward slope toward tank.

C. Install expansion tanks on concrete pad. Vent and purge air from hydronic system, and ensure tank is properly charged with air to suit system design requirements. Do not install drain valve.

3.8 CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Perform the following as directed by the BAS contractor:

1. Install modulating control valves with minimum of 10 pipe diameters straight pipe at inlet and 5 pipe diameters straight pipe at outlet.
2. Installation of immersion wells and pressure tappings, along with associated shut-off cocks.
3. Installation of flow switches.
4. Setting of automatic control valves or other control devices.

B. Valve submittals shall be coordinated for type, quantity, size, and piping configuration to ensure compatibility with pipe design.

C. Slip-stem control valves shall be installed so that the stem position is not more than 60 degrees from the vertical up position. Ball type control valves shall be installed with the stem in the horizontal position.

D. Valves shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. Control valves shall be installed so that they are accessible and serviceable and so that actuators may be services and removed without interference from structure or other pipes and/or equipment.

E. Isolation valves shall be installed so that the control valve body may be serviced without draining the supply/return side piping system. Unions shall be installed at all connections to screw-type control valves.

3.9 TERMINAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Size for supply and return piping connections shall be same as for equipment connections.

B. Install control valves in accessible locations close to connected equipment.

C. Arrange piping with offsets to allow for expansion, as well as terminal unit removal.

3.10 CHEMICAL TREATMENT

A. Perform an analysis of makeup water to determine type and quantities of chemical treatment needed to keep system free of scale, corrosion, and fouling, and to sustain the water characteristics described in Part 2.

B. Provide bypass chemical feeders in each hydronic system where indicated.

1. Install in upright position with top of funnel not more than 48 inches above the floor.
2. Install feeder in minimum NPS 3/4 bypass line, from main with full-size, full-port, ball valve in the main between bypass connections.
3. Install NPS 3/4 pipe from chemical feeder drain to nearest equipment drain and include a full-size, full-port, ball valve.

C. Initial flushing: Remove loose dirt, mill scale, metal chips, weld beads, rust, and like deleterious substances without damage to any system component. Provide temporary piping or hose to bypass coils, control valves, exchangers and other factory cleaned equipment unless acceptable means of protection are provided and subsequent inspection of hide-out areas takes place. Isolate or protect clean system components, including pumps and pressure vessels, and remove any component which may be damaged. Open all valves, drains, vents and strainers at all system levels. Remove plugs, caps, spool pieces, and components to facilitate early debris discharge from system. Sectionalize system to obtain debris carrying velocity of 6 feet per second, if possible. Connect dead-end supply and return headers as necessary. Flush bottoms of risers. Install temporary strainers where necessary to protect down-stream equipment. Supply and remove flushing water and drainage by various type hose, temporary and permanent piping and Contractor's booster pumps. Flush until clean as approved by the commissioning agent.

D. Fill system with fresh water and add liquid alkaline compound with emulsifying agents and detergents to remove grease and petroleum products from piping. Circulate solution for a minimum of 24 hours, drain, clean strainer screens, and refill with fresh water. Circulate systems at normal temperature to remove adherent organic soil, hydrocarbons, flux, pipe mill varnish, pipe joint compounds, iron oxide, and like deleterious substances not removed by flushing, without chemical or mechanical damage to any system component. Removal of tightly adherent mill scale is not required. Keep isolated equipment which is "clean" and where dead-end debris accumulation cannot occur. Sectionalize system if possible, to circulate at velocities not less than 6 feet per second. Circulate each section for not less than four hours. Blow-down all strainers, or remove and clean as frequently as necessary. Drain and prepare for final flushing.

E. Final Flushing: Return systems to conditions required by initial flushing after all cleaning solution has been displaced by clean make-up. Flush all dead ends and isolated clean equipment. Gently operate all valves to dislodge any debris in valve body by throttling velocity. Flush for not less than one hour.

F. Close and fill system as soon as possible after final flushing to minimize corrosion. Add initial chemical treatment and maintain water quality in ranges noted above for the first year of operation.

G. Fill systems that glycol solutions to the concentrations indicated in the equipment schedules.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare hydronic piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:

1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
2. Provide temporary restraints for expansion joints that cannot sustain reactions due to test pressure. If temporary restraints are impractical, isolate expansion joints from testing.
3. Flush hydronic piping systems with clean water; then remove and clean or replace strainer screens.
4. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment.
5. Install safety valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.

B. Perform the following tests on hydronic piping:

1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid that is safe for workers and compatible with piping may be used.
2. While filling system, use vents installed at high points of system to release air. Use drains installed at low points for complete draining of test liquid.
3. Isolate expansion tanks and determine that hydronic system is full of water.
4. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the system's working pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump, valve, or other component in system under test. Verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times the "SE" value in Appendix A in ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping."
5. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components, and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
6. After MegaPress fittings have been installed a “two step test” shall be followed. Pressurize the system with application appropriate test medium, water between 15 and 85 psi, or air/dry nitrogen between .5 and 45 psi. Check the pressure gauge for pressure loss. If the system does not hold pressure, walk the system and check for un-pressed fittings. Should you identify an un-pressed fitting/s ensure the pipe is fully inserted into the fitting, and properly marked, prior to pressing the joint. After appropriate repairs have been made, retest the system per local code, or specification requirements, not to exceed 600 psig with water or 200 psig when using air.
7. Prepare written report of testing.

C. Perform the following before operating the system:

1. Open manual valves fully.
2. Inspect pumps for proper rotation.
3. Set makeup pressure-reducing valves for required system pressure.
4. Inspect air vents at high points of system and determine if all are installed and operating freely (automatic type), or bleed air completely (manual type).

5. Set temperature controls so all coils are calling for full flow.
6. Inspect and set operating temperatures of hydronic equipment to specified values.
7. Verify lubrication of motors and bearings.

END OF SECTION 232113

SECTION 232123 - HYDRONIC PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following: Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC"

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes hydronic pumps and accessories.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of pump. Include certified performance curves and rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, final impeller dimensions, and accessories for each type of product indicated. Indicate pump's operating point on curves.

B. Wiring Diagrams: Detail wiring for power, signal, and control systems and differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pumps to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Compliance: Fabricate and label pumps to comply with UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps," for construction requirements.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Manufacturer's Preparation for Shipping: Clean flanges and exposed machined metal surfaces and treat with anticorrosion compound after assembly and testing. Protect flanges, pipe openings, and nozzles with wooden flange covers or with screwed-in plugs.

B. Store pumps in dry location.

C. Retain protective covers for flanges and protective coatings during storage.

D. Protect bearings and couplings against damage from sand, grit, and other foreign matter.

E. Comply with pump manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate electrical power with Division 26.

B. [Concrete Bases: Refer to Section 230500.]

C. [Inertia Bases: Refer to Section 230548.]

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Taco
2. Armstrong
3. Bell & Gossett ITT
4. PACO
5. Grundfos (Basis of Design)
6. Patterson
7. Wilo

2.2 GENERAL PUMP REQUIREMENTS

A. Pump Units: Factory assembled and tested.

B. Motors: Include built-in, thermal-overload protection and grease-lubricated ball bearings. Select each motor to be non-overloading over full range of pump performance curve. Comply with NEMA MG 1 requirements for thermally protected motors.

C. Motors Indicated to be premium efficiency, and shall meet or exceed all NEMA Standards Publication MG1 requirements and comply with NEMA premium efficiency levels Class B temperature rise; Class F insulation.

D. Motors used with VFD's: Ratings, characteristics, and features coordinated with and approved by controller manufacturer.

1. Provide AEGIS® Shaft Grounding Ring (SGR) on either DE or NDE of motor to divert current away from the bearings and protect bearings in attached equipment.
2. Windings: Copper magnet wire with moisture-resistant insulation varnish, designed and tested to resist transient spikes, high frequencies, and short time rise pulses produced by pulse-width modulated inverters.
3. Inverter-Duty Motors: Class F temperature rise; Class H insulation.

2.3 VARIABLE SPEED WET ROTOR CIRCULATOR PUMPS – GRUNDFOS MAGNA3

A. Pump shall be a Grundfos Magna3 or approved equal; in-line wet rotor design. Oil lubricated pumps and shaft coupled pumps shall not be accepted. The pump shall be a standard product of a single pump manufacturer. The pump, motor, and variable speed drive shall be an integral product designed and built by the same manufacturer.

B. The enclosure shall be marked "Enclosure Type 2."

C. The pump shall be certified and listed by a Nationally Recognized Test Laboratory (NRTL) for U.S. and Canada to comply with UL778 and UL 60730-1A.

D. Ratings

1. Maximum Pressure: 175 PSIG
2. Minimum Media Temperature: 14 °F
3. Maximum Media Temperature: 230 °F
4. Maximum Continuous Media Temperature: 203 °F
5. Maximum Sound Pressure Level: 43dB(A)
6. Voltage: 1x115V +/-10% or 1x208-230V +/-10% as required.
7. Maximum Energy Efficiency Index: 0.20

E. Pump Construction

1. Pump housing: Cast Iron: EN-JGL-250 with Cataphorese surface treatment
2. Stainless Steel: 304 Stainless
3. Impellers: Composite PES 30% GF
4. Rotor Can: PPS reinforced with Carbon Fiber(Fortran MT9141L PPS-GF40)

5. Rotor Cladding: 316 Stainless Steel
6. Stator Housing: Aluminum
7. Shaft: 316L Stainless Steel
8. Thrust Bearing: Axial: Carbon Graphite, Radial: ceramic Alumina Hilox 961
9. O-Rings: EPDM
10. Bearing Plate: 304 Stainless Steel
11. Neck Ring: 304 Stainless Steel
12. Control Box: Polycarbonate

F. Motor

1. Motor shall be 4-pole permanent-magnet (PM motor) and tested with the pump as one unit by the same manufacturer. Conventional asynchronous squirrel-cage motors shall not be acceptable.
2. Each motor shall be of the integrated Variable Speed Drive design consisting of a motor and a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) built and tested as one unit by the same manufacturer.
3. The stator housing shall be made of pressure die cast aluminum.
4. The motor shall be cooled by the pumped fluid
5. The power electronics shall be cooled to the ambient air.
6. The Motor shall be self-ventilating.
7. Minimum insulation class for the motor shall be Class F.
8. The integrated VFD control shall utilize an energy optimization algorithm to minimize energy consumption by reducing the factory-set setpoint and adjust to system characteristics. This shall be accomplished without the need of any external sensors or input.

G. The pump shall have the following control mode and operating modes:

1. AUTO*ADAPT* – During operation, the pump automatically reduces the factory-set setpoint and adjusts it to the actual system characteristic. Manual setting of the setpoint is not possible.
2. FLOW*LIMIT* - It shall be possible for the user to select a maximum flow that the pump shall not exceed in order to eliminate the need for additional throttling valves. The pump shall operate per selected control mode but will limit speed to not exceed the user specified flow limit
3. FLOW*ADAPT* – The pump shall operate in the AUTOADAPT control mode with FLOWLIMIT enabled.
4. Proportional Pressure – The head delivered shall be reduced from a manual setpoint linearly in accordance with decrease in flow demand in the system
5. Constant Pressure – A manual set, constant head is maintained, irrespective of flow up to the maximum speed of the pump.
6. Constant Curve – The pump runs as an uncontrolled pump by the means of a set of pump curves. The pump curve adjustable between maximum and minimum from the control panel or through a wireless remote control.
7. Constant Temperature – the pump shall adjust speed to maintain a constant media temperature in the flow pipe in which the pump is installed.
8. Constant Differential Temperature - the pump shall adjust speed to maintain a constant temperature drop between the flow pipe in which the pump is installed and a user installed temperature sensor.

9. Alternating Operation – Two single head pumps or two heads of a dual head pump shall communicate wirelessly to one another. In alternating operation, only one pump shall operating at a time. The operation shall alternate based on time or energy to ensure even run time of both pumps. If a pump stops due to fault the other pump shall take over automatically.
10. Back-Up Operation – Two single head pumps or two heads of a dual head pump shall communicate wirelessly to one another. In Back-Up operation one pump shall operate continuously. If the duty pumps stops due to fault the back-up pump shall take over automatically.
11. Cascade Operation - Two single head pumps or two heads of a dual head pump shall communicate wirelessly to one another. Two pumps shall operate together in constant pressure control. The pump controller shall determine when to operate a single pump or both pumps to meet demands. While both pumps operate they shall run at the same speed.

H. Interface and Communication

1. The pump shall have an integrated operator interface consisting of:

    a. Minimum 2.4" (measured diagonally) color TFT display
    b. 7 push buttons for navigation of menu
    c. Push Buttons must be able to operate at minimum 25,000 times
    d. Push Buttons must be isolated from the main supply by reinforced insulation according to UL60730
    e. LEDs to signal pump status for quick indication

2. The pump shall have a sensor integrated directly into the pump housing with 4 lines consisting of Ground, Supply, and two signals for Differential Pressure and Media Temperature.

    a. Sensor Supply shall be 4.8V DC +/- 2% at 20mA referenced to Ground. The supply must be able to withstand a permanent short circuit.
    b. The electrical values for the signal shall be 4.8V DC +/-2% referenced to ground.

3. The pump module shall have one analog input configurable for either 4-20mA or 0-10VDC input signal configurable for external Temperature or Pressure sensor, or Setpoint influence. Sensor input shall have three wires for Ground, Supply, and Signal. The Supply for external analog input shall be 24V DC +/-10% at 22mA reference to Ground. The supply must be able to withstand a permanent short circuit. Connection can be made to a screw terminal capable of wire sizes up to AWG16.
4. The pump shall have 3 Digital Inputs galvanically isolated from the main supply by a reinforced insulation according to UL60730.

    a. Start/Stop –Used to start or start the pump. The pump shall be enabled when connected to common ground by an external potential free short circuit. An open circuit to this input shall disable the pump. Connection can be made to a screw terminal capable of wire sizes up to AWG16.
    b. Minimum – used to force the pump to run at minimum load (curve). When connected to common ground by an external potential free short circuit the pump must run at minimum load. Connection can be made to a screw terminal capable of wire sizes up to AWG16.

c. Maximum - used to force the pump to run at maximum load (curve). When connected to common ground by an external potential free short circuit the pump must run at maximum load. Connection can be made to a screw terminal capable of wire sizes up to AWG16.

5. The pump module shall have two Output Relays. Each relay shall be configurable for Alarm, Reading, or Operating indication. Each relay must have three screw terminals see above. Output relays contacts shall be rated for maximum 250VAC at 2A and minimum 5VDC at 20mA. Each must have galvanic isolation from the internal supply by reinforced insulation according to UL60730.
6. Shall be capable of accepting an optional add-on module for integration into Building Management Systems:

   a. Bacnet

7. The pump module shall have wireless connectivity for two pumps to communicate with one another or for the pump to communicate to a mobile device with additional hardware.

   a. Communication range shall at minimum within 30ft of the pump without walls or barriers.
   b. Two identical pumps shall be capable of wireless communication with one another to operate as a two pump system in:

      1) Duty/Standby
      2) Alternating Mode, pumps alternate operation every 24 hours
      3) Cascade operation with both pumps running simultaneously in constant differential pressure mode.

2.4 WET ROTOR CIRCULATORS - GRUNDFOS

A. Description

1. Furnish and install variable speed pumps as per plans and pump schedule.
2. The pump shall be a standard product of a single pump manufacturer. The pump and motor shall be designed and built by the same manufacturer.
3. The wet rotor circulator pump shall be certified and listed by UL (1Z28 Water circulating pump) and/or CSA (Water Circulating Pump) and/or ETL Water Circulating Pump) for conformance to U.S. and Canadian Standards to operate at maximum 230°F and minimum 35°F water.
4. The sound pressure level of the pump shall be lower than 38dB(A)
5. The pumps shall be capable of operating continuously at 203°F.

B. Pumps

1. The pumps shall be of the quiet wet rotor in-line design.
2. The head-capacity curve shall have a steady rise in head from maximum to minimum flow within the preferred operating region.
3. The pump housing shall be of the in-line type and have a stainless steel neck ring to minimize recirculation and increase pump efficiency.

4. The impellers shall be of the radial type with curved blades. The impeller shall be secured to the shaft by a split cone and nut.
5. The suction and discharge flanges shall be tapped and drilled to allow gauge installation on the pump.
6. Pump Construction.

    a. Pump housing: Cast iron EN-JL-1040 (35B-40B) or SS 1.4408 (CF8M)
    b. Impellers: 304 Stainless Steel or Composite PES 30% GF
    c. Rotor can: 304 Stainless Steel
    d. Rotor cladding: 316 Stainless Steel
    e. Shaft: 303 Stainless Steel
    f. Thrust Bearing: Tungsten Carbide
    g. Axial thrust bearing: Carbon MY106
    h. Journal: Tungsten Carbide
    i. O-rings: EPDM
    j. Bearing plate: 304 Stainless Steel

C. Integrated Variable Frequency Drive Motors

1. Each motor shall be 4- or 8-pole, synchronous, permanent-magnet (PM motor) and tested with the pump as one unit by the same manufacturer. Conventional asynchronous squirrel-cage motors shall not be acceptable.
2. The circulator shall be supplied with an integrated VFD and shall not be used with any external VFDs. Each motor shall be of the Integrated Variable Frequency Drive design consisting of a motor and a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) built and tested as one unit by the same manufacturer.
3. The stator housing shall be made of pressure die cast aluminum. The stator housing shall have 3 drain holes to enable condensed water to escape.
4. The motor shall be cooled by the pumped fluid.
5. Motor shall be self-ventilating. The stator housing shall have nickel plated brass inspection screw.
6. Minimum insulation class for the motors shall be Class F.
7. The integrated VFD control shall utilize an energy optimization algorithm to minimize energy consumption by reducing the factory-set setpoint and adjust to actual system characteristics. This shall be accomplished without the need of any external sensors or input.
8. Operating Mode:

    a. AutoADAPT – During operation, the pump automatically reduces the factory-set setpoint and adjusts it to the actual system characteristic. This setting ensures minimum energy consumption and noise level from valves, which reduces operating costs and increases comfort. Manual setting of the setpoint is not possible.
    b. Automatic Night-Time duty – The pump shall change automatically between normal duty and night-time duty. Changeover between normal and night-time duty shall take place as a result of flow-pipe temperature measured by an internal integrated temperature sensor. The changeover shall take place when the temperature sensor registers a flow-pipe drop of more than 10-15°C within approximately 2 hours. The required temperature drop shall be a minimum of 0.1°C per minute.

D. Terminal Box

1. The terminal box shall be made of black composite material. Enclosure class shall be IP44. Aluminum terminal boxes shall not be acceptable.
2. The terminal box shall be able to connect directly to the mains without the need of an external contactor.
3. The terminal box shall be suitable to accept add-on modules.

2.5 PUMP SPECIALTY FITTINGS

A. Pump Suction Diffuser: Taco RSP; full length straightening vane assembly ensures uniform flow to the suction inlet of the pump; oversized body cylinder ensures minimal pressure drop; metering port allows for the monitoring of system conditions; disposable fine mesh start-up strainer promotes cleaner, more trouble-free system; removable cover plate and reusable "O" ring allows for easy access and maintenance of permanent strainer; blow down port allows for routine maintenance and removal of sediment and debris; ductile iron body; provide the optional magnetic insert to trap small metallic particles; Class 125 flanges or grooved connections.

B. Pumps without VFD's shall be fitted with a discharge multi-purpose balancing valve or other means of providing system balance, isolation, and check feature for reverse flow. The valve shall be straight or angle pattern and shall be field convertible between the two. The valve shall be ductile iron and rated for 250 psi working pressure. The valve flanges shall be matched to suit the working pressure of the piping components on the job; with either ANSI class125 psi flanges or ANSI class 250 flanges. The valve shall include the following components; non-slam check valve with spring-loaded bronze disc and seat, stainless steel stem, and calibrated adjustment permitting flow regulation. Valve shall be serviceable under full system pressure. The valve shall be a Taco model MPV-Plus Two multi-purpose valve or equivalent.

C. Pumps with VFD's shall have a check valve and shutoff valve instead of the multi-purpose valve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine equipment foundations for compliance with requirements for installation. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before pump installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION

A. Pumps and equipment shall be provided per manufacturer's recommendations and according to the standards of the Hydraulics Institute.

B. Provide pumps to provide access for periodic maintenance, including removing motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

C. Pipe connections to pumps shall be made in such a manner so as not to exert any stress on pump housings. If necessary to meet this requirement, provide additional pipe supports and flex connectors.

D. Provide connector/expansion joints at the pump suction and discharge as indicated.

E. Pumps shall **NOT** be run dry to check rotation.

F. Suspend in-line pumps in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect piping to pumps. Provide valves that are the same size as piping connected to pumps.

D. Provide suction and discharge pipe sizes equal to or greater than diameter of pump nozzles. Provide fittings and specialties as detailed on the plans.

E. Provide a single gage with three-input selector valve; locate at pump suction and discharge tappings, also strainer.

F. Provide electrical connections for power, controls, and devices. Electrical power and control wiring and connections are specified in Electrical Specification Sections. Ground equipment. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 COMMISSIONING

A. Verify that pumps are installed and connected according to the Contract Documents. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's written instructions and the Contract Documents. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Pumps with VFD’s or packaged controls: The control package manufacturer’s factory trained representative shall provide start-up of the packaged pumping system. This start-up shall include verification of proper installation, system initiation, adjustment and fine tuning. Start-up shall not be considered complete until the sequence of operation, including all alarms, has been sufficiently demonstrated to the Owner or Owner’s designated representative. This jobsite visit shall occur only after all hook-ups, tie-ins, and terminations have been completed and signed-off on the manufacturer’s start-up request form.

C. Check piping connections for tightness.

D. Clean strainers on suction piping.

E. Perform the following startup checks for each pump before starting:

1. Verify bearing lubrication.
2. Verify that pump is free to rotate by hand and that pump for handling hot liquid is free to rotate with pump hot and cold. If pump is bound or drags, do not operate until cause of trouble is determined and corrected.
3. Verify that pump is rotating in the correct direction.

F. Prime pump by opening suction valves and closing drains, and prepare pump for operation. Start motor. Open discharge valve slowly.

G. Refer to Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for detailed requirements for testing, adjusting, and balancing hydronic systems.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain hydronic pumps as specified below:

1. Train Owner's maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules for starting and stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining pumps.
2. Review data in maintenance manuals.

END OF SECTION 232123

SECTION 233113 - DUCTWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 8 for Access Doors
2. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
3. Division 23 Section "Mechanical Insulation"
4. Division 23 Section "Air Terminals"
5. Division 23 Section "Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles."
6. Division 23 Control Section
7. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing".

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ducts and accessories.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Drawings show the general layout of ductwork and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect ducts to equipment, diffusers, grilles, etc., and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate ductwork based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories on ceiling grid. Duct sizes on the drawings are inside dimensions, which may be altered by Contractor to other dimensions with the same air handling characteristics where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

B. The contractor must comply with the enclosed specification in its entirety. If on inspections, the engineer finds changes have been made without prior written approval, the contractor will make the applicable changes to comply with this specification, at the contractor's expense.

C. At the discretion of the engineer, sheet metal gauges, and reinforcing may be randomly checked to verify all duct construction is in compliance.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.

B. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports and seismic restraints shall withstand the effects of gravity and seismic loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible", ASCE/SEI 7, and SMACNA's "Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems."

C. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1. Exception: Sheet metal surfaces and fasteners.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following products:

1. Liners and adhesives.
2. Sealants and gaskets.
3. Seismic-restraint devices.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
2. Factory- and shop-fabricated ducts and fittings.
3. Fittings.
4. Reinforcement and spacing.
5. Seam and joint construction.
6. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
7. Equipment installation based on equipment being used on Project.
8. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal:

1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.

D. Ductwork Specialties Product Data; provide for the following:

1. Sealant
2. Duct Liner
3. Duct-mounted access doors and panels.
4. Flexible ducts.
5. Backdraft dampers.
6. Manual-volume dampers: Damper manufacturer's printed application and performance data including pressure, velocity and temperature limitations shall be submitted for approval.
7. Life Safety dampers: Provide complete submittal information (including installation instructions) and the manufacturer's certification of compliance with these specifications for approval prior to bidding. Contractor shall include damper manufacturer's Installation Instructions as part of the submittal. These instructions shall describe the applicable requirements for damper sleeve thickness, retaining angles, and methods of attachment, duct-to-sleeve connections, preparation of wall or floor openings, and all other requirements to provide an installation equivalent to that tested by the damper manufacturer during the UL Standard 555 qualification procedures. Contractor shall detail any proposed installations that deviate from these manufacturer's instructions and explain the needed deviations.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Duct installation in congested spaces, indicating coordination with general construction, building components, and other building services. Indicate proposed changes to duct layout.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Structural members to which duct will be attached.
4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
5. Penetrations of smoke barriers and fire-rated construction.
6. Items penetrating finished ceiling – examples: lighting fixtures, sprinklers, etc.
7. Areas of building where coordination drawings are required:

    a. All Mechanical Rooms
    b. All ductwork 30" wide and larger.
    c. Congested areas

B. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

C. Record Drawings: Indicate actual routing, fitting details, reinforcement, support, and installed accessories and devices.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.8 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and System Start-up."

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

1. 90A: Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
2. 96-2008: Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations

D. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA):

1. 3rd Edition: 2005 HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible
2. 1st Edition: 2012 ANSI/SMACNA 016-2012 HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver sealant and fire stopping materials to site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

B. Deliver, store and handle materials according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

C. All ductwork, equipment, and fittings delivered and stored on the job site must be capped to prevent the entry of moisture, construction dust or other debris.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 or G90 as indicated. Finishes for Surfaces Exposed to View: Mill phosphatized.

C. Carbon-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 1008/A-1008M, with oiled, matte finish for exposed ducts.

D. Stainless-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A-480/A-480M, Type 304 or 316, as indicated in the "Duct Schedule" Article; cold rolled, annealed, sheet. Exposed surface finish shall be as indicated in the "Duct Schedule" Article.

E. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 Alloy 3003, H14 temper; with mill finish for concealed ducts, and standard, one-side bright finish for duct surfaces exposed to view.

F. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: ASTM A-36/A-36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.2 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.

B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

D. Cross Breaking or Cross Beading: Cross break or cross bead duct sides 19 inches and larger and 0.0359 inch thick or less, with more than 10 sq. ft. of un-braced panel area, unless ducts are lined. All large ducts must be braced as required to prevent drumming.

E. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1. Fig. 2-3 Rectangular Elbows: Type RE2 square throat with vanes, Type RE1 radius (1.5W minimum), or Type RE5 dual radius. Square throat is not allowed.
2. Vane support in elbows: Fig 2-4. Turning vanes shall be Harper double wall turning vanes fabricated from the same material as the duct. Mounting rails shall have friction insert tabs that align the vanes automatically. Tab spacing shall be as specified in Figure 2-3 of the 1995 SMACNA Manual, “HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal &

Flexible" Second Edition standard. Rail systems with non-standard tab spacing shall not be accepted. Due to tensile loading, vanes shall be capable of supporting 250 pounds when secured according to the manufacturer's instructions.

3. Fig. 2-5 Rectangular Divided Flow Branches: Type 1, Type 2, Type 4A, or 4B.
4. Fig. 2-6 Branch Connections: 45-degree entry, 45-degree lead-in, bell-mouth or spin-in (single diffuser supply only).
5. Fig. 2-7 Offsets and Transitions. Use gradual offsets as shown, 90-degree offsets shall be avoided.
6. Fig 2-9 Duct Coils: Duct coils with transitions and upstream access door as shown.

2.3 ROUND DUCT FABRICATION

A. Fabricate supply ducts of galvanized steel according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" latest edition.

B. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-2, "Round Duct Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1. Exposed Round Ducts: Shall be Spiral Seam (RL-1 seam) at 2-inch wg construction.
2. Concealed Round Ducts: Shall be longitudinal Grooved Seam Flat lock (RL-5 seam) at 2-inch wg construction.
3. Snap lock seams shall not be used for this project.

C. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-1, "Round Duct Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger Rods: Cadmium-plated steel rods and nuts.

B. Hanger Rods for Outdoor Environments: Electrogalvanized, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.

C. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."

D. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A-603. Steel Cable End Connections: Cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.

E. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

F. Trapeze and Riser Supports:

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.
2. Supports for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless-steel shapes and plates.
3. Supports for Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum or galvanized steel coated with zinc chromate.

G. Supports For Roof Mounted Items:

1. Equipment rails shall be galvanized steel, minimum 18-gauge, with integral baseplate, continuous welded corner seams, factory installed 2x4 treated wood nailer, 18-gauge galvanized steel counter flashing cap with screws, built-in cant strip; minimum height 11 inches. Provide raised cant strip to start at the upper surface of the insulation.
2. Pipe/duct pedestals: Provide a galvanized unistrut channel welded to U-shaped mounting brackets which are secured to side of rail with galvanized lag bolts.

2.5 SEALANT MATERIALS

A. Joint Sealant/Mastic: Shall be flexible, water-based, adhesive sealant designed for use in all pressure duct systems. After curing, it shall be resistant to ultraviolet light and shall prevent the entry of water, air and moisture into the duct system. Sealer shall be UL 723 listed; UL 181A-M or 181B-M listed; and meet NFPA 90A requirements. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used as a sealing mechanism.

1. Maximum 5 flame spread and 0 smoke-developed (ASTM E-84 Tunnel Test).
2. Generally provide liquid sealant for low clearance slip joints and heavy, permanently elastic, mastic type where clearances are larger.
3. Resistance to mold, mildew and water: Excellent
4. Color: Gray
5. Duct sealant/mastic shall meet requirement for “LEED IEQ Credit 4.1: Low Emitting Materials: Adhesive and Sealant”. ITW TACC Miracle Kingco water-based sealants, or approved equal.

B. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.

C. Round Duct Joint O-Ring Seals: Seal shall provide maximum leakage class of 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg and shall be rated for 10-inch wg static-pressure class, positive or negative. Double-lipped, EPDM O-ring seal, mechanically fastened to factory-fabricated couplings and fitting spigots.

2.6 FITTINGS

A. Tees, Laterals, and Conical Tees: Use 45 degree; fabricate to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," with metal thicknesses specified for longitudinal seam straight duct.

B. Diverging-Flow Fittings: Fabricate with a reduced entrance to branch taps with no excess material projecting from body onto branch tap entrance.

C. Elbows: Diameters 3 through 8 inches shall be two-section die stamped; all others shall be gored construction, maximum 18 degree angle, with all seams continuously welded or standing seam. Coat galvanized areas of fittings damaged by welding with corrosion resistant aluminum paint or galvanized repair compound.

D. Low-point drains: Ductmate moisture drain with funnel collection design; ¾" connection with drain fitting and cap.

2.7 MANUAL-VOLUME DAMPERS

A. Manual balancing dampers meeting the following specifications shall be furnished and installed on all branch ducts and where shown on plans. Testing and ratings to be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500-D.

B. Single-Blade Rectangular Dampers shall consist of: an 18 ga. galvanized steel frame with 3-1/2 in. depth; blades fabricated from 20 ga. galvanized steel; integral 1/2 in. diameter axles. Damper suitable for pressures to 1.0 in. wg, velocities to 2000 fpm and temperatures to 180°F. Basis of design is Greenheck model MBD-10.

C. Multi-Blade Rectangular Dampers shall consist of: a 16 ga. galvanized steel hat channel frame with 5 in. depth; triple V type blades fabricated from 16 ga. galvanized steel; ½ in. dia. plated steel axles; external (out of the airstream) blade-to-blade linkage. Damper suitable for pressures to 4.0 in. w.g. (996 Pa), velocities to 2000 fpm and temperatures to 180°F. Basis of design is Greenheck model MBD15.

D. Round dampers shall consist of: a 20 ga. galvanized steel frame with 6 in. depth; blades fabricated from 20 ga. galvanized steel; 3/8 in. square plated steel axles turning in acetal bearings. Damper suitable for pressures to 1.0 in. wg, velocities to 2000 fpm and temperatures to 180°F. Basis of design is Greenheck model MBDR50.

2.8 FIRE DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Air Balance Inc.
2. Cesco Products
3. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
4. METALAIRE, Inc.
5. Nailor Industries Inc.
6. Prefco
7. Ruskin Company.

B. Type: Dynamic; rated and labeled according to UL 555S by an NRTL.

C. Dynamic dampers: Closing rating in ducts up to 4-inch wg static pressure class and minimum 4000-fpm velocity.

D. Fire Rating: 1-1/2 hours.

E. Frame: Curtain type with blades outside airstream except when located behind grille where blades may be inside airstream; fabricated with roll-formed, 0.034-inch- thick galvanized steel; with mitered and interlocking corners.

F. Mounting Sleeve: Factory-provided.

G. Mounting Orientation: Vertical or horizontal as indicated.

H. Blades: Roll-formed, interlocking, 0.034-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel. In place of interlocking blades, use full-length, 0.034-inch- thick, galvanized-steel blade connectors.

I. Horizontal Dampers: Include blade lock and stainless-steel closure spring.

J. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 165°F rated, fusible links.

K. [Provide the grille option for curtain style fire dampers provides mounting flanges on the sleeve to ease installation of grilles in the field (Grilles specified in Section 233713). The flanges shall be made out of 20 gauge galvanized steel (3/4 inch x 2 in. long) with .149 in. diameter hole for fastening of grille. The flanges are concealed when the grille is installed.]

2.9 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
3. McGill Air Flow LLC.
4. Nailor Industries Inc.
5. Durodyne
6. Cesco
7. Buckley

B. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 2-10, "Duct Access Doors and Panels," and 2-11, "Access Panels - Round Duct."

1. Door: Double wall, rated for up to 4.5” static pressure. Door panel filled with 1" fiberglass insulation; ¾ lb. density. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch continuous piano hinge and cam latches. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.
2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs.
3. Provide 1/8” thick neoprene gaskets.
4. Locks: Access doors less than 16 Inches Square: Two cam locks. Doors over 16” shall have four locks.

2.10 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Provide for all air moving equipment. General: Flame-retarded or noncombustible fabrics, coatings, and adhesives complying with UL 181, Class 0 or 1. Factory fabricated with a strip of

fabric 3-1/2 inches wide attached to two strips of 2-3/4-inch- wide, 0.028-inch- thick, galvanized, sheet steel or 0.032-inch aluminum sheets. Select metal compatible with connected ducts. Duro-Dyne, Hardcast, or approved equal.

B. Indoor Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with polychloroprene or neoprene. Minimum Weight: 26 oz. /sq. yd. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch in the warp, and 360 lbf/inch in the filling.

2.11 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

A. General: Comply with UL 181, Class 0 0r 1. Flame Spread: Less than 25; Smoke Developed: Less than 50.

B. All products shall be certified by Greenguard Environmental Institute; independent testing of products for emissions of respirable particles and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC's), including formaldehyde and other specific product-related pollutants. Greenguard provides independent, third-party certification of IAQ performance. Certification is based upon criteria used by EPA, OSHA and WHO.

C. Rated Positive Pressure: 10" w.g. per UL-181. Maximum negative pressure: ¾".

D. Flexible Ducts, Insulated: Factory-fabricated, insulated, round duct, with an outer jacket enclosing glass-fiber insulation around a continuous inner liner.

1. R6 insulation, Basis of Design: Atco #86
2. Reinforcement: Steel-wire helix encapsulated in inner liner.
3. Jacket (inner and outer): Polyethylene film.

E. Exhaust/Return Flexible Ducts, not insulated: Atco#50 Factory-fabricated, round duct. Reinforcement: Triple lamination of tough metallized polyester, aluminum foil and polyester encapsulates a steel wire helix. Rated for ¾" w.g. negative pressure.

F. Flexible Duct Clamps: Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action, in sizes 3 to 18 inches to suit duct size.

G. Hangers shall be band type, 1" wide minimum.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Drawings show the general layout of ductwork and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect ducts to equipment, diffusers, grilles, etc., and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate ductwork based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets at no additional cost. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories on ceiling grid. Duct sizes on the drawings are inside dimensions which shall be altered by Contractor to other dimensions with the same air handling characteristics where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

B. Provide volume dampers at all branch ducts to RGD's. If volume dampers are inadvertently not shown, contractor shall provide, the intent is to provide volume dampers at all branches.

C. Provide ducts and accessories according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.

D. Construct and install each duct system for the specific duct pressure classification indicated.

E. Properly seam, brace, stiffen, support and render ducts mechanically airtight. Adjust ducts to suit job conditions. Dimensions may be changed as approved, if cross sectional area is maintained.

F. Provide ducts in lengths not less than 12 feet, unless interrupted by fittings. Provide ducts with fewest possible joints.

G. Provide fabricated fittings for changes in directions, changes in size and shape, and connections.

H. Provide couplings tight to duct wall surface with a minimum of projections into duct.

I. Provide ductwork to allow maximum headroom. Provide ducts, unless otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally, parallel and perpendicular to building lines; avoid diagonal runs. Provide ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.

J. Provide ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.

K. Conceal ducts from view in finished spaces. Do not encase horizontal runs in solid partitions, unless specifically indicated.

L. Coordinate layout with suspended ceiling, lighting layouts, and similar finished work.

M. Electrical Equipment Spaces: Route ductwork to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment spaces and enclosures.

N. Exterior ductwork shall have a pitch of at least 3 degrees on the top, to allow water runoff, prevent ice buildup.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EXPOSED DUCTWORK

A. Protect ducts exposed in finished spaces from being dented, scratched, or damaged.

B. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.

C. Trim duct sealants flush with metal. Create a smooth and uniform exposed bead. Do not use two-part tape sealing system. Seal duct joints to prevent dirt marks.

D. Grind welds to provide smooth surface free of burrs, sharp edges, and weld splatter. When welding stainless steel with a No. 3 or 4 finish, grind the welds flush, polish the exposed welds, and treat the welds to remove discoloration caused by welding.

E. Maintain consistency, symmetry, and uniformity in the arrangement and fabrication of fittings, hangers and supports, duct accessories, and air outlets.

F. Repair or replace damaged sections and finished work that does not comply with these requirements.

3.3 MATERIALS

A. Hangers, accessories, and dampers shall be same material as parent duct.

B. Refer to Specification Section 230700 for sheet metal covering of rigid insulation for protection from maintenance personnel crossing insulated ductwork in mechanical spaces.

C. All ducts shall be G60 galvanized steel except as follows:

1. Louver sleeves and plenums: G90 galvanized steel.
2. Un-insulated exterior ductwork: G90 galvanized steel.
3. Exterior ductwork: Hangers and attachments shall be electro-galvanized, all-thread rod or galvanized rods with threads painted after installation. Refer to SMACNA Fig. 5-3. All ductwork shall be pitched or sloped to prevent “ponding” of water.
4. Exposed Ductwork: Galvaneal (ready for paint)
5. Swimming Pool (natatorium) ductwork: Aluminum, water-tight.
6. Plenums at outside louvers: G90 galvanized steel, water-tight, pitched to drain. Provide low-point drain fittings at low points.
7. Locker Room Shower area exhaust ductwork: Aluminum
8. Radon exhaust: See 221216.
9. Dust collection: Galvanized steel ASTM 525, G90

3.4 DUCT CLASSIFICATIONS AND SEALING

A. Static-Pressure Classifications: Unless otherwise indicated, construct ducts to the following:

1. Supply duct upstream of VAV terminal units: 3 in. w.g.
2. Supply Ducts downstream of VAV terminal units: 2-inch wg.
3. Supply Ducts: 2-inch wg.
4. Supply Ducts: 3 in. w.g.
5. Return Ducts: 2-inch wg, negative pressure.
6. Exhaust Ducts: 2-inch wg, negative pressure.
7. Rooftop air handlers and RTU’s: The first 20 feet of ductwork (supply and return) shall be fabricated and installed in a stiff and rigid manner, with cross bracing for minimal “drumming”; minimum 6-inch pressure class.

B. Seam And Joint Sealing

1. General: Seal duct seams and joints according to the duct pressure class indicated and as described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."
2. Seal to SMACNA Class A; all joints, longitudinal and transverse seams, and connections in ductwork shall be securely fastened and sealed with welds, gaskets, or duct sealant. Exceptions:

a. Continuously welded and locking-type longitudinal joints and seams on ducts operating at less than 2 in. wg pressure classification.
b. Exposed exhaust or return ducts operating at less than 2 in. wg pressure classification.
c. Exposed supply ducts in the space that the duct serves.

3. Seal externally insulated ducts before insulation installation.

3.5 DUCT PENETRATIONS

A. Fire or Smoke Rated Penetrations not requiring a fire and/or smoke damper: Where ducts pass through walls, floors, or partitions that are required to have a fire resistance rating and fire dampers are not required, the opening in the construction around the duct shall be as follows:

1. Not exceeding a 1” average clearance on all sides.
2. Filled solid with firestopping material as specified in Section 230500.

B. Fire or Smoke Rated Penetrations: Provide fire and/or smoke damper as specified under Duct Accessories paragraph.

C. Non-Fire-Rated Exposed Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls, and are exposed to view, conceal space between construction opening and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as duct. Overlap opening on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.

D. Non-Fire-Rated Concealed Penetrations: Provide insulation infill and acoustical sealant around gaps. Tightly seal to prevent sound transmission. Neatly finish.

E. Mechanical room floor penetrations: Provide 4-inch high concrete curbs or other sealing method to prevent leakage from mechanical room into floor penetration.

F. Roof penetrations by ducts shall use counter-flashed curbs.

G. Flexible air ducts or connectors shall not pass through any wall, floor, or ceiling.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."

B. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.

1. Where practical, install concrete inserts before placing concrete.
2. Provide powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.
3. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick.

4. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
5. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for seismic restraints.

C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

D. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum intervals of 16 feet.

E. Provide upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension,

3.7 FLEXIBLE DUCT

A. Provide in accordance with manufacturer’s and Air Diffusion Council recommendations.

B. Flexible ducts hall be supported at manufacturer’s recommended intervals, but at no greater distance than 5 feet. Maximum permissible sag is ½” per foot of spacing between supports.

C. Provide duct fully extended; do not install in the compressed state or use excess lengths.

D. Avoid bending ducts across sharp corners or incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes, conduits, or hot equipment. Radius at centerline shall not be less than one duct diameter.

E. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the duct shall be at least 1-1/2” wide.

F. Provide at least 2 duct diameters of straight duct at the entrance to register, grilles, and diffusers.

3.8 DUCT ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

A. Provide duct accessories according to applicable details shown in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible".

B. Provide duct transitions, offsets and connections to dampers, coils, and other equipment in accordance with SMACNA Standards

C. Each register, grille, or diffuser shall have a means of air flow adjustment. Provide volume damper in branch duct if not furnished with the RGD.

D. Adjust operable devices for proper action.

E. Perform the following as directed by the controls contractor:

1. Installation of control devices
2. Access doors where indicated and as required.

F. Provide duct access panels for access components that require servicing.

1. Provide duct access panels to allow access to interior of ducts for cleaning, inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining per equipment manufacturers' requirements.
2. Provide access panels on side of duct where adequate clearance is available.
3. Locate panel upstream and/or downstream as recommended by manufacturer.
4. Locations:

    a. On both sides of duct coils.
    b. Upstream from duct filters.
    c. At outdoor-air intakes.
    d. At drain pans and seals.
    e. Adjacent to and close enough to life safety dampers, to reset or reinstall fusible links. Access doors for access to dampers having fusible links shall be pressure relief access doors and shall be outward operation for access doors installed upstream from dampers and inward operation for access doors installed downstream from dampers.
    f. Control devices requiring inspection.
    g. Elsewhere as indicated or required by duct accessory manufacturer

5. Inspect locations of access doors and verify that purpose of access door can be performed.

G. Control Damper Installation

1. Damper submittals shall be coordinated for type, quantity, and size to ensure compatibility with sheet metal design.
2. Duct openings shall be free of any obstruction or irregularities that might interfere with blade or linkage rotation or actuator mounting. Duct openings shall measure ¼ in. larger than damper dimensions and shall be square, straight, and level.
3. Individual damper sections, as well as entire multiple section assemblies, must be completely square and free from racking, twisting, or bending. Measure diagonally from upper corners to opposite lower corners of each damper section. Both dimensions must be within 1/8 in. of each other.
4. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for field installation of control dampers. Unless specifically designed for vertical blade application, dampers must be mounted with blade axis horizontal.
5. Damper blades, axles, and linkage must operate without binding. Before system operation, cycle damper after installation to ensure proper operation. On multiple section assemblies, all sections must open and close simultaneously.
6. Provide a visible and accessible indication of damper position on the drive shaft end.
7. Support ductwork in area of damper when required to prevent sagging due to damper weight.
8. After installation of low-leakage dampers with seals, caulk between frame and duct opening to prevent leakage around perimeter of damper.

H. Fire Damper Installation

1. Examine areas to receive dampers. Notify the Engineer of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent utilization of dampers. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected
2. Provide dampers in accordance with manufacturer's UL Installation Instructions, labeling, and NFPA 90A at locations indicated on the drawings. Any damper installation that is not in accordance with the manufacturer's UL Installation Instructions must be approved prior to installation.
3. Dampers must be accessible to allow inspection, adjustment, and replacement of components. The sheet metal contractor shall furnish any access doors in ductwork or plenums required to provide this access. The general contractor shall furnish any access doors required in walls, ceilings, or other general building construction.
4. Provide dampers square and free from racking.
5. The installing contractor shall provide and install bracing for multiple section assemblies to support assembly weight and to hold against system pressure.
6. Do not compress or stretch the damper frame into the duct or opening.
7. Attach multiple damper section assemblies together in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Provide support mullions as reinforcement between assemblies as required.
8. Handle dampers using the frame or sleeve. Do not lift or move dampers using blades, actuator or jackshaft.
9. Provide access door, properly located for serving.
10. Tests and Inspections: Operate dampers to verify full range of movement and verify that proper heat-response device is installed.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines."

B. HVAC systems shall not be operated during construction.

C. Systems shall not be operated without filters in place.

D. Upon completion of installation duct systems and before HVAC system start-up, visually inspect the ductwork proper installation

E. Cover supply openings with filter media prior to system start-up to catch any loose material that may remain inside the ductwork. Turn the HVAC system on and allow it to run until steady state operation is reached. Remove the temporary filter media from supply openings and, along with it, any loose material blown downstream and caught by the filter media.

F. All ductwork shall be provided with temporary enclosures to keep the HVAC system free of dust and construction debris. The HVAC system includes any interior surface of the facility's air distribution system for conditioned spaces and/or occupied zones. This includes the entire duct from the points where the air enters the system to the points where the air is discharged from the system.

G. Check all filters in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Use specified grade of filters at all times that system is operating.

END OF SECTION 233113

SECTION 233424 – CARBON MONOXIDE EXHAUST SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Vehicle Capture Exhaust System Includes:

1. Duct fittings for vehicle exhaust source capture.
2. Inlet fittings.
3. Hose assembly
4. Accessories.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 262726 "Wiring Devices" - Electrical characteristics and wiring connections.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ACGIH - Industrial Ventilation, A Manual of Recommended Practice.

B. AMCA 99 - Standards Handbook.

C. AMCA 210 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating Purposes.

D. AMCA 300 - Test Code for Sound Rating Air Moving Devices.

E. AMCA 301 - Method of Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data.

F. ASTM A 90 - Weight of Coating on Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Iron or Sheet Articles.

G. ASTM A 653 - General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvanealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.

H. ASTM C 443 - Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.

I. AWS 9.1 - Welding of Sheet Metal.

J. NBS PS 15 - Voluntary Product Standard for Custom Contact-Molded Reinforced-Polyester Chemical-Resistant Process Equipment.

K. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

L. SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible.

M. SMACNA - Rectangular Industrial Duct Construction

N. SMACNA - Round Industrial Duct Construction Standard.

O. UL 214 - Tests for Flame-Propagation of Fabrics and Films.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Procedures for submittals.

1. Product Data: Provide manufacturers literature and data sheets indicating rated capacities, dimensions, weights and point loadings, accessories, electrical characteristics and connection requirements, wiring diagrams, and location and sizes of field connections.

a. Submit sound power levels for both fan inlet and outlet at rated capacity.

2. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, sizes, weights and point loadings, and locations and sizes of field connections.

a. Provide fan curves with specified operating point clearly plotted.

3. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate assembly and installation instructions.
4. Assurance/Control Submittals:

a. Certificates: Manufacturer's certificate that Products meet or exceed specified requirements.
b. Qualification Documentation: Submit documentation of experience indicating compliance with specified qualification requirements.

B. Section 017800 - Closeout Submittals: Procedures for closeout submittals.

1. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include instructions for fan lubrication, motor and drive replacement, spare parts list, and wiring diagrams.

2. Special Warranty: Submit written special warranty with forms completed in United States Postal Service name and registered with manufacturer as specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified with minimum 5 years documented experience.
2. Installer: Company specializing in performing the Work of this Section with minimum 5 years documented experience.

B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters' Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01600 - Product Requirements: Transport, handle, store, and protect Products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with project requirements, manufacturers offering Products which may be incorporated in the Work include the following:

1. Plymovent or equal: Hanover, MA, Tel# 781-826-9755, contact person: Tom Perry.

B. Section 01600 - Product Requirements: Product options and substitutions. Substitutions: Permitted providing equal quality and performance.

2.2 DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Materials:

1. Galvanized Steel Ducts: ASTM A 653 galvanized steel sheet, lock-forming quality, having G 90 zinc coating in conformance with ASTM A 90.

B. Ductwork

1. Fabricate and support in accordance with SMACNA Round Industrial Duct Construction Standard and Rectangular Industrial Duct Construction Standard and ACGIH Industrial Ventilation Manual except as indicated.
2. Ductwork shall be spiral ductwork rated at minimum -8” wg pressure.

2.3 SLIDING BALANCER TRACK

A. Plymovent: STR, extruded aluminum track, 40’ long track (two required)

2.4 EX BALANCER

A. Plymovent 450 series, heavy duty.

2.5 EXHAUST HOSE

A. Plymovent: (HT) Hose, 6” diameter, high temperature hose with helix, safety disconnect handle assembly. Hose length 30 ft.

B. Provide tailpipe adapters for standard and large size truck and heavy equipment exhaust pipes.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

A. Manual inflation/deflation valve.

B. Regulator and pneumatic grabber nozzle with Nomex inner lining.

C. Totally enclosed cast aluminum spring coil balancer with SS cable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Do not operate fans for any purpose until ductwork is clean, bearings lubricated, and fan has been test run under observation.

C. Coordinate location and mounting heights of sliding balancer rail with crane structure system. Design intent is to have sliding rail below crane structure to avoid interference.

D. Provide pitot tube openings where required for testing of systems, complete with metal cap with spring device or screw to ensure against air leakage.

E. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.

END OF SECTION 233424

SECTION 233713 - DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC"
2. Division 23 Section "Ductwork"
3. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for balancing diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ceiling- and wall-mounted diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Diffuser: Circular, square, or rectangular air distribution outlet, generally located in the ceiling and comprised of deflecting members discharging supply air in various directions and planes and arranged to promote mixing of primary air with secondary room air.

B. Grille: A louvered or perforated covering for an opening in an air passage, which can be located in a sidewall, ceiling, or floor.

C. Register: A combination grille and damper.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Each manufacturer shall check noise level ratings for registers and diffusers to insure that the sizes selected will not produce noise to exceed 30 db, "A" scale, measured at occupant level; notify Owner’s representative of problems prior to shop drawing submittal.

B. Pressure drop, airflow and noise criteria selection is based on design equipment. Manufacturers not submitting design makes must provide written certification in front of submittal that equipment submitted has been checked against and performs equal to the design make.

C. Product Data: For each model indicated, include the following:

1. Data Sheet: For each type of air outlet and inlet, and accessory furnished; indicate construction, finish, and mounting details.
2. Performance Data: Include throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings for each type of air outlet and inlet.
3. Schedule of diffusers, registers, and grilles indicating drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.
4. Assembly Drawing: For each type of air outlet and inlet; indicate materials and methods of assembly of components.

D. Coordinate locations with reflected ceiling plans and wall elevations as applicable.

E. Coordinate mounting frame with associated mounting surface.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings and schedules indicate specific requirements of diffusers, registers, and grilles and are based on the specific requirements of the systems indicated. Other manufacturers' products with equal performance characteristics may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Substitutions."

B. NFPA Compliance: Install diffusers, registers, and grilles according to NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

C. Sound pressure levels shall be determined by using AHRI Standard 885-2008 “Procedure for Estimating Occupied Space Sound Levels in the Application of Air Terminals and Outlets”.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Diffusers, registers, and grilles are scheduled on Drawings.

B. Mounting type shall match the mounting surface. Coordinate with mounting conditions.

C. Material shall match the specified ductwork. Coordinate with Section 233113 “Ductwork”.

D. Testing: Test performance according to ASHRAE 70, "Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets."

E. Provide with a White Powder Coat finish, unless noted otherwise.

F. Grille blade orientation: Vertical rectangle (wall grille with height longer than width): The blades shall run parallel to the short dimension of the grille. Horizontal rectangle: The blades shall run parallel to the long dimension of the grille.

G. Manufacturers

1. Price
2. Titus
3. Metal-Aire
4. Anemostat
5. Nailor

2.2 RETURN OR EXHAUST

A. Return/Exhaust Grille, 45-degree deflection

1. Material: steel (Price 530 Series) or aluminum (Price 630 Series)
2. Provide damper as scheduled.
3. Grilles of the sizes indicated on the plans. Grilles shall be 45 degree deflection fixed louver type with blades spaced 3/4" on center.

2.3 SUPPLY

A. Double-deflection Supply Register

1. Material: steel (Price 520D Series) or aluminum (Price 620D Series)
2. Grilles of the sizes indicated on the plans.
3. Registers shall be double deflection type with two sets of fully adjustable deflection blades spaced ¾” on center.
4. The integral volume control damper shall be of the opposed blade type. Material shall match the register material. The damper shall be operable from the register face.

B. Square ceiling diffusers, Fixed pattern

1. Material: steel (Price Model SCD) or aluminum (Price Model ASCD)
2. Diffusers shall consist of a precision formed back cone of one piece seamless construction which incorporates a round inlet collar of sufficient length for connecting rigid or flexible duct.
3. The diffuser shall integrate with all duct sizes shown on the plans without affecting the face size and appearance of the unit. An inner cone assembly shall consist of 3 cones (or optional 4 cones) which drop below the ceiling plane to assure optimal VAV air diffusion performance.
4. The inner cone assembly shall be completely removable from the diffuser face to allow full access to any dampers or other ductwork components located near the diffuser neck.

C. Directional Louvered-face Diffusers

1. Provide PRICE model (SMD steel, AMD aluminum) directional louvered face diffusers of the sizes and mounting types shown on the plans and air distribution schedule. Diffusers shall consist of an outer frame assembly which facilitates mounting in the application shown. A collar that allows connection to the square (or rectangular) duct size indicated shall be an integral part of the frame assembly. An inner core assembly consisting of fixed louvers capable of producing the airflow discharge pattern indicated on the plans shall be fully removable from the installed diffuser frame for access to any dampers or other ductwork components located in or near the diffuser neck. The inner core assemblies shall be identically constructed so that directional core assemblies providing different airflow discharge patterns may be interchanged between frames, provided the frame duct connections are of the same size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas where diffusers, registers, and grilles are to be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb, according to manufacturer's written instructions, Coordination Drawings, original design, and referenced standards.

B. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practicable. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of the panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.

C. Provide diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connection to ducts.

D. Provide 2 feet minimum of straight ductwork at the entrance to diffusers.

E. Plenum boxes on grilles/registers shall be 8” minimum height.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

B. Adjustable outlet diffuser: adjust pattern for draft-free air distribution.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After installation of diffusers, registers, and grilles, inspect exposed finish. Clean exposed surfaces to remove burrs, dirt, and smudges. Replace diffusers, registers, and grilles that have damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 233713

SECTION 235123 - GAS VENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes venting for gas-fired appliances.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for product.

1. Catalog cuts
2. Certified Sizing Calculations: Manufacturer shall certify venting system sizing calculations.
3. Installation drawings
4. Installation instructions
5. Sample of warranty

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide per NFPA 54.

B. Shall comply with UL 1738 Standard for Venting Systems for Gas Burning Appliances.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LISTED SPECIAL GAS VENTS

A. Available Manufacturers – Note: submitted manufacturer must be approved by the manufacturer of the gas appliance that it serves.

1. AMPCO
2. Heat-Fab Inc.
3. Metal-Fab, Inc.
4. Schebler Co.
5. Selkirk
6. Van-Packer Co.
7. MG Duravent
8. Security Chimney
9. Centrotherm InnoFlue

B. Double Wall Metal Vent:

1. Description: Double-wall metal vents tested according to UL 1738 and rated for 480 deg F continuously, with positive or negative flue pressure complying with NFPA 211.
2. Construction: Inner shell and outer jacket separated by at least a 1/2-inch airspace.
3. Inner Shell: ASTM A 959, Type 29-4C stainless steel.
4. Outer Jacket: Stainless steel.

C. Polypropylene Vent:

1. Polypropylene vent pipe for use with ANSI Category IV gas-burning appliances. Vent system shall be UL1738 listed to be suitable for exhaust temperatures up to 230°F, and a maximum positive pressure of 15 in-w.c.
2. Materials and Construction: Rigid pipe constructed of 2.2mm (minimum) thick polypropylene. Flex is double-wall polypropylene. EPDM or Viton gaskets.
3. Intertek / ETL listed to ULC-S636 Listed as a Class IIA, IIB, and IIC vent system.

D. Combustion Air: UL1738 polypropylene or ANSI/ASTM D2661 CPVC Schedule 40.

E. Provide support clamps, termination, condensate drains, roof supports, appliance adapters, elbows, and other fittings as recommended by the vent manufacturer and appliance manufacturer.

F. Roof penetration pieces shall be UL Listed and provided by the vent manufacturer. Roof curbs shall be provided on roofs greater than 12:12 pitch.

G. Termination:

1. Listed stack cap designed to exclude minimum 90 percent of rainfall.
2. Termination height shall be 4’ minimum above roof.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF LISTED VENTS

A. Provide in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations, UL Listing, and state or local codes.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. Provide in accordance with Division 7.

C. Comply with minimum clearances from combustibles and minimum termination heights according to product listing or NFPA 211, whichever is most stringent.

D. Seal between sections of positive-pressure vents according to manufacturer's written installation instructions, using sealants recommended by manufacturer. The system shall be installed and sealed per manufacturers' instructions so all joints are gas tight, preventing leakage of products of combustion into a building.

E. Support vents at intervals recommended by manufacturer to support weight of vents and all accessories, without exceeding appliance loading. Support vents and chimneys from building structure with bolts, concrete inserts, steel expansion anchors, welded studs, C-clamps, or beam clamps according to manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Lap joints in direction of flow. Slope vents and connectors in accordance with NFPA 211.

G. When installing a venting system the following recommended venting practices apply:

1. Keep length and number of 90º elbows to a minimum.
2. Do not use back-to-back 90º elbows.
3. Use 45º elbows where possible to minimize the number of 90º elbows in case redirection of flue gas is required.

3.3 CLEANING

A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finishes.

B. Clean vents internally, during and after installation, to remove dust and debris. Clean external surfaces to remove welding slag and mill film. Grind welds smooth and apply touchup finish to match factory or shop finish.

C. Provide temporary closures at ends of vents and chimneys that are not completed or connected to equipment.

END OF SECTION 235123

SECTION 235216 - CONDENSING BOILERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes packaged, factory-fabricated and -assembled, gas-fired, condensing boilers, trim, and accessories for generating hot water.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include performance data, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For boilers, boiler trim, and accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

C. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For boilers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. ASME Compliance: Fabricate and label boilers to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

C. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 Compliance: Boilers shall have minimum efficiency according to "Gas and Oil Fired Boilers - Minimum Efficiency Requirements."

D. UL Compliance: Test boilers for compliance with UL 795, "Commercial-Industrial Gas Heating Equipment." Boilers shall be listed and labeled by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of boilers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period. Warranty Period:

1. Heat Exchanger Damaged by Thermal Shock: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
2. Heat-Exchanger Corrosion: Non-prorated for ten years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDENSING BOILERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Viessmann – Basis of Design
2. Heat Transfer Products “Elite”
3. Thermal Solutions
4. Buderus

B. All individual components shall be accepted as part of the system under the governing body having jurisdiction. Field approval shall not be required for any component. Boiler shall be CSA approved and shall be built in compliance with ASME Section IV, carrying the "H" stamp.

C. The boiler shall have the following approvals and listings, or be in compliance with: CSA, CRN, ASME, I=B=R, AHRI (GAMA), Energy Star

1. ASME maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP): 60 psig.
2. Certified AFUE efficiency shall not be below 92.0%.
3. ASME maximum water temperature (Fixed High Limit): 210°F.
4. All individual components shall be accepted as part of the system under the governing body having jurisdiction. Field approval shall not be required for any component. Boiler shall be CSA approved and shall be built in compliance with ASME Section IV, carrying the "H" stamp.
5. All individual components shall be accepted as part of the system under the governing body having jurisdiction. Field approval shall not be required for any component.
6. All electrical wiring is to be done in accordance with the latest editions of ANSI/NFPA 70 National Electrical Code.
7. Burner and Hydrostatic Test: Factory adjust burner to eliminate excess oxygen, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen emissions, and carbon monoxide in flue gas and to achieve combustion efficiency; perform hydrostatic test.
8. Test and inspect factory-assembled boilers, before shipping, according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
9. The Firing Control System shall meet CSD-1 and FM requirements.

D. The gas-fired hot water condensing heating boiler shall be fabricated of high-quality stainless steel (SA240-316Ti), featuring the latest innovations of condensing boiler technology. The boiler shall incorporate a modulating compact cylindrical stainless steel gas burner with a high-alloy stainless steel heat exchanger surface capable of operating with consistently high efficiency. The boiler control system shall maintain optimized combustion, even in case of fluctuating gas composition and air resistance. The boiler control shall have priority for both electrical and fuel savings with its intelligent combustion controller. Boiler shall be equipped with a variable speed combustion fan for quiet and economical operation.

E. The boiler shall include a single compact heat exchanger made of high-alloy stainless steel, designed based on the laminar heat transfer principle for high operational reliability and a long service life. A radial design shall be used to obtain maximum heat transfer performance in a single pass. Rectangular design of the coil is required to maximize the coil gap length and ensure maximum utilization of the heat exchanger surface. Defined gaps (0.8 mm) between coil passes and a heat exchanger length of 53 mm shall be sized to promote laminar flue gas flow for efficient heat transfer. The heat exchanger design shall allow for self-cleaning functionality.

F. The burner shall be constructed from high-grade stainless steel for universal use with natural gas or propane gas. Burner ignition shall be by a direct spark ignition system. The boiler shall be equipped with a digital boiler control unit interface.

G. Wire and cable entry to boiler shall be facilitated by strain reliefs to protect electrical wires. All controls, relays, transformers, ignition module, wiring, and redundant seat combination gas valve shall be installed behind the boiler enclosure.

H. The boiler shall be rated for zero (0") clearance to combustibles, including its vent system.

I. Standard equipment shall also include the following items:

1. Manual reset fixed high limit set at 180°F, wired in series with ignition system
2. Integrated Graphical User Interface (GUI) with digital temperature display
3. 45 psig relief valve
4. Temperature & Pressure gage and pipe fittings
5. Condensate Neutralization Kit complete with neutralization pellets
6. Low Water Cutoff w/Manual Reset & Test

2.2 CONTROLS

A. Digital boiler control supplied by Boiler Manufacturer

B. The control unit shall provide control for up to 8 boilers through KMK communication protocol, in a system with one high temperature circuit and two mixing valve circuits with weather responsive reset (with accessory module extension for heating circuits 2 & 3). Additional circuits shall be added with the order of a mixing valve controller or a custom control panel, using LON communication protocol. The outdoor reset supply temperature of every heating circuit shall result from the outside temperature, the set room temperature, the operating mode and the heating curve.

C. The controller shall have the following features:

1. EPROM memory is maintained without main power.
2. Control algorithms are PID-based.
3. LON ready.
4. Quick connect plug & play system for low voltage controls.
5. Communication with other protocols such as Modbus, BACNet and Ethernet/IP shall be available through an external gateway.

D. The controller shall be factory tested and approved by CSA as part of a package with the compatible boilers.

E. The controller shall be able to support the following output devices:

1. Domestic hot water pump.
2. Heating loop circulation pumps (with accessory module).
3. Heating loop mixing valves (with accessory module).
4. DHW re-circulation pump.

F. Control Interface: The control interface shall be a graphical user interface (°F or °C) and shall have the following features:

1. Able to display all system temperatures and set points.
2. Displays unique fault message during an alarm.
3. Program selection.
4. Domestic hot water temperature set point adjustment.
5. Information indicator with confirmation button.
6. Operating status check.
7. Adjust the display contrast.

8. Temporary occupied mode.
9. Slope and shift adjustment for heating curve.

G. The controller shall have the following additional features:

1. On/Off switch.
2. Default factory settings reset button.
3. Operating status indication light.
4. Manual override switch.
5. Fault Indicator light.
6. Operating condition scans.
7. Maintenance requirement status.
8. Relay test function.
9. Participant check (LON nodes).
10. Quick heat up and quick set-back functions.
11. Start-up and shut-down optimization functions.
12. Warm weather shut-down.
13. Four different slab curing functions (30 day cycles).
14. Energy savings mode.

H. Boiler System Supply Water Temperature Control

1. Each controlled zone shall have a calculated heating curve which describes the required supply water temperature at different outside air temperatures. The slope and shift of each heating curve shall be adjusted to fit any type of building or system. The highest required temperature of all zones shall be used together with bias from an optional room temperature sensor to determine the common boiler supply temperature set-point. The boilers shall be sequenced to maintain this temperature, configured as having either two-stage or modulating burners.
2. Subject to the system design, there shall be a choice of three different start-up and shut-down programs, one gross calorific strategy and two net calorific strategies.
3. In the unoccupied mode, the supply water temperature set-point shall be reduced by a pre-determined amount. A call for domestic hot water or an external demand signal shall override this set-point to pre-determined values.
4. Control logic shall be equipped to protect the heating system from freeze-up if left powered during the off season.

I. Domestic Hot Water Control

1. The DHW temperature shall be controlled through starting and stopping the DHW circulation pump. An automatic or individual time program shall be selected for the control of the DHW and the DHW tank re-circulating pump. An individual time program shall enable up to four switching periods per day to be set to control the DHW heating and the DHW re-circulation pump.
2. The DHW control sequence shall use an adaptive algorithm that takes into account the rate at which the temperature changes and whether the boiler will be required to supply heat after the DHW tank has been heated or whether residual boiler heat should be transferred to the DHW tank. Available domestic hot water strategies shall include: priority control (supply water set-point increases, the mixing valve closes and the heating circuit pumps are shut off on a call for DHW), modulating priority (the supply water set-

point of the mixing valve circuits shall be reduced until the DHW supply temperature requirements have been met), or no priority at all.

3. A frost protection function shall energize the DHW production should the supply water temperature drop below a pre-determined value. An optional second temperature sensor placed in the cold water inlet can be incorporated to determine if DHW production should begin prematurely. If required, a solar heating control strategy using an extra temperature sensor in the solar system shall be selected.

J. Boiler Rotation: The boilers shall be rotated once a month according to an equal run-time strategy or on a schedule every 200 to 2000 hours. A dry contact shall be incorporated to make the current lead boiler the lag boiler whenever contact is closed. If the system has both condensing and non-condensing boilers, the condensing boiler shall be programmed to always be the lead.

K. Fault Management: If a fault occurs on a boiler, the fault code shall be indicated in the display window and by the flashing red fault lamp. A compiled failure alarm contact shall close in order to signal the alarm condition to a Building Automation System (BAS). The message shall also be broadcasted on the LON communication bus. The error history shall be saved to memory. An optional Output Module connected to the LON bus shall close a set of potential-free contacts for each of the following conditions: burner status, burner failure, high boiler temperature and low water cut-off alarm.

L. Scheduling: There shall be separate time schedules for central heating, DHW heating and the DHW re-circulation pump. Each device shall be able to be scheduled to switch between occupied and unoccupied modes up to four times per day.

M. Auxiliary Inputs: The following dry contact inputs shall be available to be wired to each boiler to control the following functions:

1. System disable.
2. External heat demand.
3. Change lead boiler into the lag boiler.

N. Building Management System Interface:

1. The controller shall use the LON communication protocol and shall be able to be fully integrated into a building automation system running on the LON protocol without having to use a gateway.
2. The controller shall have the ability, through the use of an Input Module, to accept a 0-10V signal from a Building Management System for the purpose of allowing remote control of the boiler supply water temperature set point.
3. The controller shall be able to fully integrate with Building Management Systems running on the BACNet or N2 communication protocols via a gateway.

O. Remote Communication Interface

1. The controller shall have the ability to be connected to a phone dialer, enabling remote control of any of the functions listed in the Auxiliary inputs section.
2. The controller shall have the ability to be connected to an Internet server interface, which shall allow access to all programming and operating parameters over the World Wide Web.

2.3 BOILER VENTING

A. Provide per manufacturers requirements and Section 235123.

B. The boiler shall be equipped with a flue gas vent opening at the top of the boiler. Venting shall be a side wall horizontal or vertical sealed (direct vent) chimney system. The boiler shall operate under Category IV positive vent pressure conditions for room air dependant operation. Venting material for room air dependant operation shall be stainless steel UL approved venting system for positive pressure or polypropylene ULC S636 listed material.

C. Provide an Al294C stainless steel or flame-resistant polypropylene concentric vent system for use with ANSI Category IV gas-burning condensing boilers, as manufactured by M&G / Duravent or Centrotherm InnoFlue. Vent system shall be listed for zero clearance to combustibles. System shall be UL-1738 and ULC-S636 listed for sustained flue gases up to 230°F

D. Provide support clamps, concentric termination, condensate drains, roof supports, appliance adapters, elbows, and other fittings as recommended by the vent manufacturer and boiler manufacturer.

2.4 LOW LOSS HEADER

A. Low loss header shall be integral with manifold distribution system sized for boiler quantity.

B. The low-loss header shall be constructed of mild carbon steel with NPS or ANSI fittings. The device must be designed and tested with various flow rates having predictable hydronic resistance charts available for the design purpose.

C. The low-loss header shall be designed and tested with time-proven, standard control strategies allowing for optimum boiler efficiency, ease of installation and programming.

D. The boiler manufacturer shall make approved drawings available, which contain piping and control diagrams with low-loss header configurations and sizing.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Before boiler installation, examine piping and electrical connections to verify actual locations, sizes, and other conditions affecting boiler performance, maintenance, and operations. Final boiler locations indicated on Drawings are approximate. Determine exact locations before roughing-in for piping and electrical connections.

B. Examine mechanical spaces for suitable conditions where boilers will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 BOILER INSTALLATION

A. Provide gas-fired boilers according to NFPA 54.

B. Provide wall blocking and support as per manufacturers recommendations.

C. Provide manufacturer required minimum service clearances.

D. Assemble and install boiler trim.

3.3 BOILER PLANT WIRING

A. Gas-fired boilers shall be wired in accordance with NFPA 54 requirements.

B. Provide electrical devices furnished with boiler but not specified to be factory mounted.

C. Provide control wiring to field-mounted electrical devices.

D. Ground equipment according to Division 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

E. Connect wiring according to Division 26 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 BOILER PLANT WIRING – MAINE FUEL BOARD RULES

A. The following requirements must be met with respect to the electrical wiring and equipment used in connection with propane or natural gas burning equipment:

1. The electrical wiring and equipment used must be installed in accordance with NFPA #70, *National Electrical Code* (2011 edition);
2. Safety control circuits must be two-wire, one side grounded, having a nominal voltage not exceeding 150 Volts. A safety control or protective device must be connected so as to interrupt the ungrounded conductor; and
3. The control circuit must be connected to a power supply branch circuit fused at not more than the value appropriate for the rating of any control or device included in the circuit.

B. Emergency Switch

1. For central heating equipment and water heating appliances where the interruption of an electrical circuit will arrest the combustion process, an identified emergency shutdown switch must be placed outside of and adjacent to the entrance of the room where the appliance is located.
2. An emergency switch shall not be placed outside of any building.
3. If the entrance to the boiler room is only accessible from the outside, the emergency switch may be placed at the inside not more than one foot beyond the door opening.
4. On multi-unit installations of commercial and industrial equipment, the emergency switch must be installed in accordance with Figure 13-1.
5. On multi-unit installations, the emergency shut-off switch must be placed at the outside entrance of the room containing the appliances. The emergency switches and the thermal cut-off switches must be wired in series through individual unit relays so that, if the

emergency switch is opened, all heating equipment in the room and any electrically operated gas valves will be rendered inoperable. This application also applies if there are two or more appliance rooms in the same building that are connected to a common fuel supply system.

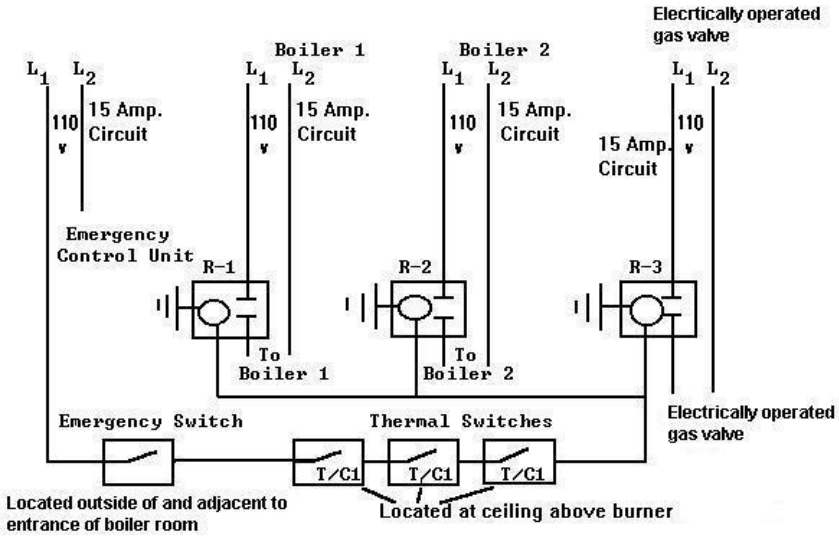


Figure 13-1 For use on commercial and industrial equipment only. This requirement shall not apply to one and two family residences.

C. Service Switch: For central heating equipment and water heating appliances where the interruption of an electrical circuit will arrest the combustion process, a service disconnect switch for control of the burner while observing the flame must be placed at the unit, within 3´ of the burner.

D. Thermal Cut-Off Switches

1. For central heating equipment and water heating appliances where the interruption of an electrical circuit will arrest the combustion process, a thermal cut-off switch must be wired into the burner circuit to shut off the burner in the event of a fire at the unit. The switch must be placed at the highest point directly above the unit to be fired with the thermal element pointed downwards, and must be placed on the bottom of the floor joist or stringer at the front of the unit. In no case shall it be lower than the point where the flue connector enters the chimney. The switch must be wired to shut off the burner, circulating fan, forced or induced draft fan and any electrically-operated gas valves. A thermal electric switch is required for each electrically-powered gas-fired unit in a multi-appliance installation.
2. On multi-unit installations the emergency and thermal electrical switches must be wired in series through individual unit relays so that, if one switch is opened, all equipment will be rendered inoperable whenever the "EMERGENCY" switch is opened.

3.5 LOW WATER CONTROL FOR BOILERS

A. All gas-fired boilers must be provided with a properly installed and operating low water cut-off.

B. Provide a Taco LF Series, or equal, low water cutoff in the HW piping, located as recommended by the boiler manufacturer. The low water cut-off may be installed in or attached to the boiler at the level recommended by the boiler manufacturer, but in no case shall the low water cut-off be installed below the crown sheet. The low water cut-off, when not installed directly in the boiler, may be installed either in the main supply line (vertical riser) as close to the boiler as possible or in a water column of continuous piping attached directly to the boiler.

C. No Obstructions: No valves or other obstructive devices shall be installed between the boiler and safety controls.

D. A pressure switch installed by the manufacturer and specified by the manufacturer as low-water protection shall be accepted as meeting the criteria of Chapter 10, Section 10.3.5 of NFPA #54 (2012 edition).

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to boiler to allow service and maintenance.

C. Provide piping from equipment drain connection to nearest floor drain. Piping shall be at least full size of connection. Provide an isolation valve if required.

D. Connect gas piping to boiler gas-train inlet with union. Piping shall be at least full size of gas train connection. Provide a reducer if required.

E. Provide pressure regulator to provide proper gas pressure to boilers. Provide straight piping at inlet and outlet of pressure regulator.

F. Connect hot-water piping to supply- and return-boiler tappings with shutoff valve and union at each connection.

G. Provide piping from safety relief valves to nearest floor drain.

H. Connect PVC drain piping to the boiler, route to the neutralizer kit. Pipe to the nearest floor drain.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF VENTS

A. Provide per manufacturers requirements and Section 235123.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Thoroughly flush the system (without boiler connected) to remove sediment.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Perform installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Leak Test: Hydrostatic test. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: Start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation. Adjust air-fuel ratio and combustion.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

    a. Check and adjust initial operating set points and high- and low-limit safety set points of fuel supply, water level and water temperature.
    b. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges as indicated.

E. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

G. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

H. Performance Tests:

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect component assemblies and equipment installations, including connections, and to conduct performance testing.
2. Boilers shall comply with performance requirements indicated, as determined by field performance tests. Adjust, modify, or replace equipment to comply.
3. Perform field performance tests to determine capacity and efficiency of boilers.

    a. Test for full capacity.
    b. Test for boiler efficiency at low fire 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 80, 60, 40, and 20 percent of full capacity. Determine efficiency at each test point.

4. Repeat tests until results comply with requirements indicated.
5. Provide analysis equipment required to determine performance.
6. Provide temporary equipment and system modifications necessary to dissipate the heat produced during tests if building systems are not adequate.
7. Notify Architect in advance of test dates.
8. Document test results in a report and submit to Architect.

3.9 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain boilers. Refer to Division 1.

END OF SECTION 235216

SECTION 237200 - AIR-TO-AIR ENERGY RECOVERY EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Packaged Energy Recovery Units – Fixed Plate Enthalpic

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories.

B. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

C. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air-to-air energy recovery equipment to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ARI Compliance: Capacity ratings for air-to-air energy recovery equipment shall comply with ARI 1060, "Rating Air-to-Air Energy Recovery Equipment."

C. ASHRAE Compliance:

1. Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1-2004, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."
2. Capacity ratings for air-to-air energy recovery equipment shall comply with ASHRAE 84, "Method of Testing Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers."

D. UL Compliance: UL 1812.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of air-to-air energy recovery equipment and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them.

B. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.

C. Coordinate sizes and locations of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations with actual equipment provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PACKAGED ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS – FIXED PLATE ENTHALPIC

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada Inc.
2. RenewAire LLC.

B. Quality Assurance

1. The energy recovery cores used in these products shall be third party Certified by AHRI under its Standard 1060 for Energy Recovery Ventilators. AHRI published certifications shall confirm manufacture’s published performance for airflow, static pressure, temperature and total effectiveness, purge air (OACF) and exhaust air leakage (EATR). Products that are not currently AHRI Certified will not be accepted.
2. Manufacturer shall be able to provide evidence of independent testing of the core by Underwriters Laboratory (UL), verifying a maximum flame spread index (FSI) of 25 and a maximum smoke developed index (SDI) of 50 thereby meeting NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B requirements for materials in a compartment handling air intended for circulation through a duct system. The method of test shall be UL Standard 723.
3. Unit shall be Listed under UL 1812 Standard for Ducted Air to Air Heat Exchangers. Some exceptions to UL Listing may apply. Units intended for “Outdoor Use” shall be listed using the specific UL requirements for rain penetration, corrosion protection and seal durability and shall be so labeled.
4. The ERV core shall be warranted to be free of manufacturing defects and to retain its functional characteristics, under circumstances of normal use, for a period of ten years from the date of purchase. The balance-of-unit shall be warranted to be free of

manufacturing defects and to retain its functional characteristics, under circumstances of normal use, for a period of two years from the date of purchase.

C. Performance

1. Energy Transfer: The ERV shall be capable of transferring both sensible and latent energy between airstreams. Latent energy transfer shall be accomplished by direct water vapor transfer from one air stream to the other, without exposing transfer media in succeeding cycles directly to the exhaust air and then to the fresh air.
2. Passive Frost Control: The ERV core shall perform without condensing or frosting under normal operating conditions (defined as outside temperatures above -10°F and inside relative humidity below 40%). Occasional more extreme conditions shall not affect the usual function, performance or durability of the core. No condensate drains will be allowed.
3. Continuous Ventilation: Unit shall have the capacity to operate continuously without the need for bypass, recirculation, pre-heaters, or defrost cycles under normal operating conditions.
4. Positive Airstream Separation: Water vapor transfer shall be through molecular transport by hydroscopic resin and shall not be accomplished by “porous plate” mechanisms. Exhaust and fresh airstreams shall travel at all times in separate passages, and airstreams shall not mix.
5. Laminar Flow: Airflow through the ERV core shall be laminar over the products entire operating airflow range, avoiding deposition of particulates on the interior of the energy exchange plate material.

D. Construction

1. The energy recovery component shall be of fixed-plate cross-flow construction, with no moving parts.
2. No condensate drain pans or drains shall be allowed and unit shall be capable of operating in both winter and summer conditions without generating condensate.
3. The unit case shall be constructed of G90 galvanized, 20-gauge steel, with lapped corners and zinc plated screw fasteners. The unit roof shall be one piece or have watertight standing seam joints and shall overlap wall panels and doors in order to positively shed water.
4. Access doors shall provide easy access to blowers, ERV cores, and filters. Doors shall have an airtight compression seal using closed cell foam gaskets rated for outdoor exposure. Pressure taps, with captive plugs, shall be provided allowing cross-core pressure measurement allowing for accurate airflow measurement.
5. Weather hoods shall be screened to exclude birds and animals. Inlet weather hoods shall be sized to maintain inlet velocities below 500 fpm, and equipped with rain excluder baffles.
6. Case walls and doors shall be insulated with 1 inch, 4 pound density, foil/scrim faced, high-density fiberglass board insulation, providing a cleanable surface and eliminating the possibility of exposing the fresh air to glass fibers, and with minimum R-value of 4.3 (hržft2ž°F/BTU).
7. The ERV cores shall be protected by a MERV-8 rated, 2” nominal, pleated, disposable filter in both airstreams.
8. Unit shall have single-point power connection and a single-point 24 VAC contactor control connection

9. Blower motors shall be Premium Efficiency, EISA compliant for energy efficiency. The blower motors shall be totally enclosed (TEFC) and shall be supplied with factory installed motor starters (HE6X and HE8X 208-230/460V models are open drip proof). Direct drive models (EV450 and HE1X models) shall be EISA compliant for energy efficiency with open drip proof design and integral thermal protection.
10. Blowers shall be quiet running, forward curve type and be either direct drive (EV450 and HE1X only) or belt drive. HE6X and HE8X units use backward incline, belt drive blower packages. Belt drive motors shall be provided with adjustable pulleys and motor mounts allowing for blower speed adjustment, proper motor shaft orientation and proper belt tensioning.
11. The unit electrical box shall include a factory installed, non-fused disconnect switch and a 24 VAC, Class II transformer/relay package.
12. The ERV shall be provided “inverter-ready” allowing for applications of inverters supplied and installed by others

E. Options (Select options based on application requirements)

1. Provide unit and duct connection orientation per project schedule.
2. Provide double wall construction with 24-gauge galvanized steel liner.
3. Provide factory installed fused disconnect fuses.
4. Provide factory installed filter monitors for each airstream.
5. Provide ECM controlled motors (available for EV450IN and HE1XIN models) allowing for to preset speeds or variable speed operation with a 0-10 volt DC control signal.
6. Provide factory installed isolation dampers for both air streams (available for all models except EV450IN). The insulated dampers shall be of a low leakage design and shall not restrict the airstream, reducing airflow, in any way. The dampers shall be opened with a motor actuator powered by the standard unit transformer package and have a spring return for low off- position power consumption.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine casing insulation materials and filter media before air-to-air energy recovery equipment installation. Reject insulation materials and filter media that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Examine roughing-in for electrical services to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. Locate and orient unit to provide the shortest and most straight duct connections. Provide service clearances as indicated on the plans. Locate units distant from sound critical occupancies.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance.

B. Equipment Mounting: Install floor-mounted air-to-air energy recovery equipment on concrete bases. Comply with requirements for concrete bases specified in Section 230500 “Common Work Results for HVAC”.

C. Suspended Units: Suspend and brace units from structural-steel support frame using threaded steel rods and spring hangers. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation devices specified in Division 23 Section vibration/seismic specification section.

D. Install new filters at completion of equipment installation and before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

E. Sound Control: To control sound associated with the two blower outlets:

1. Provide straight, gradual transition ductwork for a minimum of 2-1/2 duct diameters downstream from the blower outlet.
2. Provide continuous acoustic insulation treatment of the duct until after the first elbow or tee.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping." Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Comply with requirements for ductwork specified in Division 23 Section "Ductwork."

C. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and Balancing: Test and Balancing may not begin until 100% of the installation is complete and fully functional.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
3. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges as indicated.

D. Air-to-air energy recovery equipment will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain air-to-air energy recovery units.

END OF SECTION 237200

SECTION 237423.13 - PACKAGED, DIRECT-FIRED, OUTDOOR, HEATING-ONLY MAKEUP-AIR UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes units with integral Direct Gas-Fired heating. Airflow arrangement shall be Outdoor Air with Variable Air Volume. Each unit shall be constructed in a horizontal configuration and shall incorporate additional product requirements as listed in Section 2 of this specification.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. DDC: Direct digital control.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type or model, include the following:

B. Complete fan performance curves for Supply Air, with system operating conditions indicated, as tested in an AMCA Certified Chamber.

C. Sound performance data for Supply Air, as tested in an AMCA Certified chamber.

D. Motor ratings, electrical characteristics and motor and fan accessories.

E. Dimensioned drawings for each type of installation, showing isometric and plan views, to include location of attached ductwork and service clearance requirements.

F. Estimated gross weight of each installed unit.

G. Installation, Operating and Maintenance manual (IOM) for each model.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For direct-fired heating and ventilating units to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Filters: One set(s) for each unit.
2. Fan Belts: One set(s) for each unit.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

B. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

C. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

D. Entire unit shall be ETL Certified per ANSI Z83.4 or ANSI Z83.18 and bear an ETL mark.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of direct-fired heating and ventilating units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Heat Exchangers: Manufacturer's standard, but not less than five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with specifications contained within this document, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the work include, but are not limited to:

1. Greenheck Fan Corporation

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Units with Integral Heating shall be fully assembled at the the factory and consist of an insulated metal cabinet, a curb assmembly, an outdoor air intake weatherhood with aluminum mesh, a motorized intake damper, supply air blower assembly, electrical control center. All specified components and internal accessories factory installed and tested and prepared for single-point high voltage connection.

2.3 2.3. CABINET

A. Materials: Formed, double wall insulated metal cabinet, fabricated to permit access to internal components for maintenance.

1. Outside casing: 18 gauge, galvanized (G90) steel meeting ASTM A653 for components that do not receive a painted finish. Pre-painted components as supplied by the factory shall have polyester urethane paint on 18 gauge G60 galvanized steel. Base rail is 12 gauge, galvazined (G90) steel. Components that receive a painted finish per A/E specification shall be painted with a polyester urethane powder coat.
2. Internal Assemblies: 24 gauge galvanized (G90) steel except for motor supports which shall be minimum 14 gauge galvanized (G90) steel.

B. Cabinet Insulation: Comply with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B and erosion requirements of UL 181.

1. Materials: Fiberglass insulation. If insulation other than fiberglass is used, it must also meet the Fire Hazard Classification shown below.

    a. Thickness: 1 inch (25 mm)
    b. Fire Hazard Classification: Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke developed of 50, when tested in accordance with ASTM C 411.
    c. Location and application: Floor of each unit shall be insulated with fiberglass insulation. Full interior coverage from "Heating on".
    d. Access panels: Unit shall be equipped with insulated hinged access panels to provide easy access to all major components. Access panels shall be fabricated of 18 gauge galvanized G90 steel.
    e. Supply Air blower assembly options:

2. Forward curve blower: Blower assembly consists of an electric motor and a belt driven, double width, and double inlet forward curve blower. Assembly shall be mounted on heavy gauge galvanized rails and further mounted on minimum 1.125 inch thick neoprene vibration isolators.

C. Control center / connections:

1. Unit shall have an electrical control center where all high and low voltage connections are made. Control center shall be constructed to permit single-point high voltage power supply connections.

D. Direct Gas-Fired Furnace:

1. Unit shall be factory assembled, piped, and wired. Direct gas-fired system will be 92% efficient while supplying a burner that is capable of providing 25:1 turndown. Unit will utilize a draw through design and incorporate adjustable burner baffles plates for field adjustments. Unit will have a Pilot ignition system.
2. Burner construction shall consist of a cast aluminum burner manifold and 400 series stainless steel mixing plates. No air from inside the space shall be allowed to pass across the burner at any time. Flame sensing shall be provided by a flame rod. A flame safeguard display shall be included. Burner control shall have a digital coded fault indicator capable of storing the last five faults.
3. Shall be equipped for operation on Natural gas with a maximum rated inlet gas pressure of 1/2 PSI.
4. Burner control option to include the following: Discharge temperature.
5. Shall include the following safety controls:

    a. Manual Reset, High Limit Switch: Main gas valve closes if high-limit temperature is exceeded.
    b. Dual safety shutoff valves shall be provided that do not exceed 120 VAC control signals.
    c. Low Gas Pressure Switch(es): Main gas valve closes if low pressure switch defaults.

E. Motorized Inlet Air Dampers: to be of low leakage type and shall be factory installed.

F. Sensors are considered to be part of various optional operational modes or device controllers and are to be factory supplied and installed as specified by the A/E.

G. Curb Assembly: A curb assembly shall be made of galvanized steel provided by the factory for field assembly and installation as part of this division. The curb shall include a duct adapter for supply air. The installing contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with roofing contractor to ensure curb unit is properly flashed to provide protection against weather/moisture penetration. Contractor shall provide and install appropriate insulation for the curb assembly.

H. Frost Control for optional water coil.

2.4 BLOWER-FC

A. Blower section construction, Supply Air: Belt drive motor and blower shall be assembled onto a minimum 14 gauge galvanized steel platform and must have neoprene vibration isolation devices, minimum of 1-1/8 inches thick.

B. Blower assemblies: Shall be statically and dynamically balanced and designed for continuous operation at maximum rated fan speed and horsepower.

C. Centrifugal blower housing: Formed and reinforced steel panels to make curved scroll housing with shaped cutoff.

D. Forward curved blower (fan) wheels: Galvanized or aluminum construction with inlet flange and shallow blades curved forward in direction of airflow. Mechanically attached to shaft with set screws.

E. Blower section motor source quality control: Blower performance shall be factory tested for flow rate, pressure, power, air density, rotation speed and efficiency. Ratings are to be established in accordance with AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating".

2.5 MOTORS

A. General: Blower motors greater than 3/4 horsepower shall be "NEMA Premium" unless otherwise indicated. Compliance with EPAct minimum energy-efficiency standards for single speed ODP and TE enclosures is not acceptable. Motors shall be heavy-duty, permanently lubricated type to match the fan load and furnished at the specified voltage, phase, and enclosure.

B. Motors shall be 60 cycle, 3 phase, 208 volt.

2.6 UNIT CONTROLS

A. The unit shall be constructed so that it can function as a stand-alone heating system controlled by a factory-supplied remote panel, thermostats and sensors or it can be operated as a heating system controlled by a Building Management System (BMS).

B. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD): Unit shall have factory installed variable frequency drives for modulation of the blower motors. The VFDs shall be factory-programmed for unit-specific requirements and shall not require additional field programming to operate.

C. Sensors to be provided with the unit:

1. Heating Inlet Air Sensor
2. Fire Stat Type III

2.7 FILTERS

A. Unit shall have 2" thick MERV 8 disposable pleated filters following the outdoor air intake in a V-bank arrangement and shall be accessible from the exterior of the unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Prior to start of installation, examine area and conditions to verify correct location for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting unit performance. See unit IOM.

B. Proceed with installation only after all unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall be accomplished in accordance with these written specifications, project drawings, manufacturer's installation instructions as documented in manufacturer's IOM, Best Practices and all applicable building codes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. In all cases, industry Best Practices shall be incorporated. Connections are to be made subject to the installation requirements shown above.

1. Piping installation requirements are specified in Division 22 (Plumbing). Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings and specialties.
2. Duct installation and connection requirements are specified in Division 23 of this document.
3. Electrical installation requirements are specified in Division 26 of this document.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory authorized service representative to inspect field assembled components and equipment installation, to include electrical and piping connections. Report results to A/E in writing. Inspection must include a complete startup checklist to include (as a minimum) the following: Completed Start-Up Checklists as found in manufacturer's IOM.

3.5 START-UP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory authorized service representative to perform startup service. Clean entire unit, comb coil fins as necessary, and install clean filters. Verify water source for compliance with manufacturer's requirements for flow and temperature. Measure and record electrical values for voltage and amperage. Refer to Division 23 "Testing, Adjusting and Balancing" and comply with provisions therein.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

A. Engage a factory authorized service representative to train owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate and maintain the entire Make-Up Air unit. Refer to Division 01 Section Closeout Procedures and Demonstration and Training.

END OF SECTION 237423.13

SECTION 238130 – DUCTLESS SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results for HVAC”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes split-system cooling only air-conditioning and low temperature (-13 F) heat pump units consisting of separate evaporator-fan and compressor-condenser components. Units are designed for exposed or concealed mounting, and may be connected to ducts.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated. Include performance data in terms of capacities, outlet velocities, static pressures, sound power characteristics, motor requirements, and electrical characteristics.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For split-system air-conditioning units to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

C. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of split-system units and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 1 Section "Product Requirements."

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Energy-Efficiency Ratio: Equal to or greater than prescribed by ASHRAE 90.1, "Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings except Low-Rise Residential Buildings."

D. Coefficient of Performance: Equal to or greater than prescribed by ASHRAE 90.1, "Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings except Low-Rise Residential Buildings."

E. A dry air holding charge shall be provided in the indoor section.

F. The outdoor unit shall be pre-charged with R-410a refrigerant for 70 feet of refrigerant tubing.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases for units. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Refer to Section 230500.

B. Provide equipment supports and roof penetrations in accordance with Division 7.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. The units shall have a manufacturer’s parts and defects warranty for a period five (5) years from date of installation. The compressor shall have an extended warranty of seven (7) years from date of installation. If, during this period, any part should fail to function properly due to defects in workmanship or material, it shall be replaced or repaired at the discretion of the manufacturer. This warranty will not include labor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

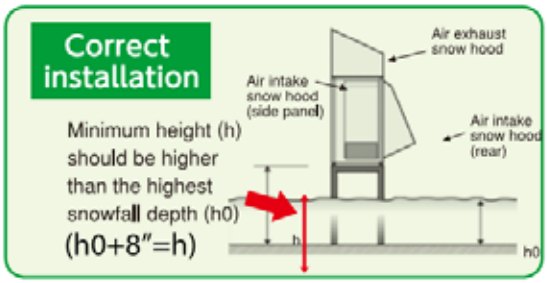
2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Mitsubishi
2. Samsung
3. Fujitsu
4. Trane
5. Daikin

2.2 COLD WEATHER OPERATION

A. Units need to provide year-round HVAC in a cold Maine climate. Provide all available snow hoods (intakes and exhaust), wind baffles, base pan heaters, support stands, and other accessories.



2.3 MULTI SPLITS –COLD WEATHER RATED HEAT PUMP

A. The MXZ outdoor (above 0F) or The MXZ **HZ** outdoor (below 0F) units shall be specifically designed to work with the manufacturer's family of indoor units. The outdoor unit shall be completely factory assembled, piped and wired. Each unit shall be run tested at the factory prior to shipment.

1. Unit Cabinet:

   a. The casing shall be fabricated of galvanized steel, bonderized, finished with an electrostatically applied, thermally fused acrylic or polyester powder coating for corrosion protection. Assembly hardware shall be cadmium plated for weather resistance.
   b. Cabinet color shall be Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1.
   c. Two (2) mild steel mounting feet, traverse mounted across the cabinet base pan, welded mount, providing four (4) slotted mounting holes shall be furnished. Assembly shall withstand lateral wind gust up to 155 MPH to meet applicable weather codes.

2. Fan:

   a. The unit shall be furnished with a direct drive, high performance propeller type fan.
   b. The condenser fan motor shall be a variable speed, direct current (DC) motor and shall have permanently lubricated bearings.
   c. Fan speed shall be switch automatically according to the number of operating indoor units and the compressor operating frequency.
   d. The fan motor shall be mounted with vibration isolation for quiet operation.
   e. The fan shall be provided with a raised guard to prevent contact with moving parts.
   f. The outdoor unit shall have horizontal discharge airflow.
   g. Outdoor unit sound level shall not exceed 55 dB (A).

3. Coil:

   a. The outdoor unit coil shall be of nonferrous construction with lanced or corrugated plate fins on copper tubing.
   b. The coil shall be protected with an integral guard.
   c. Refrigerant flow from the outdoor unit to the indoor units shall be independently controlled by means of individual electronic linear expansion valves for each indoor unit.

d. Outdoor unit shall be pre-charged with sufficient R-410a refrigerant for up to one hundred and thirty-one (131) feet of refrigerant piping.
e. All refrigerant lines between outdoor and indoor units shall be of annealed, refrigeration grade copper tubing, ARC Type, meeting ASTM B280 requirements, individually insulated in twin-tube, flexible, closed-cell, CFC-free (ozone depletion potential of zero), elastomeric material for the insulation of refrigerant pipes and tubes with thermal conductivity equal to or better than 0.27 BTU-inch/hour per Sq Ft / °F, a water vapor transmission equal to or better than 0.08 Perm-inch and superior fire ratings such that insulation will not contribute significantly to fire and up to 1" thick insulation shall have a Flame-Spread Index of less than 25 and a Smoke-development Index of less than 50 as tested by ASTM E 84 and CAN / ULC S-102.
f. All refrigerant connections between outdoor and indoor units shall be flare type.

4. Compressor:

a. The compressor shall be a high performance, hermetic, inverter driven, variable speed, dual rotary type manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
b. The compressor motor shall be direct current (DC) type equipped with a factory supplied and installed inverter drive package.
c. The outdoor unit shall be equipped with a suction side refrigerant accumulator.
d. The compressor will be equipped with an internal thermal overload.
e. The compressor shall be mounted to avoid the transmission of vibration.

5. Branch Boxes:

a. The outdoor unit shall have a 3/8" liquid line connection and a 5/8" gas line connection. Pipe lines running from the outdoor unit shall connect to a 3-port, a 5-port branch box, or a combination of both.
b. The outdoor unit must be connected to at least one branch box. It can also be connected to two 3-port branch boxes, to one 3-port and one 5-port branch box, or to two 5-port branch boxes (At least two ports have to be left unused in this case).
c. The branch boxes shall be installed indoors in an area with a temperature between 67ºF and 95ºF and a relative humidity of 80% or lower.

6. Piping Requirements: The outdoor unit must have the ability to operate within the following refrigerant piping and height limitations without the need for line size changes, traps or additional oil.
7. Electrical:

a. The unit electrical power shall be 208/230 volts, 1-phase, 60 hertz.
b. The unit shall be capable of satisfactory operation within voltage limits of 187 volts to 253 volts.
c. The outdoor unit shall be controlled by the microprocessors located in the indoor unit and in the outdoor unit communicating system status, operation, and instructions digitally over A-Control – a system directing that the indoor unit be powered directly from the outdoor unit using a 3-wire, 14 gauge AWG connection plus ground.
d. The outdoor unit shall be equipped with Pulse Amplitude Modulation (PAM) compressor inverter drive control for maximum efficiency with minimum power consumption.

B. The indoor unit shall be fully factory assembled, wired and run tested prior to shipment. Contained within the indoor unit shall be all factory wiring, piping, control circuit board, fan, and fan motor. The unit shall have a self-diagnostic function, 3-minute restart time delay mechanism, an auto restart function, an emergency / test operation. Indoor unit shall be charged with dry air before shipment from factory.

1. The indoor units shall be capable of working with single-zone or multi-zone outdoor units.
2. Unit Cabinet:

    a. The casing shall have a white finish– Munsell 1.0Y 9.2/0.2.
    b. Multi directional drain and refrigerant piping, offering three (3) direction pipe alignment for all refrigerant piping and two (2) direction pipe alignment for condensate draining shall be standard.
    c. Wall Mounted Units: There shall be a separate back plate that secures the indoor unit firmly to the wall. The installation-plate shall be securely attached to the wall using appropriate anchor method. Installing contractor shall determine the best method and be responsible for proper mounting of the installation plate to the wall.
    d. Ceiling Recessed Units: Provide a four-way cassette style indoor unit that recesses into the ceiling with a ceiling grille. The indoor unit shall be factory assembled, wired and run tested. Contained within the unit shall be all factory wiring, piping, electronic modulating linear expansion device, control circuit board and fan motor. The unit shall have a self-diagnostic function, 3-minute time delay mechanism, an auto restart function, an emergency operation function and a test run switch. Indoor unit and refrigerant pipes shall be charged with dehydrated air before shipment from the factory. The cabinet shall be a compact 22-7/16” wide x 22-7/16” deep so it will fit within a standard 24” square suspended ceiling grid. The cabinet panel shall have provisions for a field installed filtered outside air intake. Four-way grille shall be fixed to bottom of cabinet allowing two, three or four-way blow. The unit shall include a condensate lift mechanism that will be able to raise drain water 19” inches above the condensate pan.

3. Fan – Ceiling Recessed Units:

    a. The indoor fan shall be an assembly with a turbo fan direct driven by a single motor.
    b. The indoor fan shall be statically and dynamically balanced to run on a motor with permanently lubricated bearings.
    c. The indoor fan shall consist of three (3) speeds, Low, Mid, and High.
    d. The indoor unit shall have an adjustable air outlet system offering 4-way airflow, 3-way airflow, or 2-way airflow.
    e. The auto air swing vanes shall be capable of automatically swinging up and down for uniform air distribution.

4. Filters, wall and ceiling: Return air shall be filtered by means of an easily removed, washable, Catechin, Antioxidant Pre-filter and a separate Anti-allergy enzyme filter – blue, pleated type.

5. Coil:

    a. The indoor unit coil shall be of nonferrous construction with smooth plate fins on copper tubing.
    b. The refrigerant tubing shall have inner groves for high efficiency heat exchange.
    c. All tube joints shall be brazed with PhosCopper or silver alloy.
    d. The coils shall be pressure tested at the factory.
    e. A sloped, corrosion resistant condensate pan with drain shall be provided under the coil.
    f. Provide the optional drain pan level switch (DPLS1), designed to connect to the control board, shall be provided, and installed on the condensate pan to prevent condensate from overflowing.

6. Electrical:

    a. The indoor unit electrical power shall be 208 / 230 volts, 1-phase, 60 hertz.
    b. The system shall be equipped with A-Control – a system allowing each indoor unit to be powered and controlled directly from the outdoor unit using a 14 gauge (AWG) 3-wire connection plus ground providing both primary power and integrated, by-directional, digital control signal without additional connections.
    c. The indoor units shall not have any supplemental or “back-up” electrical heating elements.

7. Control:

    a. Wired Remote Controller

        1) The Wired Remote Controller shall require a terminal interface for communications. Interface will be mounted at the indoor unit. A two (2) conductor, stranded, 22 AWG twisted pair, jacketed; cable shall connect the interface to the wall controller. Connection shall not be polarity sensitive and controller wire shall not exceed thirty-three (33) feet (10m) length.
        2) The wired remote controller shall be approximately 5” x 5” in size and white in color with a light-green LCD display. The controller shall support a selection from multiple languages for display information. There shall be a built-in weekly timer with up to 8 pattern settings per day. The controller shall consist of an On/Off button, Increase/Decrease Set Temperature buttons, a Cool/Auto/Fan/Dry mode selector, a Timer Menu button, a Timer On/Off button, Set Time buttons, a Fan Speed selector, a Ventilation button, a Test Run button, and a Check Mode button. The controller shall have a built-in temperature sensor. Temperature shall be displayed in either Fahrenheit (°F) or Celsius (°C), and Temperature changes shall be by increments of 1°F (0.5°C). The controller shall have the capability of controlling up to a maximum of 16 systems, as a group with the same mode and set-point for all, at a maximum developed control cable distance of 1,500 feet.

2.4 DUCTLESS SPLITS

A. Indoor Unit, Mitsubishi Model PKA:

1. The indoor unit cabinet shall be wall mounted by means of a factory supplied mounting plate. The cabinet shall be formed from high strength molded plastic with front panel access for filter. Cabinet color shall be white. The indoor unit shall be factory assembled, wired and tested. Contained within the unit shall be all factory wiring and internal piping, control circuit board and fan motor.
2. The unit in conjunction with the wired, wall mounted controller shall have a self-diagnostic function, 3-minute time delay mechanism, an auto restart function, and a test run switch. Indoor unit and refrigerant pipes shall be purged with dry nitrogen before shipment from the factory.
3. The evaporator fan shall be high performance, double inlet, forward curve, direct drive sirocco fan. The fans shall be statically and dynamically balanced and run on a motor with permanently lubricated bearings. There shall be a motorized horizontal vane to automatically direct air flow in a horizontal and downward direction for uniform air distribution. The horizontal vane shall significantly decrease downward air resistance for lower noise levels, and shall close the outlet port when operation is stopped. There shall also be a set of vertical vanes to provide horizontal swing airflow movement selected by remote control.
4. Return air shall be filtered by means of an easily removable washable filter.
5. The evaporator coil shall be of nonferrous construction with pre-coated aluminum strake fins on copper tubing. The multi-angled heat exchanger shall have a modified fin shape that reduces air resistance for a smoother, quieter airflow. All tube joints shall be brazed with PhosCopper or silver alloy. The coils shall be pressure tested at the factory. A condensate pan and drain shall be provided under the coil.
6. The electrical power of the unit shall be 208 volts or 230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz as scheduled. The system shall be capable of satisfactory operation within voltage limits of 198 volts to 253 volts. The power to the indoor unit shall have an option of being supplied from the outdoor unit, using Mitsubishi Electric A-Control system or separate power source for indoor and outdoor units.
7. The control system shall consist of two (2) microprocessors, one on each indoor and outdoor unit, interconnected by a single non-polar two-wire cable. Field wiring shall run directly from the indoor unit to the wall mounted controller with no splices. For A-Control, a three (3) conductor 14 ga. AWG wire with ground shall provide power feed and bi-directional control transmission between the outdoor and indoor units. Where separate power is supplied to the indoor and outdoor units, a two (2) 20 ga. AWG wire shall be run between the units to provide forbid-directional control communication..
8. The system shall be capable of automatic restart when power is restored after power interruption. The system shall have self-diagnostics ability, including total hours of compressor run time. Diagnostics codes for indoor and outdoor units shall be displayed on the wired controller panel.
9. The microprocessor located in the indoor unit shall have the capability of monitoring return air temperature and indoor coil temperature, receiving and processing commands from the wired controller, providing emergency operation and controlling the outdoor unit.

10. The indoor unit shall be connected to a wall mounted wired controller to perform input functions necessary to operate the system. The wired controller shall have a large multi-language DOT liquid crystal display (LCD). There shall be a built-in weekly timer with up to eight pattern settings per day. The controller shall consist of an On/Off button, Increase/Decrease Set Temperature buttons, a Cool/Dry/Fan mode selector, a Timer Menu button, a Timer On/Off button, Set Time buttons, a Fan Speed selector, a Vane Position selector, a Louver Swing button, a Ventilation button, a Test Run button, and a Check Mode button. The controller shall have a built-in temperature sensor. Temperature changes shall be by increments of 1°F with a range of 67°F to 87°F.
11. The wired controller shall display operating conditions such as set temperature, room temperature, pipe temperatures (i.e. liquid, discharge, indoor and outdoor), compressor operating conditions (including running current, frequency, input voltage, On/Off status and operating time), LEV opening pulses, sub cooling and discharge super heat.
12. Normal operation of the wired controller shall provide individual system control in which one wired controller and one indoor unit are installed in the same room. The controller shall have the capability of controlling up to a maximum of sixteen systems at a maximum developed control cable distance of 1,500 feet.
13. The control voltage from the wired controller to the indoor unit shall be 12 volts, DC. The control signal between the indoor and outdoor unit shall be pulse signal 24 volts DC. Up to two wired controllers shall be able to be used to control one unit.
14. Control system shall control the continued operation of the air sweep louvers, as well as provide On/Off and mode switching. The controller shall have the capability to provide sequential starting with up to fifty seconds delay.

B. Outdoor Unit

1. The outdoor unit shall be compatible with the three different types of indoor units (PKA - wall mounted, PCA - ceiling suspending, and PLA - four way ceiling cassette). The connected indoor unit must be of the same capacity as the outdoor unit. The outdoor unit shall be equipped with a control board that interfaces with the indoor unit to perform all necessary operation functions.
2. The outdoor unit shall be capable of operating at 0°F ambient temperature without additional low ambient controls.

    a. Provide optional wind baffle.

3. The outdoor unit shall be able to operate with a maximum height difference of 100 feet indoor unit to outdoor unit,
4. System shall have a maximum refrigerant tubing length of 100 feet for the 12,000 and 18,000 and 165 feet for the 24,000, 30,000 and 36,000 between indoor and outdoor units without the need for line size changes, traps or additional oil.
5. Unit shall be pre-charged for a maximum of 70 feet of refrigerant tubing. The outdoor unit shall be completely factory assembled, piped, and wired. Each unit must be test run at the factory.
6. The casing shall be constructed from galvanized steel plate, coated with a finished with an electrostatically applied, thermally fused acrylic or polyester powder coating for corrosion protection. The fan grille shall be of ABS plastic.
7. The fan motor shall be of aerodynamic design for quiet operation, and the fan motor bearings shall be permanently lubricated. The outdoor unit shall have horizontal discharge airflow. The fan shall be mounted in front of the coil, pulling air across it from

the rear and dispelling it through the front. The fan shall be provided with a raised guard to prevent contact with moving parts.

8. The L shaped condenser coil shall be of copper tubing with flat aluminum fins to reduce debris build up. The coil shall be protected with an integral metal guard. Refrigerant flow from the condenser shall be controlled by means of linear expansion valve (LEV) metering orifice. The LEV shall be control by a microprocessor controlled step motor.
9. There shall be a DC rotary compressor with Variable Compressor Speed Inverter Technology. The compressor shall be driven by inverter circuit to control compressor speed. The compressor speed shall dynamically vary to match the room load for significantly increasing the efficiency of the system which results in vast energy savings. To prevent liquid from accumulating in the compressor during the off cycle, a minimal amount of current shall be intermittently applied to the compressor motor to maintain enough heat. The outdoor unit shall have an accumulator and high pressure safety switch. The compressor shall be mounted to avoid the transmission of vibration.
10. The electrical power of the unit shall be 208volts or 230 volts, 1 phase, 60 hertz. The unit shall be capable of satisfactory operation within voltage limits of 198 volts to 253 volts. The outdoor unit shall be controlled by the microprocessor located in the indoor unit.
11. The control signal between the indoor unit and the outdoor unit shall be pulse signal 24 volts DC. The unit shall have Pulse Amplitude Modulation circuit to utilize 98% of input power supply.

2.5 OUTDOOR UNIT SUPPORT STANDS

A. Provide for systems that provide year round operation.

B. Quick-Sling Model QSMS, or approved equal.

1. 14 gauge square steel tubing powder coated for outdoor use.
2. 24” height; sized to match the condensing unit, adjustable.
3. Each foot shall be 6”x6” 11 gauge steel, adjustable up to 1.25” in height. Provide four (4) 3/8” holes, bolt the unit to the subsurface support. Securely fasten to roof sleepers with corrosion resistant fasteners.
4. Adjustable in height up to 1.25"
5. 50 durometer pads on each foot
6. Max capacity 400 lbs.
7. 4 points of anti-vibration isolation washers
8. 2 additional support arms included
9. Provide all required hardware.

2.6 LINE SETS

A. PDM Preinsulated Pipes; “Gelcopper”, Mitsubishi Diamondback Linesets; or approved equal.

B. Polyethylene closed cell foam: assures thermal insulation from surroundings.

1. ASTM C 1427-07 compliant
2. Type I (tubular)
3. Grade I (insulation material for use on typical commercial system non-crosslinked).
4. Low-density polyethylene foam: closed cells foam, CFC and HCFC gas free

5. Water vapor permeability: ASTM E96-00 compliant
6. Working temperature: ASTM C 1427-07 compliant
7. Wall thickness: 1/2" and 3/4”
8. Surface burning characteristics: UL 94, top rated – UL 723,
9. ASTM E84 (25/50) compliant, flame and Spread Index less than 25 and Smoke Development Index less than 50 as tested according to UL 723.
10. R-Value: between 6.0 and 3.0 (depending on pipe diameter)

C. Copper: Manufactured according to ASTM B280; No. C122200 DHP (phosphorous deoxidized, high residual phosphorous), 99.90%. R410a approved.

D. Outer Jacket: Additional white polyethylene jacket cover protects foam insulation from tearing during installation process. Marking: insulation incrementally marked by every foot to ensure accurate initial unit charge. UV resistant. Paintable: The insulation can be painted to match the surroundings.

E. Line Set Covers: Mitsubishi, Rectorseal, or approved equal. Precision engineered system of prefabricated PVC duct and fittings which conceals and protects exposed refrigeration line sets, wiring, and drain pipes. Made from extruded PVC duct with a full range of injection molded Polypropylene fittings, all of which meet the requirements of the current UL -94V-0 specification. Color: white. Provide stainless steel screws, retainer clips, wall covers, sleeves, fittings, and hardware for a neat, finished installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units level and plumb.

B. Install evaporator-fan components using manufacturer's standard mounting devices securely fastened to building structure.

C. Anchor units to supports with removable, cadmium-plated fasteners.

D. Install and connect pre-charged refrigerant tubing to component's quick-connect fittings. Install tubing to allow access to unit.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to unit to allow service and maintenance.

C. Coordinate locations of indoor units with structure, ceiling grid, and other trades – must maintain heat pump manufacturer’s recommended service clearances.

D. Provide insulated refrigerant piping per heat pump manufacturer’s recommendations. Provide and connect pre-charged refrigerant tubing to component's quick-connect fittings. Provide

tubing to allow access to unit. Test and inspect refrigerant piping according to ASME B31.5, Chapter VI.

E. Exterior piping and wiring shall be enclosed in line set covers.

F. Route indoor unit condensate drains to sink traps, floor drains, plumbing code compliant, or other locations as indicated.

G. Electrical Connections: Comply with requirements in Electrical Specification Sections for power wiring, switches, and motor controls.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain units.

B. Refer to Division 1 for further requirements.

END OF SECTION 238130

SECTION 238216 – DUCT MOUNTED HOT WATER HEATING COILS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC"

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes HW heating air coils that are not an integral part of air-handling units.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each air coil. Include rated capacity and pressure drop for each air coil.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air coils to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. ASHRAE Compliance: Comply with ASHRAE 33 for methods of testing heating coils.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER COILS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Trane.
2. McQuay
3. Aerofin Corporation.
4. Carrier Corporation.
5. Coil Company, LLC.
6. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
7. Greenheck
8. Super Radiator Coils.
9. USA Coil & Air.

B. Performance Ratings: Tested and rated according to ARI 410 and ASHRAE 33.

C. Minimum Working-Pressure/Temperature Ratings: 200 psig, 325 deg F.

D. Source Quality Control: Factory tested to 300 psig.

E. Construction

1. Tubes: ASTM B 743 copper, minimum 0.020 inch thick.
2. Fins: Aluminum, minimum 0.006 inch thick.
3. Headers: Seamless copper tube with brazed joints, prime coated.
4. Frames: Galvanized-steel channel frame, minimum 0.052 inch thick for slip-in mounting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine ducts, plenums, and casings to receive air coils for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting coil performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before coil installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install coils level and plumb.

B. Install coils in metal ducts and casings constructed according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible."

C. Straighten bent fins on air coils.

D. Clean coils using materials and methods recommended in writing by manufacturers, and clean inside of casings and enclosures to remove dust and debris.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to coils to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect water piping with unions and shutoff valves to allow coils to be disconnected without draining piping.

END OF SECTION 238216

SECTION 238239 - UNIT HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results for Mechanical”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes hydronic unit heaters.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include specialties and accessories for each unit type and configuration.

1. Plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Power, signal, and control wiring diagrams. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
3. Equipment schedules to include rated capacities; shipping, installed, and operating weights; furnished specialties; and accessories.
4. Cabinet Unit Heater color samples for initial selection: Manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors available for units with factory-applied color finishes.

B. Maintenance Data: For unit heaters to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1. Include maintenance schedules and repair parts lists for motors, coils, integral controls, and filters.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of unit heaters and suspension system components

B. Coordinate wall construction and conditions with recessed or semi-recessed cabinet unit heater installation requirements.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Cabinet Unit Heater Filters: Furnish one set of spare filter for each filter installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Carrier Corp.
2. Trane
3. McQuay
4. Sterling
5. Vulcan
6. Modine
7. Rittling

2.2 UNIT HEATERS

A. Description: An assembly including casing, coil, fan, and motor in the following configurations as scheduled:

1. Sterling horizontal discharge configuration with horizontal, adjustable louvers in blow-through configuration.

B. Casing: Galvanized steel, with removable panels.

C. Cabinet Finish: Bonderize, phosphatized, and flow-coat with baked-on primer and manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested propeller unit heater before shipping.

D. Hot-Water Coil: Copper tube, 0.031-inch wall thickness, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced no closer than 0.1 inch and rated for a minimum working pressure of 200 psig and a maximum entering water temperature of 325 deg F, with manual air vent. Test for leaks to 375 psig underwater.

E. Propeller with aluminum blades directly connected to motor.

F. Fan Motors: shaded-pole or permanent-split capacitor, with integral thermal-overload protection.

G. Units mounted shall be equipped with an OSHA fan guard. Fan guards shall be welded steel, zinc plated or painted.

H. Accessories

1. Horizontal Configuration: Vertical louver (in addition to standard horizontal louver).
2. Vertical Configuration: Louver cone diffuser.
3. Control Devices: Unit-mounted fan-speed switch and line voltage wall-mounting thermostat.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test unit heater coils according to ASHRAE 33.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to unit heaters for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping and electrical connections to verify actual locations before cabinet unit heater installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install unit heaters level and plumb.

B. Install unit heaters to comply with NFPA 90A.

C. Hung unit heaters shall be suspended from structure with rubber-in-shear vibration isolators (rubber hangers).

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, install shutoff valve and union or flange at each connection.

C. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Perform the following field quality-control testing and report results in writing:

1. After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.

B. Repair or replace malfunctioning units. Retest as specified above after repairs or replacements are made.

3.5 CLEANING

A. After installing units, inspect unit cabinet for damage to finish. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Repair damaged finish to match original finish.

B. After installing units, clean unit heaters internally according to manufacturers written instructions.

C. Install new filters in each cabinet unit heater within two weeks after Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 238239

SECTION 238316 - RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes radiant heating piping, including pipes, fittings, and piping specialties.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

B. PEX: Crosslinked polyethylene.

C. PEX/AL/PEX: Crosslinked polyethylene/aluminum/crosslinked polyethylene.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of radiant heating pipe, fitting, manifold, specialty, and control.

1. For radiant heating piping and manifolds, include pressure and temperature rating, oxygen-barrier performance, fire-performance characteristics, and water flow and pressure drop characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: Show piping layout and details drawn to scale, including valves, manifolds, controls, and support assemblies, and their attachments to building structure.

1. Shop Drawing Scale: Match drawing scale for relevant area.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For radiant heating piping valves and equipment to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PEX PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. HeatLink USA Inc.
2. Infloor Radiant Heating Inc.
3. IPEX Inc.
4. REHAU.
5. Slant/Fin Corp.
6. Stadler-Viega.
7. Uponor Wirsbo Co.
8. Vanguard Piping Systems, Inc.
9. Warmboard, Inc.
10. Watts Radiant, Inc.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc. (BASIS OF DESIGN)
11. Zurn Plumbing Products Group.

C. Pipe Material: PEX plastic according to ASTM F 876.

D. Oxygen Barrier: Limit oxygen diffusion through the tube to maximum 0.10 mg per cu. m/day at 104 deg F according to DIN 4726.

E. Fittings: ASTM F 1807, metal insert and copper crimp rings.

F. Pressure/Temperature Rating: Minimum 100 psig and 180 deg F.

2.2 PEX/AL/PEX PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. IPEX Inc.
2. Stadler-Viega.
3. Uponor Wirsbo Co.

C. Pipe Material: PEX plastic bonded to the inside and outside of a welded aluminum tube according to ASTM F 1281.

D. Oxygen Barrier: Limit oxygen diffusion through the pipe to maximum 0.10 mg per cu. m/day at 104 deg F according to DIN 4726.

E. Fittings: ASTM F 1974, metal insert fittings with split ring and compression nut (compression joint) or metal insert fittings with copper crimp rings (crimp joint).

F. Flame-Spread and Smoke-Developed Indexes: 25 and 50 or less, respectively, tested according to ASTM E 84.

G. Pressure/Temperature Rating: Minimum 100 psig and 210 deg F.

2.3 DISTRIBUTION MANIFOLDS

A. Manifold: Minimum NPS 1, brass copper or stainless steel.

B. Main Shutoff Valves:

1. Factory installed on supply and return connections.
2. Two-piece body.
3. Body: Brass or bronze.
4. Ball: Chrome-plated bronze.
5. Seals: PTFE.
6. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F.

C. Manual Air Vents:

1. Body: Bronze.
2. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
3. Operator: Key furnished with valve, or screwdriver bit.
4. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
5. Discharge Connection: NPS 1/8.
6. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F.

D. Balancing Valves:

1. Body: Plastic or bronze, ball or plug, or globe cartridge type.
2. Ball or Plug: Brass or stainless steel.
3. Globe Cartridge and Washer: Brass with EPDM composition washer.
4. Seat: PTFE.
5. Visual Flow Indicator: Flowmeter with visible indication in a clear plastic cap at top of valve.
6. Differential Pressure Gage Connections: Integral seals for portable meter to measure loss across calibrated orifice.
7. Handle Style: Lever or knob, with memory stop to retain set position if used for shutoff.
8. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig.
9. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

E. Zone Control Valves:

1. Body: Plastic or bronze, ball or plug, or globe cartridge type.
2. Ball or Plug: Brass or stainless steel.
3. Globe Cartridge and Washer: Brass with EPDM composition washer.
4. Seat: PTFE.
5. Actuator: Replaceable electric motor.
6. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

F. Thermometers:

1. Mount on supply and return connections.
2. Case: Dry type, metal or plastic, 2-inch diameter.
3. Element: Bourdon tube or other type of pressure element.
4. Movement: Mechanical, connecting element and pointer.
5. Dial: Satin-faced, non-reflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings.
6. Pointer: Black metal.
7. Window: Plastic.
8. Connector: Rigid, back type.
9. Thermal System: Liquid- or mercury-filled bulb in copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass stem.
10. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range or plus or minus 1 scale division to maximum of 1.5 percent of range.

G. Mounting Brackets: Copper, or plastic or copper-clad steel, where in contact with manifold.

2.4 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Cable Ties:

1. Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
2. Minimum Width: 1/8 inch.
3. Tensile Strength: 20 lb, minimum.
4. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.

B. Modular Interlocking Blocks:

1. Polypropylene snap-together blocks with grooves to support piping.
2. Galvanized sheet metal or aluminum emission plates.
3. Natural mineralboard cover panel.

C. Heat-Emission Plates:

1. Formed aluminum suitable for radiant heating piping.
2. Minimum Thickness: 1/16 inch.
3. Slot Width: Snap fit to maintain pressure fit on tubing.

2.5 CONTROLS

A. Temperature-control devices and sequence of operations are specified in Division 23 Sections "Instrumentation and Control for HVAC" and "Sequence of Operations for HVAC Controls."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces and substrates to receive radiant heating piping for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Ensure that surfaces and pipes in contact with radiant heating piping are free of burrs and sharp protrusions.
2. Ensure that surfaces and substrates are level and plumb.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Install the following types of radiant heating piping for the applications described:

1. Piping in Interior Reinforced-Concrete Floors: PEX/AL/PEX.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicate piping locations and arrangements if such were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop or Coordination Drawings.

B. Install radiant heating piping continuous from the manifold through the heated panel and back to the manifold without piping joints in heated panels.

C. Connect radiant piping to manifold in a reverse-return arrangement.

D. Do not bend pipes in radii smaller than manufacturer's minimum bend radius dimensions.

E. Refer to Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping" for pipes and connections to hydronic systems and for glycol-solution fill requirements.

F. Piping in Interior Reinforced-Concrete Floors:

1. Secure piping in concrete floors by attaching pipes to reinforcement using cable ties.
2. Space cable ties a maximum of 18 inches o.c., and at center of turns or bends.
3. Maintain 2-inch minimum cover.
4. Install a sleeve of 3/8-inch- thick, foam-type insulation or PE pipe around tubing and extending for a minimum of 10 inches on each side of slab joints to protect the tubing

passing through expansion or control joints. Anchor sleeve to slab form at control joints to provide maximum clearance for saw cut.

5. Maintain minimum 40-psig pressure in piping during concrete placement and continue for 24 hours after placement.

G. Revise locations and elevations from those indicated as required to suit field conditions and ensure integrity of piping and as approved by Architect.

H. After system balancing has been completed, mark balancing valves to permanently indicate final position.

I. Perform the following adjustments before operating the system:

1. Open valves to fully open position.
2. Check operation of automatic valves.
3. Set temperature controls so all zones call for full flow.
4. Purge air from piping.

J. After the concrete or plaster heating panel has cured as recommended by concrete or plaster supplier, operate radiant heating system as follows:

1. Start system heating at a maximum of 10 deg F above the ambient radiant panel temperature, and increase 10 deg F each following day until design temperature is achieved.
2. For freeze protection, operate at a maximum of 60 deg F supply-water temperature.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare radiant heating piping for testing as follows:

1. Open all isolation valves and close bypass valves.
2. Open and verify operation of zone control valves.
3. Flush with clean water, and clean strainers.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Subject piping to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the design pressure but not more than 100 psig. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning radiant heating piping components that do not pass tests, and retest as specified above.

D. Prepare a written report of testing.

END OF SECTION 238316

SECTION 260100 - BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. General requirements applicable to all Division 26 sections.
2. Allowances for Utility Construction Charges

B. The work included for Division 27 and Division 28 shall be included under Division 26.

1.3 TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHTING

A. Provide a separately metered temporary electrical service for the construction area.

B. Provide temporary utility services to existing facilities as required to maintain operation of those facilities during construction. Coordinate with Owner and Utilities.

C. Power Distribution: Provide weatherproof, grounded circuits with ground-fault interruption features, with proper power characteristics and either permanently wired or plug-in connections as appropriate for intended use. Provide overload-protected disconnect switch for each circuit at distribution panel. Space 4-gang convenience outlets (20 amp circuit) so that every portion of work can be reached with 100' extension cord.

D. Temporary Lighting: Provide lighting of intensity and quality sufficient for proper and safe performance of the work and for access thereto and security thereof, minimum average illumination level in every room shall be 20 footcandles.

1.4 ALLOWANCES FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION CHARGES

A. Provide a $50,000 allowance as specified in Division 01 for utility company construction charges associated with the electric, phone, and CATV services.

1.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL DIVISION 26 SECTIONS

A. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Conform to the requirements of all laws and regulations applicable to the work.
2. Conform to the requirements of Federal State and Municipal Building Codes.
3. Cooperate with all authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Compliance with laws and regulations governing the work on this project does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with more restrictive requirements contained in these specifications.
5. If the Contract Documents are found to be at variance with any law or regulation, the Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer promptly in writing. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any work contrary to law or regulation, and shall bear all costs for the corrections thereof.
6. Minimum Requirements: The more stringent of the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) or the edition enforced by the local Authority Having Jurisdiction, Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), the National Fire Codes, and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) are a minimum requirement for work under this section. Design drawings and other specification sections shall govern in those instances where requirements are greater than those required by code.

B. REFERENCES

1. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

a. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
b. National Electrical Code (NEC)
c. National Electrical Safety Code (NESC)
d. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
e. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
f. Certified Ballast Manufacturers Association (CBM)
g. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
h. International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA)
i. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
j. American Society for Testing Materials Specifications (ASTM)
k. National Bureau of Standards Handbook (NBS)
l. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
m. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
n. Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association Specifications (IPCEA)

C. Permits, Fees, and Inspections:

1. Secure and pay for all permits, fees, licenses, inspections, etc., required for the work under Division 26.
2. Schedule and pay for all legally required inspections and cooperate with inspecting officers.
3. Provide Certificates of Inspection and Approval from all regulatory authorities having jurisdiction over the work in Division 26.

D. The Contractor shall study all drawings and specifications and acquaint itself with the existing conditions and the requirements of the plans and specifications. No claim will be recognized for extra compensation due to the failure of the Contractor to familiarize itself with the conditions and extent of the proposed work.

E. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

F. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

1.6 EFFICIENCY MAINE

A. This project intends to pursue Efficient Maine prescriptive and/or custom incentives. The contractor shall be an Efficiency Maine Qualified Partner and shall participate in the activities associated with Efficiency Maine incentive pre-approval and approval process including but not limited to; preparation and submission of required incentive application(s) and the tracking and submission of measure specific invoices to Efficiency Maine within 60 days of the completion of the work.

B. The contractor shall also:

1. Become familiar with the Efficiency Maine Business Program including available incentives and the application and review process.
2. Review plans and specifications for any and all incentive opportunities, prescriptive and custom.

C. The project schedule shall reflect and accommodate the time required to achieve application preapproval from Efficiency Maine. No equipment shall be purchased until preapproval is received from Efficiency Maine.

D. All invoices shall be forwarded to Efficiency Maine in accordance with Efficiency Maine requirements. This deliverable shall be shown on the project schedule as a milestone date and coordinated with all contractors to assure compliance with this requirement.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Provide coordination drawings in accordance with Division 01.

B. Coordinate the work of Division 26 with other Divisions, the Owner, and utility companies.

C. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.

D. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

E. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 08.

F. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION – Not Used

END OF SECTION 260100

SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper building wire rated 600 V or less.
2. Aluminum building wire rated 600 V or less.
3. Metal-clad cable, Type MC, rated 600 V or less.
4. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables" for control systems communications cables and Classes 1, 2, and 3 control cables.
2. Section 271313 "Communications Copper Backbone Cabling" for twisted pair cabling used for data circuits.
3. Section 271513 "Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling" for twisted pair cabling used for data circuits.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RoHS: Restriction of Hazardous Substances.

B. VFC: Variable-frequency controller.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. Belden Inc.
3. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
4. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B 3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B 8 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.

F. Shield:

1. Type TC-ER: Cable designed for use with VFCs, with oversized crosslinked polyethylene insulation, spiral-wrapped foil plus 85 percent coverage braided shields and insulated full-size ground wire, and sunlight- and oil-resistant outer PVC jacket.

2.2 ALUMINUM BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn aluminum current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. Cerro Wire LLC.
3. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
4. Okonite Company (The).
5. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Aluminum, complying with ASTM B 800 and ASTM B 801.

E. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
2. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.3 METAL-CLAD CABLE, TYPE MC

A. Description: A factory assembly of one or more current-carrying insulated conductors in an overall metallic sheath.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
3. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. Comply with UL 1569.
3. RoHS compliant.
4. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Circuits:

1. Single circuit and multicircuit with color-coded conductors.
2. Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits: Comply with UL 1424.

E. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B 3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B 8 for stranded conductors.

F. Ground Conductor: Insulated.

G. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type TFN/THHN/THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.

H. Armor: Steel or Aluminum, interlocked.

2.4 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors, splices, and lugs of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. 3M Electrical Products.
2. Ideal Industries, Inc.
3. ILSCO.

C. Jacketed Cable Connectors: For steel and aluminum jacketed cables, zinc die-cast with set screws, designed to connect conductors specified in this Section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper for feeders smaller than No. 4 AWG; copper or aluminum for feeders No. 4 AWG and larger. Conductors shall be solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid or stranded for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

C. VFC Output Circuits Cable: Extra-flexible stranded for all sizes.

D. Power-Limited Fire Alarm and Control: Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in concrete encased underground raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Exposed Feeders: Type MI cable where 2-hour rated feeders are indicated and Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway for other feeders.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type MI cable where 2-hour rated feeders are indicated and Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway for other feeders.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in concrete encased raceway.

E. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Metal-clad cable, Type MC.

G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway. Underground raceways for the emergency system shall be concrete encased

H. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application. Provide coil cord where indicated on the drawings.

I. VFC Output Circuits: Type XHHW-2 in metal conduit or Type TC-ER cable with braided shield.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Division 07.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and emergency system feeder conductors and conductors for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:

a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:

1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
2) Calibrated torque wrench.
3) Thermographic survey.

c. Inspect compression-applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
d. Inspect for correct identification.
e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor for ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500-V dc for 300-V rated cable and 1000-V dc for 600-V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
g. Continuity test on each conductor and cable.
h. Uniform resistance of parallel conductors.

3. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but before Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner. Correct deficiencies determined during the scan.

a. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
b. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies switches checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

B. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements, and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

B. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:

1. Foundation steel electrodes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Data: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

1. Test wells.
2. Ground rods.
3. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by NETA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.
2. ERICO International Corporation.
3. ILSCO.
4. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
5. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.

2.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) in cross section, with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and shall be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

C. Bus-Bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

D. Beam Clamps: Mechanical type, terminal, ground wire access from four directions, with dual, tin-plated or silicon bronze bolts.

E. Cable-to-Cable Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy.

F. Cable Tray Ground Clamp: Mechanical type, zinc-plated malleable iron.

G. Conduit Hubs: Mechanical type, terminal with threaded hub.

H. Ground Rod Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal with hex head bolt.

I. Lay-in Lug Connector: Mechanical type, aluminum terminal with set screw.

J. U-Bolt Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal listed for direct burial.

K. Water Pipe Clamps:

1. Mechanical type, two pieces with zinc-plated bolts.

    a. Material: Die-cast zinc alloy.
    b. Listed for direct burial.

2. U-bolt type with malleable-iron clamp and copper ground connector rated for direct burial.

2.5 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 10 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 8 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.

1. Bury at least 24 inches (600 mm) below grade.
2. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inches (300 mm) above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 6 inches (150 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING AT THE SERVICE

A. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be connected to the ground bus. Install a main bonding jumper between the neutral and ground buses.

3.3 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with utility company reequirements.

B. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

C. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches (100 mm) will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches (50 mm) above to 6 inches (150 mm) below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

D. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, stranded,

hard-drawn copper bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields according to written instructions by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

E. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install two ground rods and ground ring around the pad. Ground pad-mounted equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with substations by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Install tinned-copper conductor not less than No. 2 AWG for ground ring and for taps to equipment grounding terminals. Bury ground ring not less than 6 inches (150 mm) from the foundation.

3.4 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

C. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

D. Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

C. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Section 260543 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems," and shall be at least 12 inches (300 mm) deep, with cover.

1. Install at least one test well for each service unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.

D. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

E. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

F. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

G. Grounding for Steel Building Structure: Install a driven ground rod at base of each corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet (18 m) apart.

H. Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode (Ufer Ground): Fabricate according to NFPA 70; using electrically conductive coated steel reinforcing bars or rods, at least 20 feet (6.0 m) long. If reinforcing is in multiple pieces, connect together by the usual steel tie wires or exothermic welding to create the required length.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Test completed grounding system at ground test wells..

    a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
    b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity More Than 1000 kVA: 10 ohms.

F. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Steel slotted support systems.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.
2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
3. Equipment supports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified together with concrete Specifications.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 07.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
b. ERICO International Corporation.
c. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
d. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.

2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
3. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated or stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3) Hilti Inc.
4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
5. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as scheduled in NECA 1, where its Table 1 lists maximum spacings less than stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slottedsupport system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps or single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches (100 mm) larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000-psi (20.7-MPa), 28-day compressive-strength concrete.

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base.

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

F. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For the following raceway components. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Custom enclosures and cabinets.
2. For handholes and boxes for underground wiring, including the following:

a. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
b. Frame and cover design.
c. Grounding details.
d. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.
e. Joint details.

C. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosures and cabinets and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

a. The term "withstand" means "the cabinet or enclosure will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will retain its enclosure characteristics, including its interior accessibility, after the seismic event."

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Alflex Inc.
3. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.

4. O-Z Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
5. Wheatland Tube Company.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

D. EMT: ANSI C80.3.

E. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

F. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

G. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886.
2. Fittings for EMT: Steel set-screw type.
3. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness, 0.040 inch (1 mm), with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

H. Joint Compound for Rigid Steel Conduit or IMC: Listed for use in cable connector assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded raceway joints from corrosion and enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corporation.
4. CANTEX Inc.
5. Carlon Electrical Products.
6. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
7. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fittings and RNC: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

2.3 OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE RACEWAY AND FITTINGS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Arnco Corporation.
2. Endot Industries Inc.
3. IPEX Inc.
4. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

C. Description: Comply with UL 2024; flexible type, approved for plenum installation.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Hoffman.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric.

B. Description: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. Division.
6. O-Z/Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
7. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
8. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
9. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).

B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Metal Floor Boxes: Cast metal, rectangular. Basis of Design is FSR, Inc. FL-500P series.

1. Provide with pour pan for grade-level application where required.
2. Provide with cover and trim as applicable to finished flooring.
3. Trim and cover color as selected by Architect from manufacturers standard.
4. Provide complete with all components required to create configurations indicated or scheduled on the drawings. Where empty floor boxes are indicated, provide blank internal device plates.

E. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

F. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

G. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

H. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.6 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch (1.3- or 3.5-mm) thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.

D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid steel conduit.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: Rigid steel conduit.
3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC
4. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R

B. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit. Includes raceways in the following locations:

    a. Apparatus bays.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit
7. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable Risers in Vertical Shafts: EMT.
8. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, in damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: ¾ inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Do not install aluminum conduits in contact with concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch (27-mm) trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
3. Change from RNC to rigid steel conduit, or IMC before rising above the floor.

I. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

K. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire.

L. Raceways for Optical Fiber and Communications Cable: Install raceways, metallic and nonmetallic, rigid and flexible, as follows:

1. 3/4-Inch (19-mm) Trade Size and Smaller: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 50 feet (15 m).
2. 1-Inch (25-mm) Trade Size and Larger: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 75 feet (23 m).
3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of raceway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.

M. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

N. Expansion-Joint Fittings for RNC: Install in each run of aboveground conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F (17 deg C), and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet (7.6 m).

1. Install expansion-joint fittings for each of the following locations, and provide type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for location:

a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F (86 deg C) temperature change.
c. Indoor Spaces: Connected with the Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.

2. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.06 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change.
3. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at the time of installation.

O. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.

P. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:

1. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches (1270 mm) and no side greater than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.052 inch (1.3 mm).
2. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches (1270 mm) and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.138 inch (3.5 mm).

E. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

F. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

G. Extend sleeves installed in floors 6 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level unless noted otherwise.

H. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed.

I. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry.

J. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.

K. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

L. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways with flexible, boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

M. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

N. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.4 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway material and size. Position raceway in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260543 - UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Direct-buried conduit, ducts, and duct accessories.
2. Concrete-encased conduit, ducts, and duct accessories.
3. Handholes and boxes.
4. Manholes.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Trafficways: Locations where vehicular or pedestrian traffic is a normal course of events.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include duct-bank materials, including separators and miscellaneous components.
2. Include ducts and conduits and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
3. Include accessories for manholes, handholes, boxes, and other utility structures.
4. Include warning tape.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Precast or Factory-Fabricated Underground Utility Structures:

a. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, attachments to other work, and accessories.
b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
c. Include reinforcement details.
d. Include frame and cover design and manhole frame support rings.
e. Include grounding details.
f. Include dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, pulling-in and lifting irons, and sumps.
g. Include joint details.

2. Factory-Fabricated Handholes and Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete:

a. Include dimensioned plans, sections, and elevations, and fabrication and installation details.
b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
c. Include cover design.
d. Include grounding details.
e. Include dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete manholes and handholes, as required by ASTM C 858.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency responsible for testing nonconcrete handholes and boxes.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions, and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than five days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Owner's written permission.

B. Ground Water: Assume ground-water level is 36 inches (900 mm) below ground surface unless a higher water table is noted on Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DUCTS AND RACEWAYS

A. Comply with ANSI C2.

2.2 CONDUIT

A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Galvanized. Comply with ANSI C80.1.

B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC and Type EPC-80-PVC, UL 651, with matching fittings, complying with NEMA TC 3 and UL 514B.

2.3 NONMETALLIC DUCTS AND DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 2, UL 651, ASTM F 512, Type EPC-80 and Type EPC-40, with matching fittings complying with NEMA TC 3.

B. Duct Accessories:

1. Duct Separators: Factory-fabricated rigid PVC interlocking spacers, sized for type and size of ducts with which used, and selected to provide minimum duct spacing indicated while supporting ducts during concreting or backfilling.
2. Warning Tape: Underground-line warning tape specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.4 PRECAST CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Comply with ASTM C 858 for design and manufacturing processes.

B. Comply with utility company specifications for each service.

C. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover shall form top of enclosure and shall have load rating consistent with that of handhole or box.

1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof cast-iron frame, with cast-iron cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.
2. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
3. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, As indicated for each service.
4. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have integral closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.
5. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at the installation location with the ground-water level at grade.
6. Windows: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts and duct banks, plus an additional 12 inches (300 mm) vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.

a. Windows shall be located no less than 6 inches (150 mm) from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or frames and covers of handholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
b. Window opening shall have cast-in-place, welded-wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct banks.
c. Window openings shall be framed with at least two additional No. 3 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.

7. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long (300 mm wide by 600 mm long) and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

2.5 HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes: Comply with SCTE 77. Comply with tier requirements in "Underground Enclosure Application" Article.

1. Color: Gray.
2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, As indicated for each service.

B. Polymer Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with a polymer resin, and reinforced with steel or fiberglass or a combination of the two.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Armorcast Products Company.
b. Carson Industries LLC.
c. Quazite: Hubbell Power System, Inc.

2.6 PRECAST MANHOLES

A. Comply with ASTM C 858.

B. Comply with utility company specifications for each service.

C. Structural Design Loading: Comply with requirements in "Underground Enclosure Application" Article.

D. Precast Manholes: One-piece units and units with interlocking mating sections, complete with accessories, hardware, and features.

E. Windows: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts and duct banks, plus an additional 12 inches (300 mm) vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.

1. Windows shall be located no less than 6 inches (150 mm) from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or roofs of manholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
2. Window opening shall have cast-in-place, welded-wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct banks.
3. Window openings shall be framed with at least two additional No. 3 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.

F. Concrete Knockout Panels: 1-1/2 to 2 inches (38 to 50 mm) thick, for future conduit entrance and sleeve for ground rod.

G. Ground Rod Sleeve: Provide a 3-inch (75-mm) PVC conduit sleeve in manhole floors 2 inches (50 mm) from the wall adjacent to, but not underneath, the ducts routed from the facility.

H. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at the installation location with the ground-water level at grade.

2.7 UTILITY STRUCTURE ACCESSORIES

A. Manhole Frames, Covers, and Chimney Components: Comply with structural design loading specified for manhole.

1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof, gray cast iron complying with ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30B with milled cover-to-frame bearing surfaces; diameter, 29 inches (725 mm).

a. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
b. Special Covers: Recess in face of cover designed to accept finish material in paved areas.

2. Cover Legend: Cast in. Selected to suit system.

a. Legend: "ELECTRIC-LV" for duct systems with power wires and cables for systems operating at 600 V and less.
b. Legend: "ELECTRIC-HV" for duct systems with medium-voltage cables.

3. Manhole Chimney Components: Precast concrete rings with dimensions matched to those of roof opening.

a. Mortar for Chimney Ring and Frame and Cover Joints: Comply with ASTM C 270, Type M, except for quantities less than 2.0 cu. ft. (60 L) where packaged mix complying with ASTM C 387, Type M, may be used.

B. Manhole Sump Frame and Grate: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30B, gray cast iron.

C. Pulling Eyes in Concrete Walls: Eyebolt with reinforcing-bar fastening insert, 2-inch- (50-mm-) diameter eye, and 1-by-4-inch (25-by-100-mm) bolt.

1. Working Load Embedded in 6-Inch (150-mm), 4000-psi (27.6-MPa) Concrete: 13,000-lbf (58-kN) minimum tension.

D. Pulling Eyes in Nonconcrete Walls: Eyebolt with reinforced fastening, 1-1/4-inch- (31-mm-) diameter eye, rated 2500-lbf (11-kN) minimum tension.

E. Pulling-In and Lifting Irons in Concrete Floors: 7/8-inch- (22-mm-) diameter, hot-dip galvanized, bent steel rod; stress relieved after forming; and fastened to reinforcing rod. Exposed triangular opening.

1. Ultimate Yield Strength: 40,000-lbf (180-kN) shear and 60,000-lbf (270-kN) tension.

F. Bolting Inserts for Concrete Utility Structure Cable Racks and Other Attachments: Flared, threaded inserts of noncorrosive, chemical-resistant, nonconductive thermoplastic material; 1/2-inch (13-mm) ID by 2-3/4 inches (69 mm) deep, flared to 1-1/4 inches (31 mm) minimum at base.

1. Tested Ultimate Pullout Strength: 12,000 lbf (53 kN) minimum.

G. Ground Rod Sleeve: 3-inch (75-mm), PVC conduit sleeve in manhole floors 2 inches (50 mm) from the wall adjacent to, but not underneath, the ducts routed from the facility.

H. Expansion Anchors for Installation after Concrete Is Cast: Zinc-plated, carbon-steel-wedge type with stainless-steel expander clip with 1/2-inch (13-mm) bolt, 5300-lbf (24-kN) rated pullout strength, and minimum 6800-lbf (30-kN) rated shear strength.

I. Duct-Sealing Compound: Nonhardening, safe for contact with human skin, not deleterious to cable insulation, and workable at temperatures as low as 35 deg F (2 deg C). Capable of withstanding temperature of 300 deg F (150 deg C) without slump and adhering to clean surfaces of plastic ducts, metallic conduits, conduit coatings, concrete, masonry, lead, cable sheaths, cable jackets, insulation materials, and common metals.

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and inspect precast concrete utility structures according to ASTM C 1037.

B. Nonconcrete Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.

1. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
2. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification, complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of ducts, manholes, handholes, and boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in the field. Notify Architect if there is a conflict between areas of excavation and existing structures or archaeological sites to remain.

B. Coordinate elevations of ducts and duct-bank entrances into manholes, handholes, and boxes with final locations and profiles of ducts and duct banks, as determined by coordination with other utilities, underground obstructions, and surface features. Revise locations and elevations as required to suit field conditions and to ensure that duct runs drain to manholes and handholes, and as approved by Architect.

C. Clear and grub vegetation to be removed, and protect vegetation to remain according to Division 31. Remove and stockpile topsoil for reapplication according to Division 31.

3.2 UNDERGROUND DUCT APPLICATION

A. Ducts for Electrical Cables More than 600 V: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank under paved areas and direct buried under non-paved areas unless otherwise indicated.

B. Ducts for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-80 for emergency systems and Type EPC-40-PVC, for non-emergency systems in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

C. Ducts for Electrical Branch Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

D. Underground Ducts Crossing Paved Paths, Walks and Driveways: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, encased in reinforced concrete.

3.3 UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE APPLICATION

A. Handholes and Boxes for 600 V and Less:

1. Units in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths: Precast concrete. AASHTO HB 17, H-20 structural load rating.
2. Units in Driveway, Parking Lot, and Off-Roadway Locations, Subject to Occasional, Nondeliberate Loading by Heavy Vehicles: Polymer concrete, SCTE 77, Tier 15 structural load rating.
3. Units in Sidewalk and Similar Applications with a Safety Factor for Nondeliberate Loading by Vehicles: Polymer concrete units, SCTE 77, Tier 8 structural load rating.
4. Cover design load shall not exceed the design load of the handhole or box.

B. Manholes: Precast concrete.

1. Units Located in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths by Heavy or Medium Vehicles: H-20 structural load rating according to AASHTO HB 17.
2. Units Not Located in Deliberate Traffic Paths by Heavy or Medium Vehicles: H-10 load rating according to AASHTO HB 17.

3.4 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Division 31, but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.

B. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation, and re-establish original grades unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.

C. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary topsoiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching. Comply with Division 32.

D. Cut and patch existing pavement in the path of underground ducts and utility structures according to Division 01.

3.5 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Install ducts according to NEMA TCB 2.

B. Slope: Pitch ducts a minimum slope of 1:300 down toward manholes and handholes and away from buildings and equipment. Slope ducts from a high point in runs between two manholes, to drain in both directions.

C. Curves and Bends: Use 5-degree angle couplings for small changes in direction. Use manufactured standard sweep bends both horizontally and vertically, at other locations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Joints: Use solvent-cemented joints in ducts and fittings and make watertight according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent ducts do not lie in same plane.

E. Installation Adjacent to High-Temperature Steam Lines: Where duct banks are installed parallel to underground steam lines, perform calculations showing the duct bank will not be subject to environmental temperatures above 40 deg C. Where environmental temperatures are calculated to rise above 40 deg C, and anywhere the duct bank crosses above an underground steam line, install insulation blankets listed for direct burial to isolate the duct bank from the steam line.

F. Duct Entrances to Manholes and Concrete and Polymer Concrete Handholes: Use end bells, spaced approximately 10 inches (250 mm) o.c. for 5-inch (125-mm) ducts, and vary proportionately for other duct sizes.

1. Begin change from regular spacing to end-bell spacing 10 feet (3 m) from the end bell without reducing duct line slope and without forming a trap in the line.
2. Direct-Buried Duct Banks: Install an expansion and deflection fitting in each conduit in the area of disturbed earth adjacent to manhole or handhole. Install an expansion fitting near the center of all straight line direct-buried duct banks with calculated expansion of more than 3/4 inch (19 mm).
3. Grout end bells into structure walls from both sides to provide watertight entrances.

G. Building Wall Penetrations: Make a transition from underground duct to rigid steel conduit at least 10 feet (3 m) outside the building wall, without reducing duct line slope away from the building, and without forming a trap in the line. Use fittings manufactured for duct-to-conduit transition. Install conduit penetrations of building walls as specified in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

H. Sealing: Provide temporary closure at terminations of ducts that have cables pulled. Seal spare ducts at terminations. Use sealing compound and plugs to withstand at least 15-psig (1.03-MPa) hydrostatic pressure.

I. Pulling Cord: Install 100-lbf- (445-N-) test nylon cord in empty ducts.

J. Concrete-Encased Ducts: Support ducts on duct separators.

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct bank. Prepare trench bottoms as specified in Division 31 for pipes less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
2. Width: Excavate trench 3 inches (75 mm) wider than duct bank on each side.
3. Support ducts on duct separators coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
4. Separator Installation: Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than four spacers per 20 feet (6 m) of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent floating during concreting. Stagger separators approximately 6 inches (150 mm) between tiers. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
5. Elbows: Use manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment, at building entrances through floor, and at changes of direction in duct run.

    a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete.
    b. Stub-Ups to Equipment: For fixtures and equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

6. Reinforcement: Reinforce concrete-encased duct banks where they cross disturbed earth and where indicated. Arrange reinforcing rods and ties without forming conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
7. Forms: Use walls of trench to form side walls of duct bank where soil is self-supporting and concrete envelope can be poured without soil inclusions; otherwise, use forms.
8. Concrete Cover: Install a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete cover at top and bottom, and a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) on each side of duct bank.

9. Concreting Sequence: Pour each run of envelope between manholes or other terminations in one continuous operation.

    a. Start at one end and finish at the other, allowing for expansion and contraction of ducts as their temperature changes during and after the pour. Use expansion fittings installed according to manufacturer's written recommendations, or use other specific measures to prevent expansion-contraction damage.
    b. If more than one pour is necessary, terminate each pour in a vertical plane and install 3/4-inch (15-mm) reinforcing-rod dowels extending a minimum of 18 inches (450 mm) into concrete on both sides of joint near corners of envelope.

10. Pouring Concrete: Comply with requirements in Division 03. Place concrete carefully during pours to prevent voids under and between conduits and at exterior surface of envelope. Do not allow a heavy mass of concrete to fall directly onto ducts. Allow concrete to flow to center of bank and rise up in middle, uniformly filling all open spaces. Do not use power-driven agitating equipment unless specifically designed for duct-bank application.

K. Direct-Buried Duct Banks:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct bank. Comply with requirements in Division 31 for preparation of trench bottoms for pipes less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
2. Support ducts on duct separators coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
3. Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than four spacers per 20 feet (6 m) of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent displacement during backfill and yet permit linear duct movement due to expansion and contraction as temperature changes. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inches (150 mm) between tiers.
4. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment, at building entrances through floor, and at changes of direction in duct run.

    a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete.
    b. For fixtures and equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

5. After installing first tier of ducts, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point and work toward end of duct run, leaving ducts at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Repeat procedure after placing each tier. After placing last tier, hand place backfill to 4 inches (100 mm) over ducts and hand tamp. Firmly tamp backfill around ducts to provide maximum supporting strength. Use hand tamper only. After placing controlled backfill over final tier, make final duct connections at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction. Comply with requirements in Division 31 for installation of backfill materials.

    a. Place minimum 3 inches (75 mm) of sand as a bed for duct bank. Place sand to a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) above top level of duct bank.

L. Warning Tape: Bury warning tape approximately 12 inches (300 mm) below grade above all concrete-encased ducts and duct banks. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches (75 mm) of centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch (300-mm) increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches (450 mm). Space additional tapes 12 inches (300 mm) apart, horizontally.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND BOXES

A. Precast Concrete Handhole and Manhole Installation:

1. Comply with ASTM C 891 unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install units level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.
3. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1-inch (25-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

B. Elevations:

1. Manhole Roof: Install with rooftop at least 15 inches (375 mm) below finished grade.
2. Manhole Frame: In paved areas and trafficways, set frames flush with finished grade. Set other manhole frames 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.
3. Install handholes with bottom below frost line.
4. Handhole Covers: In paved areas and trafficways, set surface flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.
5. Where indicated, cast handhole cover frame integrally with handhole structure.

C. Drainage: Install drains in bottom of manholes where indicated. Coordinate with drainage provisions indicated.

D. Manhole Access: Circular opening in manhole roof; sized to match cover size.

1. Install chimney, constructed of precast concrete collars and rings, to support cast-iron frame to connect cover with manhole roof opening. Provide moisture-tight masonry joints and waterproof grouting for frame to chimney.

E. Waterproofing: Apply waterproofing to exterior surfaces of manholes and handholes after concrete has cured at least three days. Waterproofing materials and installation are specified in Division 07. After ducts have been connected and grouted, and before backfilling, waterproof joints and connections, and touch up abrasions and scars. Waterproof exterior of manhole chimneys after mortar has cured at least three days.

F. Dampproofing: Apply dampproofing to exterior surfaces of manholes and handholes after concrete has cured at least three days. Dampproofing materials and installation are specified in Division 07. After ducts are connected and grouted, and before backfilling, dampproof joints and connections, and touch up abrasions and scars. Dampproof exterior of manhole chimneys after mortar has cured at least three days.

G. Hardware: Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes and cable stanchions as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated.

H. Field-Installed Bolting Anchors in Manholes and Concrete Handholes: Do not drill deeper than 3-7/8 inches (97 mm) for manholes and 2 inches (50 mm) for handholes, for anchor bolts installed in the field. Use a minimum of two anchors for each cable stanchion.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use box extension if required to match depths of ducts, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas and trafficways, set cover flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.

D. Install handholes and boxes with bottom below frost line.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

F. Field cut openings for ducts and conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

G. For enclosures installed in asphalt paving and subject to occasional, nondeliberate, heavy-vehicle loading, provide structural protection as recommended by handhole or box manufacturer.

3.8 GROUNDING

A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground ducts and utility structures.
2. Pull solid aluminum or wood test mandrel through duct to prove joint integrity and adequate bend radii, and test for out-of-round duct. Provide a minimum 6-inch- (150-mm-) long mandrel equal to 80 percent fill of duct. If obstructions are indicated, remove obstructions and retest.

3. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of ducts. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.

B. Clean internal surfaces of manholes, including sump. Remove foreign material.

END OF SECTION 260543

SECTION 260544 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Sleeve-seal systems.
3. Sleeve-seal fittings.
4. Grout.
5. Silicone sealants.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.
2. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings:

1. Material: Galvanized sheet steel.
2. Minimum Metal Thickness:

a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches (1270 mm) and with no side larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.052 inch (1.3 mm).
b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter 50 inches (1270 mm) or more and one or more sides larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.138 inch (3.5 mm).

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
b. CALPICO, Inc.
c. Metraflex Company (The).
d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
e. Proco Products, Inc.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
3. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating or Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Presealed Systems.

2.4 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5-MPa), 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.

B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.

C. Sleeves for Cables Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

a. Seal annular space between sleeve and cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 07.
b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

D. Sleeves for Cables Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

E. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel or cast-iron pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

F. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

END OF SECTION 260544

SECTION 260548 - SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Restraint channel bracings.
2. Restraint cables.
3. Seismic-restraint accessories.
4. Mechanical anchor bolts.
5. Adhesive anchor bolts.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for commonly used electrical supports and installation requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.

a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each seismic-restraint device.

1. Include design calculations and details for selecting seismic restraints complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
2. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading caused by equipment weight, operation, and seismic forces required to select seismic restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.

    a. Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.

3. Seismic-Restraint Details:

    a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
    b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
    c. Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
    d. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for electrical components with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

C. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis. They shall bear anchorage preapproval from OSHPD in addition to preapproval, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings, by ICC-ES or another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) that support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. See Structural Design.

B. The following components are Ip= 1.5:

1. Fire alarm system
2. Generator and emergency power distribution system.

2.2 RESTRAINT CHANNEL BRACINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a Division of Cooper Industries.
2. Hilti, Inc.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.
4. Unistrut; Atkore International.

B. Description: MFMA-4, shop- or field-fabricated bracing assembly made of slotted steel channels with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end, with other matching components, and with corrosion-resistant coating; rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

2.3 RESTRAINT CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
2. Loos & Co., Inc.
3. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Restraint Cables: ASTM A 603 galvanized-steel cables. End connections made of steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; with a minimum of two clamping bolts for cable engagement.

2.4 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT ACCESSORIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a Division of Cooper Industries.
2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.
4. TOLCO; a brand of NIBCO INC.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffener:

1. Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections.
2. Reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod.

C. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings and restraint cables.

D. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.

E. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.

F. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

2.5 MECHANICAL ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a Division of Cooper Industries.
2. Hilti, Inc.
3. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
4. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

2.6 ADHESIVE ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Hilti, Inc.
2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Secure raceways and cables to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate the location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork specified in Division 03.

B. Equipment and Hanger Restraints:

1. Install resilient, bolt-isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).
2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction providing required submittals for component.

C. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.

D. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

E. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

F. Drilled-in Anchors:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque using a torque wrench.
6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

A. Install flexible connections in runs of raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where connection is terminated to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting them as they approach equipment.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Schedule test with Owner, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless postconnection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.
3. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.
4. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
5. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.

B. Seismic controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

END OF SECTION 260548

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Identification for conductors.
2. Underground-line warning tape.
3. Warning labels and signs.
4. Equipment identification labels.
5. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and IEEE C2.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide.

B. Self-Adhesive, Self-Laminating Polyester Labels: Preprinted, 3-mil- (0.08-mm-) thick flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive that provides a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant, self-laminating, protective shield over the legend. Labels sized to fit the conductor diameter such that the clear shield overlaps the entire printed legend.

C. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of conductor it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

D. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve with diameter sized to suit diameter of conductor it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

F. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Labels for Tags: Self-adhesive label, machine-printed with permanent, waterproof, black ink recommended by printer manufacturer, sized for attachment to tag.

2.2 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Tape:

1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.

3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.
4. Pigmented polyolefin, bright-colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
5. Thickness: 4 mils (0.1 mm).
6. Weight: 18.5 lb/1000 sq. ft. (9.0 kg/100 sq. m).
7. 3-Inch (75-mm) Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 30 lbf (133.4 N), and 2500 psi (17.2 MPa).

B. Color and Printing:

1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE,.
3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE,.

2.3 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches (180 by 250 mm).

D. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs:

1. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch (1-mm) galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches (250 by 360 mm).

E. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD."

2.4 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches (129 sq. cm) and 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.

3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

B. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm). Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).

B. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).

2.6 CABLE TIES

A. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F (23 deg C), According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black except where used for color-coding.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

F. Cable Ties: For attaching tags. Use general-purpose type, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

G. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches (400 mm) overall.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.

a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Black.
2) Phase B: Red.
3) Phase C: Blue.

c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Brown.
2) Phase B: Orange.
3) Phase C: Yellow.

d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches (150 mm) from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

B. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, More than 600 V: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use nonmetallic plastic tag holder with adhesive-backed phase tags, and a separate tag with the circuit designation.

C. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.

D. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, self-adhesive, self-laminating polyester labels with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.

E. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations provide self-adhesive, self-laminating polyester labels with the conductor designation.

F. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach marker tape to conductors and list source.

G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.

1. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

H. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

I. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

a. Indoor Equipment: Self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high.
b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
c. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
d. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation shown on Drawings for the transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by the secondary.
e. Enclosed switches.
f. Enclosed circuit breakers.
g. Enclosed controllers.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260572 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section..

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, fault-current study to determine the minimum interrupting capacity of circuit protective devices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

B. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

C. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

D. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals may be in digital form.

1. Short-circuit study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.

2. Short-circuit study and equipment evaluation report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

    a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
    b. Revised single-line diagram, reflecting field investigation results and results of short-circuit study.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Short-Circuit Study Specialist

B. Product Certificates: For short-circuit study software, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Short-Circuit Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE

A. Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide software by one of the following:

1. ESA Inc
2. Operation Technology, Inc.
3. Power Analytics, Corporation.
4. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 399 and IEEE 551.

C. Analytical features of fault-current-study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output.

2.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.

D. Comments and recommendations for system improvements, where needed.

E. Protective Device Evaluation:

1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short-circuit ratings.
2. Tabulations of circuit breaker, fuse, and other protective device ratings versus calculated short-circuit duties.
3. For 600-V overcurrent protective devices, ensure that interrupting ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
4. For devices and equipment rated for asymmetrical fault current, apply multiplication factors listed in the standards to 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
5. Verify adequacy of phase conductors at maximum three-phase bolted fault currents; verify adequacy of equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors at maximum ground-fault currents. Ensure that short-circuit withstand ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.

F. Short-Circuit Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article in the Evaluations.

G. Short-Circuit Study Output:

1. Low-Voltage Fault Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. Equivalent impedance.

2. Momentary Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. Calculated asymmetrical fault currents:

1) Based on fault-point X/R ratio.
2) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 1.6.
3) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 2.7.

3. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
e. Equivalent impedance.
f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the study.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on the one-line diagram. Call any discrepancies to the attention of Architect.
2. For equipment provided that is Work of this Project, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.

B. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support the short-circuit study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 551 as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.

1. Product Data for Project's overcurrent protective devices involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
5. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating, and impedance.
6. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
7. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
8. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.

9. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
10. Cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).

3.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

A. Perform study following the general study procedures contained in IEEE 399.

B. Calculate short-circuit currents according to IEEE 551.

C. Base study on the device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. The extent of the electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin short-circuit current analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
2. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study all cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. The calculations shall include the ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and shall apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. The calculations shall also account for the fault-current dc decrement, to address the asymmetrical requirements of the interrupting equipment.

1. For grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for the three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

H. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault at each of the following:

1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
2. Incoming switchgear.
3. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals.
4. Low-voltage switchgear.
5. Motor-control centers.
6. Control panels.
7. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
8. Branch circuit panelboards.
9. Disconnect switches.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish compliance with short-circuit study.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's operating and maintenance personnel in the use of study results.

END OF SECTION 260572

SECTION 260573 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes computer-based, overcurrent protective device coordination studies to determine overcurrent protective devices and to determine overcurrent protective device settings for selective tripping.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.

1. Coordination-study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
2. Study and equipment evaluation reports.
3. Overcurrent protective device coordination study report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Coordination Study Software Developer Coordination Study Specialist.

B. Product Certificates: For overcurrent protective device coordination study software, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For the overcurrent protective devices to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. The following parts from the Protective Device Coordination Study Report:

1) One-line diagram.
2) Protective device coordination study.
3) Time-current coordination curves.

b. Power system data.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Coordination Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.

1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Coordination Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available software developers offering software that may be used for the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ESA Inc.
2. Operation Technology, Inc.
3. Power Analytics, Corporation.
4. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 242 and IEEE 399.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output. Computer software program shall report device settings and ratings of all overcurrent protective devices and shall demonstrate selective coordination by computer-generated, time-current coordination plots.

1. Optional Features:

a. Arcing faults.
b. Simultaneous faults.
c. Explicit negative sequence.
d. Mutual coupling in zero sequence.

2.2 PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Short-Circuit Study – Refer to Section 260572 – “Overcurrent Protective Device Short-Circuit Study”.

F. Protective Device Coordination Study:

1. Report recommended settings of protective devices, ready to be applied in the field. Use manufacturer's data sheets for recording the recommended setting of overcurrent protective devices when available.

a. Phase and Ground Relays:

1) Device tag.
2) Relay current transformer ratio and tap, time dial, and instantaneous pickup value.
3) Recommendations on improved relaying systems, if applicable.

b. Circuit Breakers:

1) Adjustable pickups and time delays (long time, short time, ground).
2) Adjustable time-current characteristic.
3) Adjustable instantaneous pickup.
4) Recommendations on improved trip systems, if applicable.

c. Fuses: Show current rating, voltage, and class.

G. Time-Current Coordination Curves: Determine settings of overcurrent protective devices to achieve selective coordination. Graphically illustrate that adequate time separation exists between devices installed in series, including power utility company's upstream devices. Prepare separate sets of curves for the switching schemes and for emergency periods where the power source is local generation. Show the following information:

1. Device tag and title, one-line diagram with legend identifying the portion of the system covered.
2. Terminate device characteristic curves at a point reflecting maximum symmetrical or asymmetrical fault current to which the device is exposed.
3. Identify the device associated with each curve by manufacturer type, function, and, if applicable, tap, time delay, and instantaneous settings recommended.
4. Plot the following listed characteristic curves, as applicable:

a. Power utility's overcurrent protective device.
b. Medium- and low-voltage fuses including manufacturer's minimum melt, total clearing, tolerance, and damage bands.
c. Low-voltage equipment circuit-breaker trip devices, including manufacturer's tolerance bands.
d. Transformer full-load current, magnetizing inrush current, and ANSI through-fault protection curves.
e. Cables and conductors damage curves.
f. Ground-fault protective devices.
g. Motor-starting characteristics and motor damage points.
h. Generator short-circuit decrement curve and generator damage point.
i. The largest feeder circuit breaker in each motor-control center and panelboard.

5. Provide adequate time margins between device characteristics such that selective operation is achieved.
6. Comments and recommendations for system improvements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals for compliance with electrical distribution system coordination requirements and other conditions affecting performance. Devices to be coordinated are indicated on Drawings.

1. Proceed with coordination study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to coordination study may not be used in study.

3.2 PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

A. Comply with IEEE 242 for calculating short-circuit currents and determining coordination time intervals.

B. Comply with IEEE 399 for general study procedures.

C. The study shall be based on the device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. The extent of the electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study all cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. Motor Protection:

1. Select protection for low-voltage motors according to IEEE 242 and NFPA 70.
2. Select protection for motors served at voltages more than 600 V according to IEEE 620.

H. Conductor Protection: Protect cables against damage from fault currents according to ICEA P-32-382, ICEA P-45-482, and protection recommendations in IEEE 242. Demonstrate that equipment withstands the maximum short-circuit current for a time equivalent to the tripping time of the primary relay protection or total clearing time of the fuse. To determine temperatures that damage insulation, use curves from cable manufacturers or from listed standards indicating conductor size and short-circuit current.

I. Generator Protection: Select protection according to manufacturer's written recommendations and to IEEE 242.

J. The calculations shall include the ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and shall apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. The calculations shall also account for the fault-current dc decrement, to address the asymmetrical requirements of the interrupting equipment.

1. For grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for the three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

K. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault and single line-to-ground fault at each of the following:

1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
2. Low-voltage Switchboards.
3. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
4. Branch circuit panelboards.

L. Protective Device Evaluation:

1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short-circuit ratings.
2. Adequacy of switchgear, motor-control centers, and panelboard bus bars to withstand short-circuit stresses.
3. Any application of series-rated devices shall be recertified, complying with requirements in NFPA 70.

3.3 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the overcurrent protective device study.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied in the one-line diagram on Drawings. Call discrepancies to the attention of Architect.
2. For new equipment, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
3. For existing equipment, whether or not relocated obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys, conducted by qualified technicians and

engineers. The qualifications of technicians and engineers shall be qualified as defined by NFPA 70E.

B. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support coordination study. The list below is a guide. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 241 and IEEE 551 for the amount of detail required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus, three phase and line-to-ground.
5. Voltage level at each bus.
6. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
7. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
8. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
9. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
10. Low-voltage cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material, and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
11. Medium-voltage cable sizes, lengths, conductor material, and cable construction and metallic shield performance parameters.
12. Data sheets to supplement electrical distribution system diagram, cross-referenced with tag numbers on diagram, showing the following:

    a. Special load considerations, including starting inrush currents and frequent starting and stopping.
    b. Transformer characteristics, including primary protective device, magnetic inrush current, and overload capability.
    c. Motor full-load current, locked rotor current, service factor, starting time, type of start, and thermal-damage curve.
    d. Generator thermal-damage curve.
    e. Ratings, types, and settings of utility company's overcurrent protective devices.
    f. Special overcurrent protective device settings or types stipulated by utility company.
    g. Time-current-characteristic curves of devices indicated to be coordinated.
    h. Manufacturer, frame size, interrupting rating in amperes rms symmetrical, ampere or current sensor rating, long-time adjustment range, short-time adjustment range, and instantaneous adjustment range for circuit breakers.
    i. Manufacturer and type, ampere-tap adjustment range, time-delay adjustment range, instantaneous attachment adjustment range, and current transformer ratio for overcurrent relays.

j. Panelboards, switchboards, motor-control center ampacity, and SCCR in amperes rms symmetrical.
k. Identify series-rated interrupting devices for a condition where the available fault current is greater than the interrupting rating of the downstream equipment. Obtain device data details to allow verification that series application of these devices complies with NFPA 70 and UL 489 requirements.

3.4 FIELD ADJUSTING

A. Adjust relay and protective device settings according to the recommended settings provided by the coordination study. Field adjustments shall be completed by the engineering service division of the equipment manufacturer under the Startup and Acceptance Testing contract portion.

B. Make modifications to equipment as required to accomplish compliance with short-circuit and protective device coordination studies.

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform NETA tests and inspections for all adjustable overcurrent protective devices.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage the Coordination Study Specialist to train Owner's maintenance personnel in the following:

1. Acquaint personnel in the fundamentals of operating the power system in normal and emergency modes.
2. Hand-out and explain the objectives of the coordination study, study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpreting the time-current coordination curves.
3. Adjust, operate, and maintain overcurrent protective device settings.

END OF SECTION 260573

SECTION 260574 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE ARC-FLASH STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, arc-flash study to determine the arc-flash hazard distance and the incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near electrical equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following submittals after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.

1. Arc-flash study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
2. Arc-flash study report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Arc-Flash Study Specialist.

B. Product Certificates: For arc-flash hazard analysis software, certifying compliance with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance procedures according to requirements in NFPA 70E shall be provided in the equipment manuals.

B. Operation and Maintenance Procedures: In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," provide maintenance procedures for use by Owner's personnel that comply with requirements in NFPA 70E.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Arc-Flash Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.

1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Arc-Flash Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study, analyzing the arc flash, and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available software developers offering software that may be used for the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ESA Inc.
2. Operation Technology, Inc.
3. Power Analytics, Corporation.
4. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

2.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY REPORT CONTENT

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis and scope.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center and panelboard designations.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Short-Circuit Study Output:

1. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
e. Equivalent impedance.
f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

F. Incident Energy and Flash Protection Boundary Calculations:

1. Arcing fault magnitude.
2. Protective device clearing time.
3. Duration of arc.
4. Arc-flash boundary.
5. Working distance.
6. Incident energy.
7. Hazard risk category.
8. Recommendations for arc-flash energy reduction.

G. Fault study input data, case descriptions, and fault-current calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

2.3 ARC-FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems." Produce a 3.5-by-5-inch (76-by-127-mm) thermal transfer label of high-adhesion polyester for each work location included in the analysis.

B. The label shall have an orange header with the wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD," and shall include the following information taken directly from the arc-flash hazard analysis:

1. Location designation.
2. Nominal voltage.
3. Flash protection boundary.
4. Hazard risk category.
5. Incident energy.
6. Working distance.
7. Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

C. Labels shall be machine printed, with no field-applied markings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals. Proceed with arc-flash study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to arc-flash study may not be used in study.

3.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

A. Perform study following the general study procedures contained in IEEE 399.

B. Calculate short-circuit currents according to IEEE 551.

C. Base study on the device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. The extent of the electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
2. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Include studies of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. The calculations shall include the ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and shall apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems.

H. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault and single line-to-ground fault at each of the following:

1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
2. Switchgear.
3. Low-voltage switchgear.
4. Motor-control centers.
5. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
6. Branch circuit panelboards.

3.3 ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. Comply with NFPA 70E and its Annex D for hazard analysis study.

B. Use the short-circuit study output and the field-verified settings of the overcurrent devices.

C. Calculate maximum and minimum contributions of fault-current size.

1. The minimum calculation shall assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum and shall assume no motor load.
2. The maximum calculation shall assume a maximum contribution from the utility and shall assume motors to be operating under full-load conditions.

D. Calculate the arc-flash protection boundary and incident energy at locations in the electrical distribution system where personnel could perform work on energized parts.

E. Include medium- and low-voltage equipment locations, except 240-V ac and 208-V ac systems fed from transformers less than 125 kVA.

F. Safe working distances shall be specified for calculated fault locations based on the calculated arc-flash boundary, considering incident energy of 1.2 cal/sq.cm.

G. Incident energy calculations shall consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc-flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations shall take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators shall be decremented as follows:

1. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond three to five cycles.
2. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators should be decayed to match the actual decrement of each as closely as possible (e.g., contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 per unit to three per unit after 10 cycles).

H. Arc-flash computation shall include both line and load side of a circuit breaker as follows:

1. When the circuit breaker is in a separate enclosure.
2. When the line terminals of the circuit breaker are separate from the work location.

I. Base arc-flash calculations on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Cap maximum clearing time at two seconds based on IEEE 1584, Section B.1.2.

3.4 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the arc-flash hazard analysis.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on the one-line diagram on Drawings. Call discrepancies to the attention of Architect.
2. Use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.

B. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support coordination study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in per cent, and phase shift.
5. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating and impedance.
6. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
7. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.

8. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
9. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
10. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
11. Low-voltage cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
12. Medium-voltage cable sizes, lengths, conductor material, and cable construction and metallic shield performance parameters.

3.5 LABELING

A. Apply one arc-flash label for 600-V ac, 480-V ac, and applicable 208-V ac panelboards and disconnects and for each of the following locations:

1. Low-voltage switchboard.
2. Switchgear.
3. Control panel.

3.6 APPLICATION OF WARNING LABELS

A. Install the arc-fault warning labels under the direct supervision and control of the Arc-Flash Study Specialist.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage the Arc-Flash Study Specialist to train Owner's maintenance personnel in the potential arc-flash hazards associated with working on energized equipment and the significance of the arc-flash warning labels.

END OF SECTION 260574

SECTION 260923 - LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Photoelectric switches.
2. Indoor occupancy sensors.
3. Lighting contactors.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for occupancy and light-level sensors.

1. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of lighting control device to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OUTDOOR PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Intermatic, Inc.
3. NSi Industries LLC; TORK Products.
4. Tyco Electronics; ALR Brand.

B. Description: Solid state, with SPST dry contacts rated for 1800 VA, to operate connected load, complying with UL 773.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Light-Level Monitoring Range: 1.5 to 10 fc (16.14 to 108 lux), with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range.
3. Time Delay: Thirty-second minimum, to prevent false operation.
4. Lightning Arrester: Air-gap type.

2.2 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Bryant Electric; a Hubbell company.
2. Cooper Industries, Inc.
3. Hubbell Building Automation, Inc.
4. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
5. Lithonia Lighting; Acuity Lighting Group, Inc.
6. Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
7. Sensor Switch, Inc.
8. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. General Requirements for Sensors: Ceiling-mounted, solid-state indoor occupancy sensors with a separate power pack.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when coverage area is occupied, and turn them off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
3. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor is powered from the power pack.
4. Power Pack: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Sensor has 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source, as defined by NFPA 70.

5. Mounting:

   a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
   b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch (13-mm) knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
   c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.

6. Indicator: Digital display, to show when motion is detected during testing and normal operation of sensor.
7. Bypass Switch: Override the "on" function in case of sensor failure.
8. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc (21.5 to 2152 lux); turn lights off when selected lighting level is present.

C. Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area using PIR and ultrasonic detection methods. The particular technology or combination of technologies that control on-off functions is selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.

1. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- (150-mm-) minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in. (232 sq. cm), and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches (305 mm) in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s (305 mm/s).
3. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. (93 sq. m) when mounted on a 96-inch- (2440-mm-) high ceiling.

2.3 LIGHTING CONTACTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Allen-Bradley/Rockwell Automation.
2. ASCO Power Technologies, LP; a division of Emerson Electric Co.
3. Eaton Corporation.
4. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution; Total Lighting Control.
5. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Description: Electrically operated and mechanically held, combination-type lighting contactors complying with NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508.

1. Current Rating for Switching: Listing or rating consistent with type of load served, including tungsten filament, inductive, and high-inrush ballast (ballast with 15 percent or less total harmonic distortion of normal load current).
2. Fault Current Withstand Rating: Equal to or exceeding the available fault current at the point of installation.
3. Enclosure: Comply with NEMA 250.
4. Provide with control and pilot devices as indicated on Drawings, matching the NEMA type specified for the enclosure.

5. Where two-wire maintained switch control is indicated, provide solid-state control modules as required for indicated switching arrangement.

2.4 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 16 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller thanNo. 14 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SENSOR INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, smoke detectors, fire-suppression systems, and partition assemblies.

B. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Method: Comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size is 1/2 inch (13 mm).

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Comply with NECA 1. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

D. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify controlled circuits in lighting contactors.
2. Identify circuits or luminaires controlled by photoelectric and occupancy sensors at each sensor.

B. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Lighting control devices will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

1. For occupancy and motion sensors, verify operation at outer limits of detector range. Set time delay to suit Owner's operations.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Coordinate demonstration of products specified in this Section with demonstration requirements for low-voltage, programmable lighting control systems specified in Section 260943 "Network Lighting Controls."

B. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain lighting control devices.

END OF SECTION 260923

SECTION 260943 - NETWORK LIGHTING CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes manually operated lighting controls with relays, time clock, photocell control, external source relays and control module.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for photoelectric sensors, occupancy sensors, and multipole contactors.

1.3 MANDATORY PROGRAMMING MEETING

A. Lighting control system programming shall be mapped out at a meeting between the owner, engineer, and contractor. This meeting shall be scheduled by the Contractor and shall be completed before product is ordered. Action Submittals for this section shall not be returned to the Contractor before this meeting is completed.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. BACnet: A networking communication protocol that complies with ASHRAE 135.

B. BAS: Building automation system.

C. LonWorks: A control network technology platform for designing and implementing interoperable control devices and networks.

D. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control, signaling and power-limited circuits.

E. Monitoring: Acquisition, processing, communication, and display of equipment status data, metered electrical parameter values, power quality evaluation data, event and alarm signals, tabulated reports, and event logs.

F. PC: Personal computer; sometimes plural as "PCs."

G. Power Line Carrier: Use of radio-frequency energy to transmit information over transmission lines whose primary purpose is the transmission of power.

H. RS-485: A serial network protocol, similar to RS-232, complying with TIA-485-A.

I. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for control modules, power distribution components, manual switches and plates, and conductors and cables.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Outline Drawings: Indicate dimensions, weights, arrangement of components, and clearance and access requirements.
3. Block Diagram: Show interconnections between components specified in this Section and devices furnished with power distribution system components. Indicate data communication paths and identify networks, data buses, data gateways, concentrators, and other devices to be used. Describe characteristics of network and other data communication lines.
4. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring. Coordinate nomenclature and presentation with a block diagram.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Submit evidence that lighting controls are compatible with connected monitoring and control devices and systems specified in other Sections.

1. Show interconnecting signal and control wiring and interfacing devices that prove compatibility of inputs and outputs.
2. For networked controls, list network protocols and provide statements from manufacturers that input and output devices meet interoperability requirements of the network protocol.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Software licenses and upgrades required by and installed for operation and programming of digital and analog devices.

D. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting controls to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On a magnetic media or compact disc, complete with data files.
3. Device address list.
4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain lighting control module and power distribution components through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with 47 CFR, Subparts A and B, for Class A digital devices.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate lighting control components to form an integrated interconnection of compatible components.

1. Match components and interconnections for optimum performance of lighting control functions.

B. Coordinate lighting control components specified in this Section with components specified in Section 262416 "Panelboards."

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of lighting controls that fail in materials or workmanship or from transient voltage surges within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Failure of software input/output to execute switching or dimming commands.
    b. Failure of modular relays to operate under manual or software commands.
    c. Damage of electronic components due to transient voltage surges.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
3. Extended Warranty Period Failure Due to Transient Voltage Surges: five years.
4. Extended Warranty Period for Electrically Held Relays: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.11 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Technical Support: Beginning with Substantial Completion, provide software support for two years.

B. Upgrade Service: Update software to latest version at Project completion. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include operating system. Upgrade shall include new or revised licenses for use of the software.

1. Provide 30 days' notice to Owner to allow scheduling and access to system and to allow Owner to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Greengate ControlKeeper series or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.; Lithonia Lighting brand.
2. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
3. Lighting Control & Design, Inc.
4. Lightolier Controls; a division of Genlyte Group, LLC.
5. Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
6. ETC

2.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Expandability: System shall be capable of increasing the number of control functions in the future by 25 percent of current capacity; to include equipment ratings, housing capacities, spare relays, terminals, number of conductors in control cables, and control software.

B. Performance Requirements: Manual switches, an internal timing and control unit, and external sensors or other control signal sources send a signal to a PC-based network-system control module that processes the signal according to its programming and routes an open or close

command to one or more relays in the power-supply circuits, or routes variable commands to one or more dimmers, for groups of lighting fixtures or other loads.

2.3 CONTROL MODULE

A. Control Module Description: Comply with UL 508 (CAN/CSA C22.2, No. 14); microprocessor-based, networked, control unit; mounted in preassembled, modular relay panel. Low-voltage-controlled, latching-type, single-pole lighting circuit relays shall be prime output circuit devices. Where indicated, a limited number of digital or analog, low-voltage control-circuit outputs shall be supported by control unit and circuit boards associated with relays. Control units shall be capable of receiving inputs from sensors and other sources. Line-voltage components and wiring shall be separated from low-voltage components and wiring by barriers. Control module shall be locally programmable.

2.4 POWER DISTRIBUTION COMPONENTS

A. Modular Relay Panel: Comply with UL 508, UL 916, and UL 924; factory assembled with modular single-pole relays, power supplies, and accessory components required for specified performance.

1. Cabinet: Steel with hinged, locking door.

    a. Barriers separate low-voltage and line-voltage components.
    b. Directory: Mounted on back of door. Identifies each relay as to load groups controlled and each programmed pilot device if any.
    c. Control Power Supply: Transformer and full-wave rectifier with filtered dc output.

2. Single-Pole Relays: Mechanically held unless otherwise indicated; split-coil, momentary-pulsed type.

    a. Low-Voltage Leads: Plug connector to the connector strip in cabinet and pilot light power where indicated.
    b. Rated Capacity (Mounted in Relay Panel): 20 A, 125-V ac for tungsten filaments; 20 A, 277-V ac for ballasts.
    c. Endurance: 50,000 cycles at rated capacity.
    d. Mounting: Provision for easy removal and installation in relay cabinet.

B. Line-Voltage Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of 120- and 277-V ac, solid-state control panels or field-mounting surge suppressors that comply with Section 264313 "Transient-Voltage Suppression for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits" for Category A locations.

2.5 MANUAL ANALOG SWITCHES AND PLATES

A. Push-Button or key-operated type switches as indicated on the drawings: Modular, momentary-contact, low-voltage type.

1. Match color specified in Section 262726 "Wiring Devices."
2. Integral green LED pilot light to indicate when circuit is on.
3. Where key operated switches are indicated, the Owner shall have the option of choosing, at the mandatory programming meeting, push-button switches that are programmed to be inoperative during school hours.

B. Manual, Maintained Contact, Full- or Low-Voltage Switch: Comply with Section 262726 "Wiring Devices."

C. Wall Plates: Single and multigang plates as specified in Section 262726 "Wiring Devices."

D. Legend: Engraved or permanently silk-screened on wall plate where indicated. Use designations indicated on Drawings.

2.6 FIELD-MOUNTED DIGITAL CONTROLS AND PLATES

A. Connection Type: RS-485 protocol, category 5e UTP cable, using RJ45 connectors. Power shall be from the control unit.

B. Pushbutton Switches: Modular, solid-state, programmable, digital, momentary contact, designed to connect to a microprocessor based control unit as a manual control source.

1. Mounting: Standard single-gang recessed switchbox, using device plates specified in Section 262726 "Wiring Devices."
2. Multi-Gang Mounting: One to six pushbuttons per gang.

2.7 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Class 2 Power Source: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cables: Stranded copper, complying with UL 83, multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Class 1 Control Cables: Stranded copper, complying with UL 83, multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. 14 AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

D. Structured Network Digital and Multiplexed Signal Cables: UTP cable with copper conductors, complying with TIA/EIA-568-B.2, Category 5e for horizontal copper cable and with Section 267400 "Telecommunications."

E. RS-485 Cables:

1. Standard Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMR.

a. Paired, 2 pairs, twisted, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
b. PVC insulation.
c. Unshielded.

d. PVC jacket.
e. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Wiring Method: Install wiring in raceways except where installed in accessible ceilings. Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch (13 mm).

1. For power wiring comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
2. For digital data transmission and low-voltage (operating at less than 50 V) remote control and signaling cables, comply with Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points. Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Install field-mounting transient voltage suppressors for lighting control devices in Category A locations that do not have integral line-voltage surge protection.

E. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

F. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in terminal cabinets, equipment enclosures, and in junction, pull, and outlet boxes.

G. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Test for circuit continuity.
2. Verify that the control module features are operational.

3. Check operation of local override controls.
4. Test system diagnostics by simulating improper operation of several components selected by Architect.

C. Lighting controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.3 SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

A. Install and program software with initial settings of adjustable values. Make backup copies of software and user-supplied values. Provide current licenses for software.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain lighting controls and software training. See Division 01 for further information.

END OF SECTION 260943

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. SVR: Suppressed voltage rating.

B. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, switching and overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
2. Detail enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.

5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
6. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
7. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field Quality-Control Reports:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

B. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01, include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: Two spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside panelboards.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NECA 407.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding minus 22 deg F (minus 30 deg C) to plus 104 deg F (plus 40 deg C).
b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2000 m).

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet (2000 m).

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than five days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without Owner's written permission.
3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.11 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified with concrete.

1.12 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace transient voltage suppression devices that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

B. Enclosures: Flush- and surface-mounted cabinets as indicated on the drawings.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

2. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
3. Finishes:

a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel or Same finish as panels and trim.

4. Directory Card: Inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder

C. Incoming Mains Location: Top or bottom to match feeder locations.

D. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Tin-plated aluminum or Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.

E. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Tin-plated aluminum or Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
3. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.
4. Feed-Through Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.
5. Subfeed (Double) Lugs: Mechanical type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at same end of bus as incoming lugs or main device.

F. Service Equipment Label: NRTL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards or load centers with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

G. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

H. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

I. Selective Coordination: Provide overcurrent protective devices that selective coordinate in accordance with code requirements.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

B. Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of indicated panelboards, complying with UL 1449 SPD Type 2.

2.3 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type.

C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

1. For doors more than 36 inches (914 mm) high, provide two latches, keyed alike.

D. Mains: Circuit breaker or Lugs only as scheduled.

E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

2.4 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker or lugs only as scheduled.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

E. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

F. Column-Type Panelboards: Narrow gutter extension, with cover, to overhead junction box equipped with ground and neutral terminal buses.

2.5 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
3. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
4. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
5. Ground-Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).

6. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker (MCCB) Features and Accessories:

a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
b. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
c. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge (HID) lighting circuits.
d. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at percent of rated voltage.
e. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage without intentional time delay.
f. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts and "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.
g. Alarm Switch: Single-pole, normally open contact that actuates only when circuit breaker trips.
h. Multipole units enclosed in a single housing or factory assembled to operate as a single unit.
i. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.
j. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment, for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

2.6 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NECA 407.

B. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged or rusted or have been subjected to water saturation.

C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407.

B. Mount top of trim 90 inches (2286 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

D. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.

E. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

F. Stub four 1-inch (27-GRC) empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch (27-GRC) empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

G. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

H. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in distribution panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

C. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable component to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes.

1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.
2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.
3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.
4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262713 - ELECTRICITY METERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes work to accommodate utility company revenue meters, and Owner's electricity meters used to manage the electrical power system.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. KY or KYZ Pulse: Term used by the metering industry to describe a method of measuring consumption of electricity (kWh) that is based on a relay opening and closing in response to the rotation of the disk in the meter. Electronic meters generate pulses electronically.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of meter.
2. For metering infrastructure components.
3. For metering software.

B. Shop Drawings: For electricity-metering equipment.

1. Include elevation views of front panels of control and indicating devices and control stations.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
3. Wire Termination Diagrams and Schedules: Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring. Identify terminals and wiring designations and color-codes to facilitate installation, operation, and maintenance. Indicate recommended types, wire sizes, and

circuiting arrangements for field-installed wiring, and show circuit protection features. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

4. Include series-combination rating data for modular meter centers with main disconnect device.
5. Block Diagram: Show interconnections between components specified in this Section and devices furnished with power distribution system components. Indicate data communication paths and identify networks, data buses, data gateways, concentrators, and other devices used. Describe characteristics of network and other data communication lines.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Submit evidence that meters are compatible with connected monitoring and control devices and systems specified in

1. Show interconnecting signal and control wiring, and interface devices to show compatibility of meters.
2. For reporting and billing interfaces and adapters, list network protocols and provide statements from manufacturers that input and output devices comply with interoperability requirements of the protocol.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Application and operating software documentation.
2. Software licenses.
3. Software service agreement.
4. Device address list.
5. Hard copies of manufacturer's operating specifications, user's guides for software and hardware, and PDF files on a USB storage device of hard-copy Submittal.
6. Meter data sheet for each meter, listing nameplate data and serial number, accuracy certification, and test results.
7. Meter installation and billing software startup report.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metering equipment that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Damage from transient voltage surges.

2. Warranty Period: Cost to repair or replace any parts for two years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Electrical Service Connections:

1. Coordinate with utility companies and utility-furnished components.

    a. Comply with requirements of utility providing electrical power services.
    b. Coordinate installation and connection of utilities and services, including provision for electricity-metering components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 916.

2.2 UTILITY METERING INFRASTRUCTURE

A. Install metering accessories furnished by the utility company, complying with its requirements.

B. Utility-Furnished Meters: Connect data transmission facility of metering equipment installed by the Utility.

1. Data Transmission: Transmit pulse data over control-circuit conductors, classified as Class 1 per NFPA 70, Article 725. Comply with Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

C. Current-Transformer Cabinets: Comply with requirements of electrical-power utility company.

D. Meter Sockets:

1. Comply with requirements of electrical-power utility company.
2. Meter Sockets: Steady-state and short-circuit current ratings shall meet indicated circuit ratings.

E. Arc-Flash Warning Labels;

1. Labels: Comply with requirements for "Arc-Flash Warning Labels" in Section 260574 "Overcurrent Protective Device Arc-Flash Study." Apply a 3-1/2-by-5-inch (76-by-127-mm) thermal transfer label of high-adhesion polyester for each work location included in the analysis.
2. Labels: Comply with requirements for "Self-Adhesive Equipment Labels" and "Signs" in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems." Apply a 3-1/2-by-5-inch (76-by-127-mm) thermal transfer label of high-adhesion polyester for each work location included in the analysis. Labels shall be machine printed, with no field-applied markings.

    a. The label shall have an orange header with the wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD," and shall include the following information taken directly from the arc-flash hazard analysis:

        1) Location designation.
        2) Nominal voltage.
        3) Flash protection boundary.
        4) Hazard risk category.
        5) Incident energy.
        6) Working distance.
        7) Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

2.3 ELECTRICITY METERS

A. System Description: Able to meter designated activity loads, with or without external alarm, control, and communication capabilities, or other optional features.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Eaton.
2. E-Mon.
3. General Electric Company.
4. SIEMENS Industry, Inc.; Energy Management Division.
5. Square D.

C. General Requirements for Meters:

1. Certify that meters comply with ANSI C12.20 requirements by a laboratory accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). The laboratory shall use test equipment that is certified annually and is traceable to NIST standards.
2. Enclosure: Supplied by meter manufacturer, NEMA 250, Type 1 minimum, with provisions for locking or sealing.
3. Identification: Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
4. Onboard Nonvolatile Data Storage: kWh, until reset.

5. Sensors: Current-sensing type, supplied by electronic meter manufacturer, with current or voltage output, selected for optimum range and accuracy for meters indicated for this application.

    a. Type: Split and solid core, complying with recommendation of meter manufacturer.

D. kWhd Meter: Electronic three-phase meters, measuring electricity use and demand. Demand shall be integrated over a 15-minute interval.

1. Voltage and Phase Configuration: Meter shall be designed for use on circuits with voltage rating and phase configuration indicated for its application.
2. Display: LCD with characters not less than 0.25 inch (6 mm) high, indicating the following:

    a. Accumulative kWh.
    b. Current time and date.
    c. Current demand.
    d. Historic peak demand.
    e. Time and date of historic peak demand.

3. Retain accumulated kWh and historic peak demand in a nonvolatile memory, until reset.

E. KY and KYZ Pulse Totalizer:

1. Pulse Totalizer: An instrument for demand and billing applications where one or more utility revenue meters stream KY or KYZ energy pulses. The instrument shall totalize kWh accumulated over the user-selected period and shall log the maximum and minimum kWhd for that period. Record each period with a date/time stamp. Time period shall be user selected from one to 60 minutes.

    a. Pulse Input: One, individually programmable, KYZ Form C (three-wire) contact pulse channels. Pulse interval, pulse rate, and minimum pulse width shall be field adjustable, set for the pulse stream provided by the utility revenue meter.
    b. Data Totalizing Capacity of Each Channel: Not less than 149 days at 15-minute intervals.
    c. Instrument Power: User selectable, 120-V and 277-V ac.
    d. Clock: Line frequency.

F. Remote Reading Options:

1. Pulse Output: KYZ, complete with optical sensor and interface devices.
2. Serial Interface: RS-232.
3. Serial Interface: RS-485.
4. USB interface.
5. TCP/IP adapter.

G. Current-Transformer Cabinet: Size and configuration as recommended by metering equipment manufacturer for use with indicated connected feeder and sensors.

H. Data Transmission Cable: Comply with requirements in Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with equipment installation requirements in NECA 1.

B. Install meters furnished by utility company. Install raceways and equipment according to utility company's written instructions. Provide empty conduits for metering leads and extend grounding connections as required by utility company.

C. Install arc-flash labels as required by NFPA 70.

D. Wiring Method:

1. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
2. Install unshielded, twisted-pair cable for control and signal transmission conductors, complying with Section 271513 "Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling."
3. Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch (13 mm).

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Series Combination Warning Label: Self-adhesive labels, with text as required by NFPA 70.
2. Equipment Identification Labels: Self-adhesive labels with clear protective overlay.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Equipment and Software Setup:

a. Set meter date and time clock.
b. Test, calibrate, and connect pulse metering system.
c. Report settings and calibration results.
d. Set up reporting and billing software, insert billing location names and initial constant values and variable needed for billing computations.

2. Connect a load of known kilowatt rating, 15 kW minimum, to a circuit supplied by metered feeder.
3. Turn off circuits supplied by metered feeder and secure them in off condition.
4. Run test load continuously for eight hours minimum, or longer, to obtain a measurable meter indication. Use test-load placement and setting that ensures continuous, safe operation.
5. Check and record meter reading at end of test period and compare with actual electricity used, based on test-load rating, duration of test, and sample measurements of supply voltage at test-load connection. Record test results.

D. Electricity metering will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's clerical and maintenance personnel to use, adjust, operate, and maintain the electronic metering and billing software.

END OF SECTION 262713

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Straight-blade convenience, receptacles.
2. GFCI receptacles.
3. Twist-locking receptacles.
4. Cord and plug sets.
5. Toggle switches.
6. Wall switch sensor light switches with dual technology sensors.
7. Wall plates.
8. Poke-through assemblies.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Abbreviations of Manufacturers' Names:

1. Cooper: Cooper Wiring Devices; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Hubbell: Hubbell Incorporated: Wiring Devices-Kellems.
3. Leviton: Leviton Mfg. Company, Inc.
4. Pass & Seymour: Pass& Seymour/Legrand.

B. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

C. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

D. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

D. Devices for Owner-Furnished Equipment:

1. Receptacles: Match plug configurations.
2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Duplex Convenience Receptacles: 125 V, 20 A; comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

2.3 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description:

1. 125 V, 20 A, straight blade, feed-through type.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles:

2.4 TWIST-LOCKING RECEPTACLES

A. Twist-Lock, Single Convenience Receptacles: 125 V, 20 A; comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration L5-20R, and UL 498.

2.5 CORD AND PLUG SETS

A. Description:

1. Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of equipment being connected.
2. Cord: Rubber-insulated, stranded-copper conductors, with Type SOW-A jacket; with green-insulated grounding conductor and ampacity of at least 130 percent of the equipment rating.
3. Plug: Nylon body and integral cable-clamping jaws. Match cord and receptacle type for connection.

2.6 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Single Pole:
2. Two Pole:
3. Three Way:
4. Four Way:

C. Pilot-Light Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A.

1. Description: Single pole, with LED-lighted handle, illuminated when switch is off.

D. Key-Operated Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A.

1. Description: Single pole, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle.

2.7 WALL SWITCH SENSOR LIGHT SWITCH, DUAL TECHNOLOGY

A. Description: Switchbox-mounted, combination lighting-control sensor and conventional switch lighting-control unit using dual technology.

1. Connections: Hard wired.
2. Rated 960 W at 120-V ac for tungsten lighting, 10 A at 120-V ac or 10 A at 277-V ac for fluorescent or LED lighting, and 1/4 hp at 120-V ac.
3. Adjustable time delay of five to 30 minutes.
4. Able to be locked to Automatic-On or Manual-On mode as directed by Owner.
5. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc (21.5 to 2152 lux).
6. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

2.8 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in wet and damp locations.

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

2.9 POKE-THROUGH ASSEMBLIES

A. Description:

1. Factory-fabricated and -wired assembly of below-floor junction box with multichanneled, through-floor raceway/firestop unit and detachable matching floor service-outlet assembly.
2. Comply with UL 514 scrub water exclusion requirements.
3. Service-Outlet Assembly: Flush type with two simplex receptacles and space for two RJ-45 jacks complying with requirements in Section 271513 "Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling."
4. Size: Selected to fit nominal 4-inch (100-mm) cored holes in floor and matched to floor thickness.
5. Fire Rating: Unit is listed and labeled for fire rating of floor-ceiling assembly.
6. Closure Plug: Arranged to close unused [3-inch (75-mm)] [4-inch (100-mm)] cored openings and reestablish fire rating of floor.
7. Wiring Raceways and Compartments: For a minimum of four No. 12 AWG conductors and a minimum of four, four-pair cables that comply with requirements in Section 271513 "Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling."

2.10 FINISHES

A. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Light Almond unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
2. Wiring Devices Connected to panels that are not connected to the UPS system: Identify using a separate color to be selected by Owner.

B. Wall Plate Color: Light Almond for plastic covers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:

a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.

2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the left.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. Install non-feed-through-type GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each receptacle with panelboard identification and circuit number. Use hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with white-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.

B. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

D. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

E. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 262813 - FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600-V ac and less for use in control circuits, enclosed switches, and enclosed controllers.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material, dimensions, descriptions of individual components, and finishes for spare-fuse cabinets. Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

    a. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
    b. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

2. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
3. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
4. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse.
5. Coordination charts and tables and related data.
6. Fuse sizes for elevator feeders and elevator disconnect switches.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified Division 01, include the following:

1. Ambient temperature adjustment information.
2. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
3. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse.
4. Coordination charts and tables and related data.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses, for use within a specific product or circuit, from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA FU 1 for cartridge fuses.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F (5 deg C) or more than 100 deg F (38 deg C), apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size and with system short-circuit current levels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper Bussmann, Inc.
2. Edison Fuse, Inc.
3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.
4. Littelfuse, Inc.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuses with voltage ratings consistent with circuit voltages.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine fuses before installation. Reject fuses that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.

B. Examine holders to receive fuses for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance, such as rejection features.

C. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.

D. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FUSE APPLICATIONS

A. Cartridge Fuses:

1. Feeders: Class RK1, time delay or Class RK5, time delay.
2. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.
3. Other Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time delay or Class RK5, time delay.
4. Control Circuits: Class CC, time delay.

B. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" and indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch and adjacent to each fuse block, socket, and holder.

END OF SECTION 262813

SECTION 262816 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Shunt trip switches.
4. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
5. Molded-case switches.
6. Enclosures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Enclosed switches and circuit breakers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.
3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
4. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.
5. Include time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

2. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F (minus 30 deg C) and not exceeding 104 deg F (40 deg C).
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2010 m).

B. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than five days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Indicate method of providing temporary electric service.
3. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without Owner's written permission.
4. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 240 or 600-V ac as appropriate for circuit voltage, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate indicated fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open.
4. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.
5. Service-Rated Switches: Labeled for use as service equipment.

2.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw,-240 or 600-V ac as appropriate for circuit voltage, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

3. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open.
4. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

2.3 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.

C. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: Field-replaceable rating plug, rms sensing, with the following field-adjustable settings:

1. Instantaneous trip.
2. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
3. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
4. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I^2t response.

D. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller, and let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

E. Ground-Fault, Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI) Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).

F. Ground-Fault, Equipment-Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: With Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).

G. Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
3. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
4. Ground-Fault Protection: Comply with UL 1053; integrally mounted, self-powered type with mechanical ground-fault indicator; relay with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, internal memory, and shunt trip unit; and three-phase, zero-sequence current transformer/sensor.
5. Shunt Trip: Trip coil energized from separate circuit, with coil-clearing contact.
6. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage without intentional time delay.
7. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts, "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.

8. Zone-Selective Interlocking: Integral with electronic trip unit; for interlocking ground-fault protection function.

2.4 MOLDED-CASE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. General Requirements: MCCB with fixed, high-set instantaneous trip only, and short-circuit withstand rating equal to equivalent breaker frame size interrupting rating.

C. Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
3. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic switch contacts, "b" contacts operate in reverse of switch contacts.

2.5 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
3. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4X.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Install fuses in fusible devices.

D. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies enclosed switches and circuit breakers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 262913 - ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the following enclosed controllers rated 600 V and less:

1. Full-voltage manual.
2. Full-voltage magnetic.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CPT: Control power transformer.

B. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

C. MCP: Motor circuit protector.

D. N.C.: Normally closed.

E. N.O.: Normally open.

F. OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.

G. SCR: Silicon-controlled rectifier.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Enclosed controllers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified”

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed controller. Include manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and enclosure types and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each enclosed controller. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, details, and required clearances and service spaces around controller enclosures.

1. Show tabulations of the following:

a. Each installed unit's type and details.
b. Factory-installed devices.
c. Nameplate legends.
d. Short-circuit current rating of integrated unit.
e. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual OCPDs in combination controllers.

2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosed controllers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Load-Current and Overload-Relay Heater List: Compile after motors have been installed, and arrange to demonstrate that selection of heaters suits actual motor nameplate full-load currents.

D. Load-Current and List of Settings of Adjustable Overload Relays: Compile after motors have been installed, and arrange to demonstrate that switch settings for motor running overload protection suit actual motors to be protected.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed controllers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01, include the following:

1. Routine maintenance requirements for enclosed controllers and installed components.
2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting circuit breaker and MCP trip settings.
3. Manufacturer's written instructions for setting field-adjustable overload relays.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. IEEE Compliance: Fabricate and test enclosed controllers according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store enclosed controllers indoors in clean, dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Protect enclosed controllers from exposure to dirt, fumes, water, corrosive substances, and physical damage.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F (minus 30 deg C) and not exceeding 104 deg F (40 deg C).
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2010 m).

B. Interruption of Existing Electrical Systems: Do not interrupt electrical systems in facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than five days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical systems.
2. Indicate method of providing temporary utilities.
3. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical systems without Owner's written permission.
4. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.11 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of enclosed controllers with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FULL-VOLTAGE CONTROLLERS

A. General Requirements for Full-Voltage Controllers: Comply with NEMA ICS 2, general purpose, Class A.

B. Motor-Starting Switches: "Quick-make, quick-break" toggle or push-button action; marked to show whether unit is off or on.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
b. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
c. Rockwell Automation, Inc.; Allen-Bradley brand.
d. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
e. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

2. Configuration: Nonreversing.
3. Surface mounting.
4. Red pilot light.

C. Magnetic Controllers: Full voltage, across the line, electrically held.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
b. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
c. Rockwell Automation, Inc.; Allen-Bradley brand.
d. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
e. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

2. Configuration: Nonreversing
3. Contactor Coils: Pressure-encapsulated type.

a. Operating Voltage: Depending on contactor NEMA size and line-voltage rating, manufacturer's standard matching control power or line voltage.

4. Power Contacts: Totally enclosed, double-break, silver-cadmium oxide; assembled to allow inspection and replacement without disturbing line or load wiring.
5. Control Circuits: 120-V ac maximum; obtained from integral CPT, with primary and secondary fuses, of sufficient capacity to operate integral devices and remotely located pilot, indicating, and control devices.

a. CPT Spare Capacity: 100 VA.

6. Melting Alloy Overload Relays:

   a. Inverse-time-current characteristic.
   b. Class 20 tripping characteristic.
   c. Heaters in each phase matched to nameplate full-load current of actual protected motor and with appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.

7. Bimetallic Overload Relays:

   a. Inverse-time-current characteristic.
   b. Class 20 tripping characteristic.
   c. Heaters in each phase matched to nameplate full-load current of actual protected motor and with appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.
   d. Ambient compensated.
   e. Automatic resetting.

8. Solid-State Overload Relay:

   a. Switch or dial selectable for motor running overload protection.
   b. Sensors in each phase.
   c. Class 20 tripping characteristic selected to protect motor against voltage and current unbalance and single phasing.

9. N.O., isolated overload alarm contact.
10. External overload reset push button.

D. Combination Magnetic Controller: Factory-assembled combination of magnetic controller, OCPD, and disconnecting means.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
   b. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
   c. Rockwell Automation, Inc.; Allen-Bradley brand.
   d. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
   e. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

2. Fusible Disconnecting Means:

   a. NEMA KS 1, heavy-duty, horsepower-rated, fusible switch with clips or bolt pads to accommodate Class R fuses.
   b. Lockable Handle: Accepts three padlocks and interlocks with cover in closed position.

3. Auxiliary Contacts: N.O./N.C., arranged to activate before switch blades open.
4. MCP Disconnecting Means:

   a. UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents, instantaneous-only circuit breaker with front-

mounted, field-adjustable, short-circuit trip coordinated with motor locked-rotor amperes.
b. Lockable Handle: Accepts three padlocks and interlocks with cover in closed position.
c. Auxiliary contacts "a" and "b" arranged to activate with MCP handle.
d. N.O. alarm contact that operates only when MCP has tripped.
e. Current-limiting module to increase controller short-circuit current (withstand) rating to 100 kA.

5. MCCB Disconnecting Means:

a. UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents; thermal-magnetic MCCB, with inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
b. Front-mounted, adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
c. Lockable Handle: Accepts three padlocks and interlocks with cover in closed position.
d. Auxiliary contacts "a" and "b" arranged to activate with MCCB handle.
e. N.O. alarm contact that operates only when MCCB has tripped.

2.2 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Controllers: NEMA ICS 6, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Dry and Clean Indoor Locations: Type 1.
2. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R
3. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: Type 4X.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. General Requirements for Control Circuit and Pilot Devices: NEMA ICS 5; factory installed in controller enclosure cover unless otherwise indicated.

1. Push Buttons, Pilot Lights, and Selector Switches: Heavy-duty, type.

a. Push Buttons: Recessed types; momentary.
b. Pilot Lights: LED types; colors as indicated; push to test.
c. Selector Switches: Rotary type Hand-off-automatic for units with remote automatic control; on-off for units with only local control.

B. Reversible N.C./N.O. auxiliary contact(s).

C. Phase-Failure, Phase-Reversal, and Undervoltage and Overvoltage Relays: Solid-state sensing circuit with isolated output contacts for hard-wired connections. Provide adjustable undervoltage, overvoltage, and time-delay settings.

D. Breather and drain assemblies, to maintain interior pressure and release condensation in Type 4X enclosures installed outdoors or in unconditioned interior spaces subject to humidity and temperature swings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and surfaces to receive enclosed controllers, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine enclosed controllers before installation. Reject enclosed controllers that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Wall-Mounted Controllers: Install enclosed controllers on walls with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated, and by bolting units to wall or mounting on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks complying with Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

B. Seismic Bracing: Comply with requirements specified in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Install fuses in each fusible-switch enclosed controller.

D. Install fuses in control circuits if not factory installed. Comply with requirements in Section 262813 "Fuses."

E. Install heaters in thermal overload relays. Select heaters based on actual nameplate full-load amperes after motors have been installed.

F. Install, connect, and fuse thermal-protector monitoring relays furnished with motor-driven equipment.

G. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify enclosed controllers, components, and control wiring. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved nameplate.
3. Label each enclosure-mounted control and pilot device.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect controllers, wiring, components, connections, and equipment installation. Test and adjust controllers, components, and equipment.
2. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed-controller element, component, connecting motor supply, feeder, and control circuits.
3. Test continuity of each circuit.
4. Verify that voltages at controller locations are within plus or minus 10 percent of motor nameplate rated voltages. If outside this range for any motor, notify Architect before starting the motor(s).
5. Test each motor for proper phase rotation.
6. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
7. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

C. Enclosed controllers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports including a certified report that identifies enclosed controllers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches, auxiliary relays, time-delay relays, timers, and overload-relay pickup and trip ranges.

B. Adjust overload-relay heaters or settings if power factor correction capacitors are connected to the load side of the overload relays.

C. Adjust the trip settings of MCPs and thermal-magnetic circuit breakers with adjustable instantaneous trip elements. Initially adjust to six times the motor nameplate full-load ampere ratings and attempt to start motors several times, allowing for motor cooldown between starts. If tripping occurs on motor inrush, adjust settings in increments until motors start without tripping. Do not exceed eight times the motor full-load amperes (or 11 times for NEMA Premium Efficient motors if required). Where these maximum settings do not allow starting of a motor, notifyArchitect before increasing settings.

D. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions until enclosed controllers are ready to be energized and placed into service.

B. Replace controllers whose interiors have been exposed to water or other liquids prior to Substantial Completion.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain enclosed controllers

END OF SECTION 262913

SECTION 263213.16 - GASEOUS EMERGENCY ENGINE GENERATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes packaged engine generators for non-emergency use with the following features:.

1. LP gas engine.
2. Gaseous fuel system.
3. Control and monitoring.
4. Generator overcurrent and fault protection.
5. Generator, exciter, and voltage regulator.
6. Outdoor generator-set enclosure.
7. Vibration isolation devices.
8. Finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 36 00 "Transfer Switches" for transfer switches including sensors and relays to initiate automatic-starting and -stopping signals for engine generators.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPS: Emergency power supply.

B. EPSS: Emergency power supply system.

C. Operational Bandwidth: The total variation from the lowest to highest value of a parameter over the range of conditions indicated, expressed as a percentage of the nominal value of the parameter.

D. LP: Liquefied petroleum.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
2. Include thermal damage curve for generator.
3. Include time-current characteristic curves for generator protective device.
4. Include fuel consumption in cubic feet per hour (cubic meters per hour) at 0.8 power factor at 0.5, 0.75 and 1.0 times generator capacity.
5. Include generator efficiency at 0.8 power factor at 0.5, 0.75, and 1.0 times generator capacity.
6. Include air flow requirements for cooling and combustion air in cfm at 0.8 power factor, with air supply temperature of 95 deg F (35 deg C), 80 deg F (27 deg C), 70 deg F (21 deg C), and 50 deg F (10 deg C). Provide drawings showing requirements and limitations for location of air intake and exhausts.
7. Include generator characteristics, including, but not limited to, kilowatt rating, efficiency, reactances, and short-circuit current capability.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans and elevations for engine generator and other components specified.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Identify fluid drain ports and clearance requirements for proper fluid drain.
4. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include base weights.
5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring. Complete schematic, wiring, and interconnection diagrams showing terminal markings for EPS equipment and functional relationship between all electrical components.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for engine generator, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: With engine and generator mounted on rails, identify center of gravity and total weight, supplied enclosure, external silencer, and each piece of equipment not integral to the engine generator, and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Source Quality-Control Reports: Including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Certified summary of prototype-unit test report.
2. Certified Test Reports: For components and accessories that are equivalent, but not identical, to those tested on prototype unit.
3. Certified Summary of Performance Tests: Certify compliance with specified requirement to meet performance criteria for sensitive loads.
4. Report of factory test on units to be shipped for this Project, showing evidence of compliance with specified requirements.
5. Report of sound generation.
6. Report of exhaust emissions showing compliance with applicable regulations.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For engine generators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Division 01, include the following:

a. List of tools and replacement items recommended to be stored at Project for ready access. Include part and drawing numbers, current unit prices, and source of supply.
b. Operating instructions laminated and mounted adjacent to generator location.
c. Training plan.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: One for every 10 of each type and rating, but no fewer than one of each.
2. Filters: One set each of lubricating oil, fuel, and combustion-air filters.
3. Tools: Each tool listed by part number in operations and maintenance manual.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of packaged engine generators and associated auxiliary components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain packaged engine generators and auxiliary components through one source from a single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Engine generator housing, engine generator, batteries, battery racks, silencers, and sound attenuating equipment, accessories, and components shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to seismic forces.
2. Shake-table testing shall comply with ICC-ES AC156. Testing shall be performed with all fluids at worst-case normal levels.
3. Component Importance Factor: 1.0

B. B11 Compliance: Comply with B11.19.

C. NFPA Compliance:

1. Comply with NFPA 37
2. Comply with NFPA 70
3. Comply with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 1 EPSS.

D. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 2200.

E. Engine Exhaust Emissions: Comply with EPA Tier 4 requirements and applicable state and local government requirements.

F. Noise Emission: Comply with applicable state and local government requirements]for maximum noise level allowed at adjacent property boundaries due to sound emitted by engine generator including engine, engine exhaust, engine cooling-air intake and discharge, and other components of installation.

G. Environmental Conditions: Engine generator system shall withstand the following environmental conditions without mechanical or electrical damage or degradation of performance capability:

1. Ambient Temperature: 5 to 104 deg F (Minus 15 to plus 40 deg C).
2. Relative Humidity: Zero to 95 percent.
3. Altitude: Sea level to 1000 feet (300 m).

H. Unusual Service Conditions: Engine generator equipment and installation are required to operate under the following conditions:

1. High salt-dust content in the air due to proximity to ocean.

2.3 ENGINE GENERATOR ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

A. Factory-assembled and -tested, water-cooled engine, with brushless generator and accessories.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and use.

C. EPSS Class: Engine generator shall be classified as Class 48 according to NFPA 110.

E. Overload Capacity: 110 percent of service load for 1 hour in 12 consecutive hours.

F. Power Factor: 0.8, lagging.

G. Frequency: 60 Hz

H. Voltage: 120/208 V ac.

I. Phase: Three-phase, 4 wire, wye

J. Induction Method: Naturally aspirated.

K. Governor: Adjustable isochronous, with speed sensing.

L. Mounting Frame: Structural steel framework to maintain alignment of mounted components without depending on concrete foundation. Provide lifting attachments sized and spaced to prevent deflection of base during lifting and moving.

1. Rigging Diagram: Inscribed on metal plate permanently attached to mounting frame to indicate location and lifting capacity of each lifting attachment and generator-set center of gravity.

M. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. Power Output Ratings: Nominal ratings as indicated at 0.8 power factor excluding power required for the continued and repeated operation of the unit and auxiliaries.
2. Nameplates: For each major system component to identify manufacturer's name and address, and model and serial number of component.

N. Engine Generator Performance:

1. Steady-State Voltage Operational Bandwidth: 3 percent of rated output voltage from no load to full load.
2. Transient Voltage Performance: Not more than 20 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease. Voltage shall recover and remain within the steady-state operating band within three seconds.
3. Steady-State Frequency Operational Bandwidth: 0.5 percent of rated frequency from no load to full load.
4. Steady-State Frequency Stability: When system is operating at any constant load within the rated load, there shall be no random speed variations outside the steady-state operational band and no hunting or surging of speed.
5. Transient Frequency Performance: Less than 5 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease. Frequency shall recover and remain within the steady-state operating band within five seconds.
6. Output Waveform: At no load, harmonic content measured line to line or line to neutral shall not exceed 5 percent total and 3 percent for single harmonics. Telephone influence factor, determined according to NEMA MG 1, shall not exceed 50 percent.
7. Sustained Short-Circuit Current: For a three-phase, bolted short circuit at system output terminals, system shall supply a minimum of 250 percent of rated full-load current for not less than 10 seconds and then clear the fault automatically, without damage to generator system components.
8. Start Time: Comply with NFPA 110, Type 10, system requirements..

2.4 GASEOUS ENGINE

A. Fuel: LP gas

B. Rated Engine Speed: 1800 rpm.

C. Lubrication System: Engine or skid-mounted.

1. Filter and Strainer: Rated to remove 90 percent of particles 5 micrometers and smaller while passing full flow.
2. Thermostatic Control Valve: Control flow in system to maintain optimum oil temperature. Unit shall be capable of full flow and is designed to be fail-safe.
3. Crankcase Drain: Arranged for complete gravity drainage to an easily removable container with no disassembly and without use of pumps, siphons, special tools, or appliances.

D. Jacket Coolant Heater: Electric-immersion type, factory installed in coolant jacket system. Comply with UL 499.

E. Cooling System: Closed loop, liquid cooled, with radiator factory mounted on engine generator mounting frame and integral engine-driven coolant pump.

1. Coolant: Solution of 50 percent ethylene-glycol-based antifreeze and 50 percent water, with anticorrosion additives as recommended by engine manufacturer.
2. Size of Radiator: Adequate to contain expansion of total system coolant from cold start to 110 percent load condition.

3. Expansion Tank: Constructed of welded steel plate and rated to withstand maximum closed-loop coolant system pressure for engine used. Equip with gage glass and petcock.
4. Temperature Control: Self-contained, thermostatic-control valve modulates coolant flow automatically to maintain optimum constant coolant temperature as recommended by engine manufacturer.
5. Coolant Hose: Flexible assembly with inside surface of nonporous rubber and outer covering of aging-, ultraviolet-, and abrasion-resistant fabric.

    a. Rating: 50-psig (345-kPa) maximum working pressure with coolant at 180 deg F (82 deg C), and noncollapsible under vacuum.
    b. End Fittings: Flanges or steel pipe nipples with clamps to suit piping and equipment connections.

F. Muffler/Silencer and Sound attenuation enclosure: Critical type, sized as recommended by engine manufacturer and selected with exhaust piping system to not exceed engine manufacturer's engine backpressure requirements.

1. Minimum sound attenuation of 25 dB at 500 Hz.
2. Sound level measured at the property line shall comply with the local ordinance for sound levels at the property line.

G. Air-Intake Filter: standard-duty, engine-mounted air cleaner with replaceable dry-filter element and "blocked filter" indicator.

H. Starting System: 12 V electric, with negative ground.

1. Components: Sized so they are not damaged during a full engine-cranking cycle with ambient temperature at maximum specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.
2. Cranking Motor: Heavy-duty unit that automatically engages and releases from engine flywheel without binding.
3. Cranking Cycle: 60 seconds.
4. Battery: Lead acid with capacity within ambient temperature range specified in "Performance Requirements" Article to provide specified cranking cycle at least twice] without recharging.
5. Battery Cable: Size as recommended by engine manufacturer for cable length indicated. Include required interconnecting conductors and connection accessories.
6. Battery Compartment: Factory fabricated of metal with acid-resistant finish and thermal insulation. Thermostatically controlled heater shall be arranged to maintain battery above 50 deg F (10 deg C)regardless of external ambient temperature within range specified in "Performance Requirements" Article. Include accessories required to support and fasten batteries in place. Provide ventilation to exhaust battery gases.
7. Battery Stand: Factory-fabricated, two-tier metal with acid-resistant finish designed to hold the quantity of battery cells required and to maintain the arrangement to minimize lengths of battery interconnections.
8. Battery-Charging Alternator: Factory mounted on engine with solid-state voltage regulation and 35 A minimum continuous rating.
9. Battery Charger: Current-limiting, automatic-equalizing and float-charging type designed for lead acid batteries. Unit shall comply with UL 1236 and include the following features:

a. Operation: Equalizing-charging rate of 10 A shall be initiated automatically after battery has lost charge until an adjustable equalizing voltage is achieved at battery terminals. Unit shall then be automatically switched to a lower float-charging mode and shall continue to operate in that mode until battery is discharged again.
b. Automatic Temperature Compensation: Adjust float and equalize voltages for variations in ambient temperature from minus 40 deg F (minus 40 deg C) to 140 deg F (plus 60 deg C) to prevent overcharging at high temperatures and undercharging at low temperatures.
c. Automatic Voltage Regulation: Maintain constant output voltage regardless of input voltage variations up to plus or minus 10 percent.
d. Ammeter and Voltmeter: Flush mounted in door. Meters shall indicate charging rates.
e. Safety Functions: Sense abnormally low battery voltage and close contacts providing low battery voltage indication on control and monitoring panel. Sense high battery voltage and loss of ac input or dc output of battery charger. Either condition shall close contacts that provide a battery-charger malfunction indication at system control and monitoring panel.
f. Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 1 mounted within generator enclosure.

2.5 GASEOUS FUEL SYSTEM

A. LP Gas Piping: Comply with requirements in Division 22.

B. Gas Train: Comply with NFPA 37.

C. LP gas Vapor-Withdrawal System:

1. Carburetor.
2. Secondary Gas Regulator: with atmospheric vents piped to building exterior.
3. Fuel-Shutoff Solenoid Valves: NRTL-listed, normally closed, safety shutoff valves; one for each fuel source.
4. Fuel Filter
5. Manual Fuel Shutoff Valve
6. Flexible Fuel Connector.

2.6 CONTROL AND MONITORING

A. Automatic Starting System Sequence of Operation: When mode-selector switch on the control and monitoring panel is in the automatic position, remote-control contacts in one or more separate automatic transfer switches initiate starting and stopping of engine generator. When mode-selector switch is switched to the on position, engine generator starts. The off position of same switch initiates generator-set shutdown. When engine generator is running, specified system or equipment failures or derangements automatically shut down engine generator and initiate alarms.

B. Manual Starting System Sequence of Operation: Switching on-off switch on the generator control panel to the on position starts engine generator. The off position of same switch initiates generator-set shutdown. When engine generator is running, specified system or equipment failures or derangements automatically shut down engine generator and initiate alarms.

C. Provide minimum run time control set for 15 minutes with override only by operation of a remote emergency-stop switch.

D. Comply with UL 508A.

E. Configuration: Operating and safety indications, protective devices, basic system controls, and engine gages shall be grouped in a common control and monitoring panel mounted on the engine generator. Mounting method shall isolate the control panel from generator-set vibration. Panel shall be powered from the engine generator battery.

F. Control and Monitoring Panel:

1. Digital controller with integrated LCD, controls, and microprocessor, capable of local and remote control, monitoring, and programming, with battery backup.
2. Analog control panel with dedicated gages and indicator lights for the instruments and alarms indicated below.
3. Instruments: Located on the control and monitoring panel and viewable during operation.

    a. Engine lubricating-oil pressure gage.
    b. Engine-coolant temperature gage.
    c. DC voltmeter (alternator battery charging).
    d. Running-time meter.
    e. AC voltmeter, for each phase
    f. AC ammeter, for each phase
    g. AC frequency meter.
    h. Generator-voltage adjusting rheostat.

4. Controls and Protective Devices: Controls, shutdown devices, and common visual alarm indication, including the following:

    a. Cranking control equipment.
    b. Run-Off-Auto switch.
    c. Control switch not in automatic position alarm.
    d. Overcrank alarm.
    e. Overcrank shutdown device.
    f. Low water temperature alarm.
    g. High engine temperature prealarm.
    h. High engine temperature.
    i. High engine temperature shutdown device.
    j. Overspeed alarm.
    k. Overspeed shutdown device.
    l. Low fuel main tank.
    m. Coolant low-level alarm.
    n. Coolant low-level shutdown device.
    o. Coolant high-temperature prealarm.
    p. Coolant high-temperature alarm.
    q. Coolant low-temperature alarm.
    r. Coolant high-temperature shutdown device.
    s. EPS supplying load indicator.
    t. Battery high-voltage alarm.
    u. Low cranking voltage alarm.

v. Battery-charger malfunction alarm.
w. Battery low-voltage alarm.
x. Lamp test.
y. Contacts for local and remote common alarm.
z. Low-starting air pressure alarm.
aa. Low-starting hydraulic pressure alarm.
bb. Remote manual stop shutdown device.
cc. Air shutdown damper alarm when used.
dd. Air shutdown damper shutdown device when used.
ee. Hours of operation.
ff. Engine generator metering, including voltage, current, Hz, kW, kVA, and power factor.
gg. Generator overcurrent protective device not closed alarm.

G. Engine Generator Metering: Comply with Section 26 27 13 "Electricity Metering."

H. Connection to Datalink:

1. A separate terminal block, factory wired to Form C dry contacts, for each alarm and status indication.

I. Common Remote Panel with Common Audible Alarm: Include necessary contacts and terminals in control and monitoring panel. Remote panel shall be powered from the engine generator battery.

J. Supporting Items: Include sensors, transducers, terminals, relays, and other devices and include wiring required to support specified items. Locate sensors and other supporting items on engine or generator, unless otherwise indicated.

2.7 GENERATOR OVERCURRENT AND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Overcurrent protective devices for the entire EPSS shall be coordinated to optimize selective tripping when a short circuit occurs. Coordination of protective devices shall consider both utility and EPSS as the voltage source.

1. Overcurrent protective devices for the EPSS shall be accessible only to authorized personnel.

B. Generator Circuit Breaker: Molded-case, electronic-trip type; 100 percent rated; complying with UL 489.

1. Tripping Characteristics: Adjustable long-time and short-time delay and instantaneous.
2. Trip Settings: Selected to coordinate with generator thermal damage curve.
3. Shunt Trip: Connected to trip breaker when engine generator is shut down by other protective devices.
4. Mounting: Adjacent to or integrated with control and monitoring panel.

C. Generator Protector: Microprocessor-based unit shall continuously monitor current level in each phase of generator output, integrate generator heating effect over time, and predict when thermal damage of alternator will occur. When signaled by generator protector or other

generator-set protective devices, a shunt-trip device in the generator disconnect switch shall open the switch to disconnect the generator from load circuits. Protector performs the following functions:

1. Initiates a generator overload alarm when generator has operated at an overload equivalent to 110 percent of full-rated load for 60 seconds. Indication for this alarm is integrated with other generator-set malfunction alarms. Contacts shall be available for load shed functions.
2. Under single or three-phase fault conditions, regulates generator to 300 percent of rated full-load current for up to 10 seconds.
3. As overcurrent heating effect on the generator approaches the thermal damage point of the unit, protector switches the excitation system off, opens the generator disconnect device, and shuts down the engine generator.
4. Senses clearing of a fault by other overcurrent devices and controls recovery of rated voltage to avoid overshoot.

2.8 GENERATOR, EXCITER, AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1.

B. Drive: Generator shaft shall be directly connected to engine shaft. Exciter shall be rotated integrally with generator rotor.

C. Electrical Insulation: Class H

D. Stator-Winding Leads: Brought out to terminal box to permit future reconnection for other voltages if required. Provide six lead alternator.

E. Range: Provide limited range of output voltage by adjusting the excitation level.

F. Construction shall prevent mechanical, electrical, and thermal damage due to vibration, overspeed up to 125 percent of rating, and heat during operation at 110 percent of rated capacity.

G. Enclosure: Drip proof.

H. Instrument Transformers: Mounted within generator enclosure.

I. Voltage Regulator: Solid-state type, separate from exciter.

1. Adjusting Rheostat on Control and Monitoring Panel: Provide plus or minus 5 percent adjustment of output-voltage operating band.
2. Maintain voltage within 30 percent on one step, full load.
3. Provide anti-hunt provision to stabilize voltage.
4. Maintain frequency within 10 percent and stabilize at rated frequency within 5 seconds.

J. Strip Heater: Thermostatically controlled unit arranged to maintain stator windings above dew point.

K. Windings: Two-thirds pitch stator winding and fully linked amortisseur winding.

L. Subtransient Reactance: 12 percent, maximum.

2.9 OUTDOOR GENERATOR-SET ENCLOSURE

A. Description: Vandal-resistant, sound-attenuating, weatherproof steel housing, wind resistant up to 100 mph (160 km/h). Multiple panels shall be lockable and provide adequate access to components requiring maintenance. Panels shall be removable by one person without tools. Instruments and control shall be mounted within enclosure.

1. Sound Attenuation Level: as required to be below the local property line dBA requirement limits.

B. Description: Prefabricated or pre-engineered galvanized-steel-clad, integral structural-steel-framed, walk-in enclosure, erected on concrete foundation.

C. Structural Design and Anchorage: Comply with ASCE/SEI 7 for wind loads up to 100 mph (160 km/h).

D. Seismic Design: Comply with seismic requirements in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

E. Hinged Doors: With padlocking provisions.

F. Space Heater: Thermostatically controlled and sized to prevent condensation.

G. Thermal Insulation: Manufacturer's standard materials and thickness selected in coordination with space heater to maintain winter interior temperature within operating limits required by engine generator components.

H. Muffler Location: within enclosure.

I. Engine Cooling Airflow through Enclosure: Maintain temperature rise of system components within required limits when unit operates at 110 percent of rated load for 2 hours with ambient temperature at top of range specified in system service conditions.

1. Louvers: Fixed-engine, cooling-air inlet and discharge. Storm-proof and drainable louvers prevent entry of rain and snow.
2. Automatic Dampers: At engine cooling-air inlet and discharge. Dampers shall be closed to reduce enclosure heat loss in cold weather when unit is not operating.
3. Ventilation: Provide temperature-controlled exhaust fan interlocked to prevent operation when engine is running.

J. Convenience Outlets: Factory wired, GFCI. Arrange for external electrical connection.

2.10 VIBRATION ISOLATION DEVICES

A. Elastomeric Isolator Pads: Oil- and water-resistant elastomer or natural rubber, arranged in single or multiple layers, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized-steel baseplates of

sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.

1. Material: standard neoprene separated by steel shims.
2. Shore "A" Scale Durometer Rating: 30
3. Number of Layers: one.
4. Minimum Deflection: 1 inch

B. Restrained Spring Isolators: Freestanding, steel, open-spring isolators with seismic restraint.

1. Housing: Steel with resilient vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to wind loads or if weight is removed; factory-drilled baseplate bonded to 1/4-inch- (6-mm-) thick, elastomeric isolator pad attached to baseplate underside; and adjustable equipment mounting and leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.
2. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of compressed height of the spring at rated load.
3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of required deflection at rated load.
4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
6. Minimum Deflection: 1 inch

C. Comply with requirements in Division 23 for vibration isolation and flexible connector materials for steel piping.

D. Vibration isolation devices shall not be used to accommodate misalignments or to make bends.

2.11 FINISHES

A. Indoor and Outdoor Enclosures and Components: Manufacturer's standard finish over corrosion-resistant pretreatment and compatible primer.

2.12 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prototype Testing: Factory test engine generator using same engine model, constructed of identical or equivalent components and equipped with identical or equivalent accessories.

1. Tests: Comply with IEEE 115.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, equipment bases, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting packaged engine generator performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems and electrical connections. Verify actual locations of connections before packaged engine generator installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 404.

B. Equipment Mounting:

1. Install packaged engine generators on cast-in-place concrete equipment bases. Comply with requirements for equipment bases and foundations specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
2. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases for packaged engine generators. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified with concrete.
3. Install packaged engine generator with elastomeric isolator pads having a minimum deflection of 1 inch (25 mm) on 4-inch- (100-mm-) high concrete base. Secure engine generator enclosure to anchor bolts installed in concrete bases. Concrete base construction is specified in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Install packaged engine generator to provide access, without removing connections or accessories, for periodic maintenance.

D. Gaseous Fuel Piping:

1. LP gas piping, valves, and specialties for gas piping are specified in Section 23 11 26 "Facility Liquefied-Petroleum Gas Piping."

E. Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by equipment manufacturers but not specified to be factory mounted.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

B. Connect fuel piping adjacent to packaged engine generator to allow service and maintenance.

C. Gaseous Fuel Connections:

1. Connect fuel piping to engines with a gate valve and union and flexible connector.
2. Install manual shutoff valve in a remote location to isolate gaseous fuel supply to the generator.
3. Vent gas pressure regulators outside building a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from building openings.

D. Ground equipment according to Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

E. Connect wiring according to Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Provide a minimum of one 90-degree bend in flexible conduit routed to the engine generator from a stationary element.

F. Balance single-phase loads to obtain a maximum of 10 percent unbalance between any two phases.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components according to Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" and Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Install a sign indicating the generator neutral is bonded to the main service neutral at the main service location.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical and mechanical test listed in the first two subparagraphs below as specified in the NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters.

    a. Visual and Mechanical Inspection

        1) Compare equipment nameplate data with drawings and specifications.
        2) Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
        3) Inspect anchorage, alignment, and grounding.
        4) Verify the unit is clean.

    b. Electrical and Mechanical Tests

        1) Perform insulation-resistance tests in accordance with IEEE 43.

            a) Machines larger than 200 hp (150 kW). Test duration shall be 10 minutes. Calculate polarization index.
            b) Machines 200 hp (150 kW) or less. Test duration shall be one minute. Calculate the dielectric-absorption ratio.

        2) Test protective relay devices.
        3) Verify phase rotation, phasing, and synchronized operation as required by the application.
        4) Functionally test engine shutdown for low oil pressure, overtemperature, overspeed, and other protection features as applicable.

5) Perform vibration test for each main bearing cap.
6) Verify correct functioning of the governor and regulator.

2. Battery Tests: Equalize charging of battery cells according to manufacturer's written instructions. Record individual cell voltages.

   a. Measure charging voltage and voltages between available battery terminals for full-charging and float-charging conditions. Check electrolyte level and specific gravity under both conditions.
   b. Test for contact integrity of all connectors. Perform an integrity load test and a capacity load test for the battery.
   c. Verify acceptance of charge for each element of the battery after discharge.
   d. Verify that measurements are within manufacturer's specifications.

3. Battery-Charger Tests: Verify specified rates of charge for both equalizing and float-charging conditions.
4. System Integrity Tests: Methodically verify proper installation, connection, and integrity of each element of engine generator system before and during system operation. Check for air, exhaust, and fluid leaks.
5. Exhaust Emissions Test: Comply with applicable government test criteria.
6. Voltage and Frequency Transient Stability Tests: Use recording oscilloscope to measure voltage and frequency transients for 50 and 100 percent step-load increases and decreases, and verify that performance is as specified.
7. Noise Level Tests: Measure A-weighted level of noise emanating from generator-set installation, including engine exhaust and cooling-air intake and discharge, at four locations 25 feet (8 m) from edge of the generator enclosure, on the property line, and compare measured levels with required values.

C. Coordinate tests with tests for transfer switches and run them concurrently.

D. Test instruments shall have been calibrated within the last 12 months, traceable to NIST Calibration Services, and adequate for making positive observation of test results. Make calibration records available for examination on request.

E. Leak Test: After installation, charge exhaust, coolant, and fuel systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

F. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation for generator and associated equipment.

G. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

H. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest and reinspect as specified above.

I. Retest: Correct deficiencies identified by tests and observations and retest until specified requirements are met.

J. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation resistances, time delays, and other values and observations. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

3.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide 12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of manufacturer's designated service organization. Include quarterly exercising to check for proper starting, load transfer, and running under load. Include routine preventive maintenance as recommended by manufacturer and adjusting as required for proper operation. Provide parts and supplies same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original equipment.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain packaged engine generators.

END OF SECTION 263213

SECTION 263600 - TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes transfer switches rated 600 V and less, including the following:

1. Automatic transfer switches.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, weights, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details showing minimum clearances, conductor entry provisions, gutter space, installed features and devices, and material lists for each switch specified.

1. Single-Line Diagram: Show connections between transfer switch, bypass/isolation switch, power sources, and load; and show interlocking provisions for each combined transfer switch and bypass/isolation switch.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer.

B. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that transfer switches accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

    a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01, include the following:

1. Features and operating sequences, both automatic and manual.
2. List of all factory settings of relays; provide relay-setting and calibration instructions, including software, where applicable.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Maintain a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance repairs within a response period of less than eight hours from time of notification.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain automatic transfer switches through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NEMA ICS 1.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

F. Comply with NFPA 110.

G. Comply with UL 1008 unless requirements of these Specifications are stricter.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than five days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Owner's written permission.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. For floor mounted equipment, coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Contactor Transfer Switches:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products manufactured by Eaton or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Kohler Power Systems; Generator Division.
b. Onan/Cummins Power Generation; Industrial Business Group.
c. Russelectric, Inc.

2.2 GENERAL TRANSFER-SWITCH PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Indicated Current Ratings: Apply as defined in UL 1008 for continuous loading and total system transfer, including tungsten filament lamp loads not exceeding 30 percent of switch ampere rating, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Tested Fault-Current Closing and Withstand Ratings: Adequate for duty imposed by protective devices at installation locations in Project under the fault conditions indicated, based on testing according to UL 1008.

1. Where transfer switch includes internal fault-current protection, rating of switch and trip unit combination shall exceed indicated fault-current value at installation location.

C. Suitable for use as service equipment, with manual disconnecting means and overcurrent protective device for both utility and standby sources.

D. Solid-State Controls: Repetitive accuracy of all settings shall be plus or minus 2 percent or better over an operating temperature range of minus 20 to plus 70 deg C.

E. Resistance to Damage by Voltage Transients: Components shall meet or exceed voltage-surge withstand capability requirements when tested according to IEEE C62.41. Components shall meet or exceed voltage-impulse withstand test of NEMA ICS 1.

F. Electrical Operation: Accomplish by a nonfused, momentarily energized solenoid or electric-motor-operated mechanism, mechanically and electrically interlocked in both directions.

G. Switch Characteristics: Designed for continuous-duty repetitive transfer of full-rated current between active power sources.

1. Limitation: Switches using molded-case switches or circuit breakers or insulated-case circuit-breaker components are not acceptable.
2. Switch Action: Double throw; mechanically held in both directions.
3. Contacts: Silver composition or silver alloy for load-current switching. Conventional automatic transfer-switch units, rated 225 A and higher, shall have separate arcing contacts.

H. Neutral Terminal: Solid and fully rated, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Factory Wiring: Train and bundle factory wiring and label, consistent with Shop Drawings, either by color-code or by numbered or lettered wire and cable tape markers at terminations. Color-coding and wire and cable tape markers are specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Designated Terminals: Pressure type, suitable for types and sizes of field wiring indicated.
2. Power-Terminal Arrangement and Field-Wiring Space: Suitable for top, side, or bottom entrance of feeder conductors as indicated.
3. Control Wiring: Equipped with lugs suitable for connection to terminal strips.

J. Enclosures: Comply with NEMA ICS 6 and UL 508. Indoor enclosures shall be NEMA 250, Type 1unless otherwise indicated. Outdoor enclosures shall be NEMA 250, Type 3R with strip heater.

2.3 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Comply with Level 1 equipment according to NFPA 110.

B. Switching Arrangement: Double-throw type, incapable of pauses or intermediate position stops during normal functioning, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Manual Switch Operation: Unloaded. Control circuit automatically disconnects from electrical operator during manual operation.

D. Signal-Before-Transfer Contacts: A set of normally open/normally closed dry contacts operates in advance of retransfer to normal source. Interval is adjustable from 1 to 30 seconds.

E. In-Phase Monitor: Factory-wired, internal relay controls transfer so it occurs only when the two sources are synchronized in phase. Relay compares phase relationship and frequency difference between normal and emergency sources and initiates transfer when both sources are within 15 electrical degrees, and only if transfer can be completed within 60 electrical degrees. Transfer is initiated only if both sources are within 2 Hz of nominal frequency and 70 percent or more of nominal voltage.

F. Motor Disconnect and Timing Relay: Controls designate starters so they disconnect motors before transfer and reconnect them selectively at an adjustable time interval after transfer. Control connection to motor starters is through wiring external to automatic transfer switch. Time delay for reconnecting individual motor loads is adjustable between 1 and 60 seconds, and settings are as indicated. Relay contacts handling motor-control circuit inrush and seal currents are rated for actual currents to be encountered.

G. Automatic Transfer-Switch Features:

1. Undervoltage Sensing for Each Phase of Normal Source: Sense low phase-to-ground voltage on each phase. Pickup voltage shall be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal, and dropout voltage is adjustable from 75 to 98 percent of pickup value. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent and dropout at 85 percent.
2. Adjustable Time Delay: For override of normal-source voltage sensing to delay transfer and engine start signals. Adjustable from zero to six seconds, and factory set for one second.
3. Voltage/Frequency Lockout Relay: Prevent premature transfer to generator. Pickup voltage shall be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent. Pickup frequency shall be adjustable from 90 to 100 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 95 percent.
4. Time Delay for Retransfer to Normal Source: Adjustable from 0 to 30 minutes, and factory set for 10 minutes to automatically defeat delay on loss of voltage or sustained undervoltage of emergency source, provided normal supply has been restored.
5. Test Switch: Simulate normal-source failure.
6. Switch-Position Pilot Lights: Indicate source to which load is connected.
7. Source-Available Indicating Lights: Supervise sources via transfer-switch normal- and emergency-source sensing circuits.

    a. Normal Power Supervision: Green light with nameplate engraved "Normal Source Available."
    b. Emergency Power Supervision: Red light with nameplate engraved "Emergency Source Available."

8. Unassigned Auxiliary Contacts: Two normally open, single-pole, double-throw contacts for each switch position, rated 10 A at 240-V ac.
9. Transfer Override Switch: Overrides automatic retransfer control so automatic transfer switch will remain connected to emergency power source regardless of condition of normal source. Pilot light indicates override status.
10. Engine Starting Contacts: One isolated and normally closed, and one isolated and normally open; rated 10 A at 32-V dc minimum.
11. Engine Shutdown Contacts: Time delay adjustable from zero to five minutes, and factory set for five minutes. Contacts shall initiate shutdown at remote engine-generator controls after retransfer of load to normal source.
12. Engine-Generator Exerciser: Solid-state, programmable-time switch starts engine generator and transfers load to it from normal source for a preset time, then retransfers and shuts down engine after a preset cool-down period. Initiates exercise cycle at preset intervals adjustable from 7 to 30 days. Running periods are adjustable from 10 to 30 minutes. Factory settings are for 7-day exercise cycle, 20-minute running period, and 5-minute cool-down period. Exerciser features include the following:

a. Exerciser Transfer Selector Switch: Permits selection of exercise with and without load transfer.
b. Push-button programming control with digital display of settings.
c. Integral battery operation of time switch when normal control power is not available.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory test and inspect components, assembled switches, and associated equipment. Ensure proper operation. Check transfer time and voltage, frequency, and time-delay settings for compliance with specified requirements. Perform dielectric strength test complying with NEMA ICS 1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Design each fastener and support to carry load indicated by seismic requirements and according to seismic-restraint details. See Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

B. Floor-Mounting Switch: Anchor to floor by bolting.

1. Concrete Bases: 4 inches (100 mm) high, reinforced, with chamfered edges. Extend base no more than 4 inches (100 mm) in all directions beyond the maximum dimensions of switch, unless otherwise indicated or unless required for seismic support. Construct concrete bases according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

C. Identify components according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Set field-adjustable intervals and delays, relays, and engine exerciser clock.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Wiring to Remote Components: Match type and number of cables and conductors to control and communication requirements of transfer switches as recommended by manufacturer. Increase raceway sizes at no additional cost to Owner if necessary to accommodate required wiring.

B. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

C. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

1. After installing equipment and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
3. Measure insulation resistance phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with insulation-resistance tester. Include external annunciation and control circuits. Use test voltages and procedure recommended by manufacturer. Comply with manufacturer's specified minimum resistance.

    a. Check for electrical continuity of circuits and for short circuits.
    b. Inspect for physical damage, proper installation and connection, and integrity of barriers, covers, and safety features.
    c. Verify that manual transfer warnings are properly placed.
    d. Perform manual transfer operation.

4. After energizing circuits, demonstrate interlocking sequence and operational function for each switch at least three times.

    a. Simulate power failures of normal source to automatic transfer switches and of emergency source with normal source available.
    b. Simulate loss of phase-to-ground voltage for each phase of normal source.
    c. Verify time-delay settings.
    d. Verify pickup and dropout voltages by data readout or inspection of control settings.
    e. Perform contact-resistance test across main contacts and correct values exceeding 500 microhms and values for 1 pole deviating by more than 50 percent from other poles.
    f. Verify proper sequence and correct timing of automatic engine starting, transfer time delay, retransfer time delay on restoration of normal power, and engine cool-down and shutdown.

5. Ground-Fault Tests: Coordinate with testing of ground-fault protective devices for power delivery from both sources.

    a. Verify grounding connections and locations and ratings of sensors.

B. Coordinate tests with tests of generator and run them concurrently.

C. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation and contact resistances and time delays. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

F. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each switch. Remove all access panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

1. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
2. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies switches checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain transfer switches and related equipment as specified below. Refer to Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."

B. Coordinate this training with that for generator equipment.

END OF SECTION 263600

SECTION 265119 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes LED luminaires and luminaire supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260923"Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.
2. Section 260943.16"Addressable-Luminaire Lighting Controls" and Section 260943.23 "Relay-Based Lighting Controls" for manual or programmable control systems with low-voltage control wiring or data communication circuits.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. LED: Light-emitting diode.

F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
5. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IES Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each luminaire type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the luminaire as applied in this Project IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.

    a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Samples for Verification: as requested during submittal review.

1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories to verify finish selection.

C. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

B. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

D. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

E. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: Ten for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified or listed by the DesignLights Consortium (DLC).
2. UL Listing: Listed for damp location.
3. Recessed luminaires shall comply with NEMA LE 4.
4. User Replaceable Lamps:

    a. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C78.79.
    b. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61 or IEC 60061-1.

C. Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours to L70.

D. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 1 percent of maximum light output.

E. Internal driver. For luminaires indicated for individually addressable control, provide individually addressable DALI drivers that are compatible with the system specified in Section 260943.16 “Addressable Luminaire Lighting Controls”.

F. Nominal Operating Voltage: As scheduled on the drawings.

1. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

    a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
    b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
    c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.4 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.5 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641 M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gauge (2.68 mm).

D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Secured to outlet box.
2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

F. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Attached to structural members in walls or attached to a minimum 20 gauge backing plate attached to wall structural members.
2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

G. Ceiling-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Ceiling mount with two 5/32-inch- (4-mm-) diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 120 inches (6 m) in length.
2. Ceiling mount with pendant mount with 5/32-inch- (4-mm-) diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 120 inches (6 m) in length.

H. Suspended Luminaire Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and wire support for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

I. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secure to any required outlet box.
2. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.

J. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Comply with requirements for startup specified in Section 260943.16 "Addressable-Luminaire Lighting Controls."

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION 265119

SECTION 265600 - EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exterior luminaires with LED arrays and drivers.
2. Luminaire-mounted photoelectric relays.
3. Poles and accessories.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 265119 "LED Interior Lighting" for exterior luminaires normally mounted on exterior surfaces of buildings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color-rendering index.

C. HID: High-intensity discharge.

D. LED: Light emitting diode

E. LER: Luminaire efficacy rating.

F. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

G. Pole: Luminaire support structure, including tower used for large area illumination.

H. Standard: Same definition as "Pole" above.

1.4 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS CRITERIA FOR POLE SELECTION

A. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, lowering devices, and supporting structure, applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

B. Live Load: Single load of 500 lbf (2224 N), distributed as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

C. Ice Load: Load of 3 lbf/sq. ft. (145 Pa), applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M Ice Load Map.

D. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire and banners and banner arms, calculated and applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

1. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet (15 m) high or less is 90 mph (40 m/s).

a. Wind Importance Factor: 1.0.
b. Minimum Design Life: 25 years.
c. Velocity Conversion Factors: 1.0.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each luminaire, pole, and support component, arranged in order of lighting unit designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of luminaire, including materials, dimensions, effective projected area, and verification of indicated parameters.
2. Details of attaching luminaires and accessories.
3. Details of installation and construction.
4. Luminaire materials.
5. Photometric data based on laboratory tests of each luminaire type, complete with indicated lamps, ballasts, and accessories.

a. Manufacturer Certified Data: Photometric data shall be certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

6. Photoelectric relays.
7. Ballasts, including energy-efficiency data.
8. Lamps, including life, output, CCT, CRI, lumens, and energy-efficiency data.
9. Materials, dimensions, and finishes of poles.
10. Means of attaching luminaires to supports, and indication that attachment is suitable for components involved.
11. Anchor bolts for poles.
12. Manufactured pole foundations.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Anchor-bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.
3. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Pole and Support Component Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of poles, certifying that products are designed for indicated load requirements in AASHTO LTS-4-M and that load imposed by luminaire and attachments has been included in design. The certification shall be based on design calculations by a professional engineer.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and poles to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Glass and Plastic Lenses, Covers, and Other Optical Parts: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Ballasts: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
4. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by manufacturers' laboratories that are accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with IEEE C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store poles on decay-resistant-treated skids at least 12 inches (300 mm) above grade and vegetation. Support poles to prevent distortion and arrange to provide free air circulation.

B. Retain factory-applied pole wrappings on metal poles until right before pole installation. For poles with nonmetallic finishes, handle with web fabric straps.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace products that fail in materials or workmanship; that corrode; or that fade, stain, perforate, erode, or chalk due to effects of weather or solar radiation within specified warranty period. Manufacturer may exclude lightning damage, hail damage, vandalism, abuse, or unauthorized repairs or alterations from special warranty coverage.

1. Warranty Period for Luminaires: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
2. Warranty Period for Metal Corrosion: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
3. Warranty Period for Color Retention: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
4. Warranty Period for Poles: Repair or replace lighting poles and standards that fail in finish, materials, and workmanship within manufacturer's standard warranty period, but not less than three years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, product(s) indicated on Drawings.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LUMINAIRES

A. Luminaires shall comply with UL 1598 and be listed and labeled for installation in wet locations by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. LER Tests Incandescent Fixtures: Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5A.
2. LER Tests HID Fixtures: Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

B. Lateral Light Distribution Patterns: Comply with IESNA RP-8 for parameters of lateral light distribution patterns indicated for luminaires.

C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

D. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

E. Housings: Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

F. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses. Designed to disconnect ballast when door opens.

G. Exposed Hardware Material: Stainless steel.

H. Plastic Parts: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

I. Light Shields: Metal baffles, factory installed and field adjustable, arranged to block light distribution to indicated portion of normally illuminated area or field.

J. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

K. Lenses and Refractors Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

L. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

M. Factory-Applied Finish for Steel Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
2. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.

    a. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.

N. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
2. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

    a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.

O. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps/LED engines and ballasts/drivers. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

2.3 LUMINAIRE-MOUNTED PHOTOELECTRIC RELAYS

A. Comply with UL 773 or UL 773A.

B. Contact Relays: Factory mounted, single throw, designed to fail in the on position, and factory set to turn light unit on at 1.5 to 3 fc (16 to 32 lx) and off at 4.5 to 10 fc (48 to 108 lx) with 15-second minimum time delay. Relay shall have directional lens in front of photocell to prevent artificial light sources from causing false turnoff.

1. Relay with locking-type receptacle shall comply with ANSI C136.10.
2. Adjustable window slide for adjusting on-off set points.

2.4 DRIVERS FOR LED ENGINES

A. UL 1598, suitable for Wet Locations.

B. RoHS compliant.

C. Design Lights Consortium (DLC) Certified.

D. Housing: IP 66 rating.

E. Voltage: Unit accepts 120V through 277V, 50hz to 60hz input.

F. Output based on wattage of LED array.

G. Include plug type disconnect.

H. Power factor shall not be less than 90 percent.

2.5 LED LIGHT ENGINES

A. Array wattage shall be as scheduled on the drawings plus or minus 8 percent for ambient temperature and forward voltage.

B. Minimum Lumen Output: As scheduled on the drawings based on IESNA LM-79 or LM-80 testing.

C. Color Temperature: As scheduled on the drawings with minimum 70 CRI.

D. Lumen depreciation: 70 percent of initial output after 215,000 hours at a temperature of 40°C using IESNA LM-80 methodology.

2.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-4-M.

1. Wind-Load Strength of Poles: Adequate at indicated heights above grade without failure, permanent deflection, or whipping in steady winds of speed indicated in "Structural Analysis Criteria for Pole Selection" Article.
2. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual equivalent projected area of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the equivalent projected area to be used in pole selection strength analysis.

B. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mountings, Fasteners, and Appurtenances: Corrosion-resistant items compatible with support components.

1. Materials: Shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.
2. Anchor Bolts, Leveling Nuts, Bolt Caps, and Washers: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication unless otherwise indicated.
3. Anchor-Bolt Template: Plywood or steel.

D. Handhole: Oval-shaped, with minimum clear opening of 2-1/2 by 5 inches (65 by 130 mm), with cover secured by stainless-steel captive screws.

E. Concrete Pole Foundations: Pre-cast, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 03.

2.7 STEEL POLES

A. Poles: Comply with ASTM A 500, Grade B, carbon steel with a minimum yield of 46,000 psig (317 MPa); one-piece construction up to 40 feet (12 m) in height with access handhole in pole wall.

1. Shape: Square, straight.
2. Mounting Provisions: Butt flange for bolted mounting on foundation or breakaway support.

B. Brackets for Luminaires: Detachable, cantilever, without underbrace.

1. Adapter fitting welded to pole, allowing the bracket to be bolted to the pole mounted adapter, then bolted together with stainless-steel bolts.

2. Cross Section: Tapered oval, with straight tubular end section to accommodate luminaire.
3. Match pole material and finish.

C. Pole-Top Tenons: Fabricated to support luminaire or luminaires and brackets indicated, and securely fastened to pole top.

D. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Welded 1/2-inch (13-mm) threaded lug, complying with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems," listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size listed in that Section, and accessible through handhole.

E. Cable Support Grip: Wire-mesh type with rotating attachment eye, sized for diameter of cable and rated for a minimum load equal to weight of supported cable times a 5.0 safety factor.

F. Factory-Painted Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or with SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
2. Interior Surfaces of Pole: One coat of bituminous paint, or otherwise treat for equal corrosion protection.
3. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.

a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.

2.8 POLE ACCESSORIES

A. Base Covers: Manufacturers' standard metal units, arranged to cover pole's mounting bolts and nuts. Finish same as pole.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Install lamps in each luminaire.

B. Fasten luminaire to indicated structural supports.

1. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

C. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources, favoring a north orientation.

3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on the pole.

B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:

1. Fire Hydrants and Storm Drainage Piping: 60 inches (1520 mm).
2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communication, and Sewer Lines: five feet.
3. Trees: 15 feet (5 m) from tree trunk.

C. Concrete Pole Foundations: Set anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt templates furnished by pole manufacturer. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing requirements are specified in Division 03.

D. Foundation-Mounted Poles: Mount pole with leveling nuts, and tighten top nuts to torque level recommended by pole manufacturer.

1. Use anchor bolts and nuts selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.
2. Grout void between pole base and foundation. Use nonshrink or expanding concrete grout firmly packed to fill space.
3. Install base covers unless otherwise indicated.
4. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.

E. Poles and Pole Foundations Set in Concrete Paved Areas: Install poles with minimum of 6-inch- (150-mm-) wide, unpaved gap between the pole or pole foundation and the edge of adjacent concrete slab. Fill unpaved ring with pea gravel to a level 1 inch (25 mm) below top of concrete slab.

F. Raise and set poles using web fabric slings (not chain or cable).

3.3 BOLLARD LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Align units for optimum directional alignment of light distribution.

B. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches (100 mm) above finished grade or surface at bollard location. Cast conduit into base, and shape base to match shape of bollard base. Finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Division 03.

3.4 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- (0.254-mm-) thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground metal poles and support structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

B. Illumination Observations: Verify normal operation of lighting units after installing luminaires and energizing circuits with normal power source.

1. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.

C. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

END OF SECTION 265600

SECTION 271100 - COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Telecommunications mounting elements.
2. Backboards.
3. Telecommunications equipment racks and cabinets.
4. Telecommunications service entrance pathways.
5. Grounding.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 27 Section "Communications Backbone Cabling" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.
2. Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.
3. Division 28 Section "Conductors and Cables for Electronic Safety and Security" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Basket Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of wire mesh bottom and side rails.

B. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

C. Ladder Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of two longitudinal side rails connected by individual transverse members (rungs).

D. LAN: Local area network.

E. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Floor-mounted cabinets and cable pathways shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for equipment racks and cabinets. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For communications equipment room fittings. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Equipment Racks and Cabinets: Include workspace requirements and access for cable connections.
3. Grounding: Indicate location of grounding bus bar and its mounting detail showing standoff insulators and wall mounting brackets.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A.

D. Grounding: Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install equipment frames and cable trays until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and work above ceilings is complete.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of communications equipment with Owner's telecommunications and LAN equipment and service suppliers. Coordinate service entrance arrangement with local exchange carrier.

1. Meet jointly with telecommunications and LAN equipment suppliers, local exchange carrier representatives, and Owner to exchange information and agree on details of equipment arrangements and installation interfaces.
2. Record agreements reached in meetings and distribute them to other participants.
3. Adjust arrangements and locations of distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels in equipment rooms to accommodate and optimize arrangement and space requirements of telephone switch and LAN equipment.
4. Adjust arrangements and locations of equipment with distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels of cabling systems of other communications, electronic safety and security, and related systems that share space in the equipment room.

B. Coordinate location of power raceways and receptacles with locations of communications equipment requiring electrical power to operate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PATHWAYS

A. General Requirements: Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A.

B. Cable Support: NRTL labeled. Cable support brackets shall be designed to prevent degradation of cable performance and pinch points that could damage cable. Cable tie slots fasten cable ties to brackets.

1. Comply with NFPA 70 and UL 2043 for fire-resistant and low-smoke-producing characteristics.
2. Support brackets with cable tie slots for fastening cable ties to brackets.
3. Lacing bars, spools, J-hooks, and D-rings.
4. Straps and other devices.

C. Cable Trays:

1. Manufacturers: provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Cable Management Solutions, Inc.
b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
c. Cope - Tyco/Allied Tube & Conduit.
d. GS Metals Corp.

2. Cable Tray Materials: Metal, suitable for indoors and protected against corrosion by electroplated zinc galvanizing, complying with ASTM B 633, Type 1, not less than 0.000472 inch (0.012 mm) thick.

a. Ladder Cable Trays: Nominally 18 inches (455 mm) wide, and a rung spacing of 12 inches (305 mm).

D. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.

1. Outlet boxes shall be no smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) wide, 3 inches (75 mm) high, and 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches (19 by 1220 by 2440 mm). Comply with requirements for plywood backing panels specified in Division 06 Section "Rough Carpentry."

2.3 EQUIPMENT FRAMES

A. General Frame Requirements:

1. Distribution Frames: Freestanding and wall-mounting, modular-steel units designed for telecommunications terminal support and coordinated with dimensions of units to be supported.
2. Module Dimension: Width compatible with EIA 310 standard, 19-inch (480-mm) panel mounting.
3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.

B. Floor-Mounted Racks shall be provided in the MDF and in the IDF’s unless noted otherwise: Modular-type, steel construction.

1. Vertical and horizontal cable management channels, top and bottom cable troughs, grounding lug and a power strip.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.

C. Modular Wall Cabinets shall be provided where indicated:

1. Wall mounting.
2. Steel construction.
3. Treated to resist corrosion.
4. Lockable front and rear doors.
5. Louvered side panels.
6. Cable access provisions top and bottom.
7. Grounding lug.
8. Roof mounted, 250-cfm (118-L/s) fan.
9. Power strip.
10. All cabinets keyed alike.

D. Cable Management for Equipment Frames:

1. Metal, with integral wire retaining fingers.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.
3. Vertical cable management panels shall have front and rear channels, with covers.
4. Provide horizontal crossover cable manager at the top of each relay rack, with a minimum height of two rack units each.

2.4 POWER STRIPS

A. Power Strips: Comply with UL 1363.

1. Rack mounting.
2. Six 20-A, 120-V ac, NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R receptacles.
3. LED indicator lights for power and protection status.
4. LED indicator lights for reverse polarity and open outlet ground.
5. Circuit Breaker and Thermal Fusing: When protection is lost, circuit opens and cannot be reset.
6. Circuit Breaker and Thermal Fusing: Unit continues to supply power if protection is lost.
7. Rocker-type on-off switch, illuminated when in on position.
8. Peak Single-Impulse Surge Current Rating: 33 kA per phase.
9. Protection modes shall be line to neutral, line to ground, and neutral to ground. UL 1449 clamping voltage for all 3 modes shall be not more than 330 V.

2.5 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems." for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Telecommunications Main Bus Bar:

1. Provide Bus Bars at each IT room.
2. Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.
3. Ground Bus Bar: Copper, minimum 1/4 inch thick by 4 inches wide (6 mm thick by 100 mm wide) with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart.
4. Stand-Off Insulators: Comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V. Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

C. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

2.6 LABELING

A. Comply with TIA/EIA-606-A and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENTRANCE FACILITIES

A. Contact telecommunications service provider and arrange for installation of demarcation point, protected entrance terminals, and a housing when so directed by service provider.

B. Install underground pathways complying with recommendations in TIA/EIA-569-A, "Entrance Facilities" Article.

C. Provide protected entrance terminals in the Communications building for tel/data/catv services fed underground from the main building to any site telecommunications locations.

3.2 Install underground entrance pathway complying with Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM for layout and installation of communications equipment rooms.

C. Cable Trays: Comply with NEMA VE 2 and TIA/EIA-569-A-7.

D. Bundle, lace, and train conductors and cables to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.3 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.4 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch (50-mm) clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

1. Bond the shield of shielded cable to the grounding bus bar in communications rooms and spaces.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA/EIA-606-A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."Comply with requirements in Division 09 Section "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

B. See Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling" for additional identification requirements. See Evaluations for discussion of TIA/EIA standard as it applies to this Section.Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA/EIA-606-A for Class 2 level of administration.

C. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

END OF SECTION 271000

SECTION 280513 - CONDUCTORS AND CABLES FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. RS-232 cabling.
2. RS-485 cabling.
3. Low-voltage control cabling.
4. Control-circuit conductors.
5. Fire alarm wire and cable.
6. Identification products.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Network cabling shall comply with Division 27.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control and signaling power-limited circuits.

C. Open Cabling: Passing telecommunications cabling through open space (e.g., between the studs of a wall cavity).

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. For coaxial cable, include the following installation data for each type used:

a. Nominal OD.
b. Minimum bending radius.
c. Maximum pulling tension.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install conductors and cables that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that wire and cables are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration and sagging of factory packing materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches (19 by 1220 by 2440 mm). Comply with requirements for plywood backing panels in Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry."

2.3 RS-232 CABLE

A. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, 2 pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
2. Plastic insulation.
3. Individual aluminum foil-polyester tape shielded pairs with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. Plastic jacket.
5. Pairs are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.4 RS-485 CABLE

A. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, 2 pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
2. Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. Fluorinated ethylene propylene jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: NFPA 262, Flame Test.

2.5 LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL CABLE

A. Plenum-Rated, Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) and No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.6 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Class 1 Control Circuits: Copper, Type THHN-THWN, complying with UL 83, in raceway or MC cable as specified in Part 3.

B. Class 2 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, power-limited cable, complying with UL 83, concealed in building finishes. Install cable in metal raceways where specified in Part 3.

C. Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits: Stranded copper, Type TW or TF, complying with UL 83. Install cable in metal raceways where specified in Part 3.

2.7 FIRE ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Comtran Corporation.
2. Draka Cableteq USA.
3. Genesis Cable Products; Honeywell International, Inc.
4. West Penn Wire.

B. General Wire and Cable Requirements: NRTL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.

C. Signaling Line Circuits:

1. Twisted, shielded pair in metal raceway, size as recommended by system manufacturer but not less than No. 18 AWG.
2. Multiconductor Armored Cable: NFPA 70, Type MC, copper conductors, Type TFN/THHN conductor insulation, copper drain wire, copper armor with red identifier stripe, NTRL listed for fire alarm and cable tray installation, plenum rated..

D. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation.

1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum.
2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum.
3. Multiconductor Armored Cable: NFPA 70, Type MC, copper conductors, Type TFN/THHN conductor insulation, copper drain wire, copper armor with red identifier stripe, NTRL listed for fire alarm and cable tray installation, plenum rated.

2.8 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Brady Worldwide, Inc.
2. Kroy LLC.
3. Panduit Corp.

B. Comply with UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for installation of supports for cables.

3.2 WIRING METHOD

A. Install cable, concealed in accessible ceilings, and walls in finished areas.

B. Install wiring in metal pathways and wireways where exposed in mechanical rooms and at exposed structural ceilings.

1. Minimum conduit size shall be ½-inch. Control and data transmission wiring shall not share conduit with other building wiring systems.

C. Wiring within Enclosures:

1. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii.
2. Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended in writing by manufacturer.
3. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of enclosure.
4. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with intrusion system to terminal blocks.
5. Mark each terminal according to system's wiring diagrams.
6. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Conductors: Size according to system manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

C. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches (760 mm) and not more than 6 inches (150 mm) from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
2. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
3. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.

4. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.

D. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Suspend copper cable not in a wireway or pathway a minimum of 8 inches (200 mm) above ceilings by cable supports not more than 60 inches (1525 mm) apart.
2. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

3.4 FIRE ALARM WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 72.

B. Cables and raceways used for fire alarm circuits, and equipment control wiring associated with the fire alarm system, may not contain any other wire or cable.

C. Signaling Line Circuits: Power-limited fire alarm cables may be installed in the same cable or raceway as signaling line circuits.

D. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with the fire alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to the system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.

E. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.

F. Color-Coding: Color-code fire alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Use one color-code for alarm circuit wiring and another for supervisory circuits. Color-code audible alarm-indicating circuits differently from alarm-initiating circuits. Use different colors for visible alarm-indicating devices. Paint fire alarm system junction boxes and covers red.

G. Risers: Install at least two vertical cable risers to serve the fire alarm system. Separate risers in close proximity to each other with a minimum one-hour-rated wall, so the loss of one riser does not prevent the receipt or transmission of signals from other floors or zones.

H. Wiring to Remote Alarm Transmitting Device: 1-inch (25-mm) conduit between the fire alarm control panel and the transmitter. Install number of conductors and electrical supervision for connecting wiring as needed to suit monitoring function.

3.5 POWER AND CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. 120-V Power Wiring: Install according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" unless otherwise indicated.

B. Minimum Conductor Sizes:

1. Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits, No. 14 AWG.
2. Class 2 low-energy, remote-control and signal circuits, No. 16 AWG.
3. Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm and signal circuits, No. 12 AWG.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 283111 "Digital, Addressable Fire-Alarm System for connecting, terminating, and identifying wires and cables.

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 07.

3.8 GROUNDING

A. For low-voltage wiring and cabling, comply with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.9 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.

B. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 280513

SECTION 283111 - DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2014, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fire-alarm control unit.
2. Manual fire-alarm boxes.
3. System smoke detectors.
4. Heat detectors.
5. Notification appliances.
6. Magnetic door holders.
7. Remote annunciator.
8. Addressable interface device.
9. Digital alarm communicator transmitter.
10. Network communications.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 280513 "Conductors and Cables for Electronic Safety and Security" for cables and conductors for fire-alarm systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical Metallic Tubing.

B. FACP: Fire Alarm Control Panel.

C. HLI: High Level Interface.

D. NICET: National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies.

E. PC: Personal computer.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product, including furnished options and accessories.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions, profiles, and finishes.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and electrical characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: For fire-alarm system.

1. Comply with recommendations and requirements in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
2. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
3. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and locations. Indicate conductor sizes, indicate termination locations and requirements, and distinguish between factory and field wiring.
4. Detail assembly and support requirements.
5. Include voltage drop calculations for notification-appliance circuits.
6. Include battery-size calculations.
7. Include input/output matrix.
8. Include statement from manufacturer that all equipment and components have been tested as a system and meet all requirements in this Specification and in NFPA 72.
9. Include performance parameters and installation details for each detector.
10. Verify that each duct detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
11. Include floor plans to indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show size and route of cable and conduits and point-to-point wiring diagrams.

C. General Submittal Requirements:

1. Submittals shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction prior to submitting them to Architect.
2. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by persons with the following qualifications:

a. Trained and certified by manufacturer in fire-alarm system design.
b. NICET-certified, fire-alarm technician; Level IV minimum.
c. Licensed or certified by authorities having jurisdiction where required.

D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For notification appliances and smoke and heat detectors, in addition to submittals listed above, indicate compliance with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Drawings showing the location of each notification appliance and smoke and heat detector, ratings of each, and installation details as needed to comply with listing conditions of the device.

2. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting the spacing and sensitivity of detection, complying with NFPA 72. Calculate spacing and intensities for strobe signals and sound-pressure levels for audible appliances.
3. Indicate audible appliances required to produce square wave signal per NFPA 72.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For fire-alarm control unit, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Division 01, include the following:

a. Comply with the "Records" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
b. Provide "Fire Alarm and Emergency Communications System Record of Completion Documents" according to the "Completion Documents" Article in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
c. Complete wiring diagrams showing connections between all devices and equipment. Each conductor shall be numbered at every junction point with indication of origination and termination points.
d. Riser diagram.
e. Device addresses.
f. Record copy of site-specific software.
g. Provide "Inspection and Testing Form" according to the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72, and include the following:

1) Equipment tested.
2) Frequency of testing of installed components.
3) Frequency of inspection of installed components.

4) Requirements and recommendations related to results of maintenance.
5) Manufacturer's user training manuals.

h. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.
i. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at fire-alarm control unit and each annunciator unit.

B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On magnetic media or compact disk, complete with data files.
3. Device address list.
4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Smoke Detectors, Fire Detectors: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than one unit of each type.
2. Detector Bases: Quantity equal to two percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than one unit of each type.
3. Keys and Tools: One extra set for access to locked or tamperproofed components.
4. Fuses: Two of each type installed in the system. Provide in a box or cabinet with compartments marked with fuse types and sizes.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Personnel shall be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.

B. Installer Qualifications: Installation shall be by personnel certified by NICET as fire-alarm Level II technician.

C. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by a UL-listed alarm company.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Fire-Alarm Service: Do not interrupt fire-alarm service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary guard service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of fire-alarm service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of fire-alarm service without Owner's written permission.

B. Use of Devices during Construction: Protect devices during construction unless devices are placed in service to protect the facility during construction.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Comply with General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Noncoded, addressable system, with multiplexed signal transmission and horn/strobe evacuation.

B. Automatic sensitivity control of certain smoke detectors.

C. All components provided shall be listed for use with the selected system.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

A. Fire-alarm signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and systems:

1. Manual stations.
2. Heat detectors.
3. Smoke detectors.
4. Duct smoke detectors.
5. Carbon monoxide detectors.
6. Combustible gas detectors.
7. Automatic sprinkler system water flow.
8. Fire-extinguishing system operation.
9. Dry system pressure flow switch.

B. Fire-alarm signal shall initiate the following actions:

1. Continuously operate alarm notification appliances.
2. Identify alarm and specific initiating device at fire-alarm control unit and remote annunciators.
3. Transmit an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
4. Release fire and smoke doors held open by magnetic door holders.
5. Switch heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment controls to fire-alarm mode.
6. Close smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems.
7. Recall elevators to primary or alternate recall floors.
8. Activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
9. Record events in the system memory.

C. Supervisory signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:

1. Valve supervisory switch.
2. High- or low-air-pressure switch of a dry-pipe or preaction sprinkler system.
3. Elevator shunt-trip supervision.
4. Independent fire-detection and -suppression systems.
5. User disabling of zones or individual devices.

D. System trouble signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:

1. Open circuits, shorts, and grounds in designated circuits.
2. Opening, tampering with, or removing alarm-initiating and supervisory signal-initiating devices.
3. Loss of communication with any addressable sensor, input module, relay, control module, remote annunciator, or Ethernet module.
4. Loss of primary power at fire-alarm control unit.
5. Ground or a single break in internal circuits of fire-alarm control unit.
6. Abnormal ac voltage at fire-alarm control unit.
7. Break in standby battery circuitry.
8. Failure of battery charging.
9. Abnormal position of any switch at fire-alarm control unit or annunciator.

E. System Supervisory Signal Actions:

1. Initiate notification appliances.
2. Record the event on system printer.
3. After a time delay of 200 seconds, transmit a trouble or supervisory signal to the remote alarm receiving station.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Fire-alarm control unit and raceways shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2.4 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. GAMEWELL.
2. Notifier.
3. Siemens Industry, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.
4. SimplexGrinnell LP.

2.5 FIRE-ALARM CONTROL UNIT

A. General Requirements for Fire-Alarm Control Unit:

1. Field-programmable, microprocessor-based, modular, power-limited design with electronic modules, complying with UL 864.

    a. System software and programs shall be held in nonvolatile flash, electrically erasable, programmable, read-only memory, retaining the information through failure of primary and secondary power supplies.
    b. Include a real-time clock for time annotation of events on the event recorder and printer.
    c. Provide communication between the FACP and remote circuit interface panels, annunciators, and displays.
    d. The FACP shall be listed for connection to a central-station signaling system service.
    e. Provide nonvolatile memory for system database, logic, and operating system and event history. The system shall require no manual input to initialize in the event of a complete power down condition. The FACP shall provide a minimum 500-event history log.

2. Addressable Initiation Device Circuits: The FACP shall indicate which communication zones have been silenced and shall provide selective silencing of alarm notification appliance by building communication zone.
3. Addressable Control Circuits for Operation of Notification Appliances and Mechanical Equipment: The FACP shall be listed for releasing service.

B. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arranged for interface between human operator at fire-alarm control unit and addressable system components including annunciation and supervision. Display alarm, supervisory, and component status messages and the programming and control menu.

1. Annunciator and Display: Liquid-crystal type, two line(s) of 40 characters, minimum.
2. Keypad: Arranged to permit entry and execution of programming, display, and control commands and to indicate control commands to be entered into the system for control of smoke-detector sensitivity and other parameters.

C. Initiating-Device, Notification-Appliance, and Signaling-Line Circuits:

1. Pathway Class Designations: NFPA 72, Class B.
2. Pathway Survivability: Level 0.
3. Install no more than 100 addressable devices on each signaling-line circuit.
4. Serial Interfaces:

    a. One dedicated RS 485 port for central-station operation using point ID DACT.
    b. One RS 485 port for remote annunciators, Ethernet module, or multi-interface module (printer port).
    c. One USB or RS 232 port for PC configuration.

D. Smoke-Alarm Verification:

1. Initiate audible and visible indication of an "alarm-verification" signal at fire-alarm control unit.
2. Activate an approved "alarm-verification" sequence at fire-alarm control unit and detector.
3. Sound general alarm if the alarm is verified.
4. Cancel fire-alarm control unit indication and system reset if the alarm is not verified.

E. Notification-Appliance Circuit:

1. Audible appliances shall sound in a three-pulse temporal pattern, as defined in NFPA 72.
2. Where notification appliances provide signals to sleeping areas, the alarm signal shall be a 520-Hz square wave with an intensity 15 dB above the average ambient sound level or 5 dB above the maximum sound level, or at least 75 dBA, whichever is greater, measured at the pillow.
3. Visual alarm appliances shall flash in synchronization where multiple appliances are in the same field of view, as defined in NFPA 72.

F. Elevator Recall:

1. Elevator recall shall be initiated only by one of the following alarm-initiating devices:

    a. Elevator lobby detectors except the lobby detector on the designated floor.
    b. Smoke detector in elevator machine room.
    c. Smoke detectors in elevator hoistway.

2. Elevator controller shall be programmed to move the cars to the alternate recall floor if lobby detectors located on the designated recall floors are activated.
3. Water-flow alarm connected to sprinkler in an elevator shaft and elevator machine room shall shut down elevators associated with the location without time delay.

    a. Water-flow switch associated with the sprinkler in the elevator pit may have a delay to allow elevators to move to the designated floor.

G. Door Controls: Door hold-open devices that are controlled by smoke detectors at doors in smoke-barrier walls shall be connected to fire-alarm system.

H. Remote Smoke-Detector Sensitivity Adjustment: Controls shall select specific addressable smoke detectors for adjustment, display their current status and sensitivity settings, and change those settings. Allow controls to be used to program repetitive, time-scheduled, and automated changes in sensitivity of specific detector groups. Record sensitivity adjustments and sensitivity-adjustment schedule changes in system memory, and print out the final adjusted values on system printer.

I. Transmission to Remote Alarm Receiving Station: Automatically transmit alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals to a remote alarm station.

J. Primary Power: 24-V dc obtained from 120-V ac service and a power-supply module. Initiating devices, notification appliances, signaling lines, trouble signals, supervisory and digital alarm communicator transmitters shall be powered by 24-V dc source.

1. Alarm current draw of entire fire-alarm system shall not exceed 80 percent of the power-supply module rating.

K. Secondary Power: 24-V dc supply system with batteries, automatic battery charger, and automatic transfer switch.

1. Batteries: Sealed lead calcium.

L. Instructions: Computer printout or typewritten instruction card mounted behind a plastic or glass cover in a stainless-steel or aluminum frame. Include interpretation and describe appropriate response for displays and signals. Briefly describe the functional operation of the system under normal, alarm, and trouble conditions.

2.6 MANUAL FIRE-ALARM BOXES

A. General Requirements for Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes: Comply with UL 38. Boxes shall be finished in red with molded, raised-letter operating instructions in contrasting color; shall show visible indication of operation; and shall be mounted on recessed outlet box. If indicated as surface mounted, provide manufacturer's surface back box.

1. Double-action mechanism requiring two actions to initiate an alarm, pull-lever type; with integral or attached addressable module arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
2. Station Reset: Key- or wrench-operated switch.
3. Weatherproof Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated, clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm. Provide for devices indicated to be weatherproof.

2.7 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

A. General Requirements for System Smoke Detectors:

1. Comply with UL 268; operating at 24-V dc, nominal.
2. Detectors shall be two-wire type.
3. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
4. Base Mounting: Detector and associated electronic components shall be mounted in a twist-lock module that connects to a fixed base. Provide terminals in the fixed base for connection to building wiring.
5. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
6. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type, indicating detector has operated and power-on status.
7. Remote Control: Unless otherwise indicated, detectors shall be digital-addressable type, individually monitored at fire-alarm control unit for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition and individually adjustable for sensitivity by fire-alarm control unit.

a. Rate-of-rise temperature characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units shall be selectable at fire-alarm control unit for 15 or 20 deg F (8 or 11 deg C) per minute.
b. Fixed-temperature sensing characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units shall be independent of rate-of-rise sensing and shall be settable at fire-alarm control unit to operate at 135 or 155 deg F (57 or 68 deg C).
c. Multiple levels of detection sensitivity for each sensor.
d. Sensitivity levels based on time of day.

B. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:

1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:

a. Primary status.
b. Device type.
c. Present average value.
d. Present sensitivity selected.
e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

C. Duct Smoke Detectors: Photoelectric type complying with UL 268A.

1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:

a. Primary status.
b. Device type.
c. Present average value.
d. Present sensitivity selected.
e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

3. Weatherproof Duct Housing Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 4X; NRTL listed for use with the supplied detector for smoke detection in HVAC system ducts.
4. Each sensor shall have multiple levels of detection sensitivity.
5. Sampling Tubes: Design and dimensions as recommended by manufacturer for specific duct size, air velocity, and installation conditions where applied.
6. Relay Fan Shutdown: Fully programmable relay rated to interrupt fan motor-control circuit.

2.8 HEAT DETECTORS

A. General Requirements for Heat Detectors: Comply with UL 521.

1. Temperature sensors shall test for and communicate the sensitivity range of the device.

B. Heat Detector, Combination Type: Actuated by either a fixed temperature of 135 deg F (57 deg C) or a rate of rise that exceeds 15 deg F (8 deg C) per minute unless otherwise indicated.

1. Mounting: Twist-lock base interchangeable with smoke-detector bases.
2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

C. Heat Detector, Fixed-Temperature Type: Actuated by temperature that exceeds a fixed temperature of 190 deg F (88 deg C).

1. Mounting: Twist-lock base interchangeable with smoke-detector bases.
2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

2.9 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Individually addressed, connected to a signaling-line circuit, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

B. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Connected to notification-appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

C. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet (3 m) from the horn, using the coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.

D. Visible Notification Appliances: Xenon strobe lights complying with UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- (25-mm-) high letters on the lens.

1. Rated Light Output:

   a. 15/30/75/110 cd, selectable in the field.

2. Mounting: Wall or ceiling mounted as indicated.
3. For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings shall be determined with guards in place.
4. Flashing shall be in a temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
5. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.
6. Mounting Faceplate: Factory finished, white.

2.10 MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDERS

A. Description: Units are equipped for wall or floor mounting as indicated and are complete with matching doorplate.

1. Electromagnets: Require no more than 3 W to develop 25-lbf (111-N) holding force.
2. Wall-Mounted Units: Flush mounted unless otherwise indicated.
3. Rating: 24-V ac or dc.
4. Rating: 120-V ac.

B. Material and Finish: Match door hardware.

2.11 REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR

A. Description: Annunciator functions shall match those of fire-alarm control unit for alarm, supervisory, and trouble indications. Manual switching functions shall match those of fire-alarm control unit, including acknowledging, silencing, resetting, and testing.

1. Mounting: Flush cabinet, NEMA 250, Type 1.

B. Display Type and Functional Performance: Alphanumeric display and LED indicating lights shall match those of fire-alarm control unit. Provide controls to acknowledge, silence, reset, and test functions for alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals.

2.12 ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE DEVICE

A. General:

1. Include address-setting means on the module.
2. Store an internal identifying code for control panel use to identify the module type.
3. Listed for controlling HVAC fan motor controllers.

B. Monitor Module: Microelectronic module providing a system address for alarm-initiating devices for wired applications with normally open contacts.

C. Integral Relay: Capable of providing a direct signal to elevator controller to initiate elevator recall, to circuit-breaker shunt trip for power shutdown, or other control functions as indicated.

1. Allow the control panel to switch the relay contacts on command.
2. Have a minimum of two normally open and two normally closed contacts available for field wiring.

D. Control Module:

1. Operate notification devices.
2. Operate solenoids for use in sprinkler service.

2.13 DIGITAL ALARM COMMUNICATOR TRANSMITTER

A. Digital alarm communicator transmitter shall be acceptable to the remote central station and shall comply with UL 632.

B. Functional Performance: Unit shall receive an alarm, supervisory, or trouble signal from fire-alarm control unit and automatically capture two telephone line(s) and dial a preset number for a remote central station. When contact is made with central station(s), signals shall be transmitted. If service on either line is interrupted for longer than 45 seconds, transmitter shall initiate a local trouble signal and transmit the signal indicating loss of telephone line to the remote alarm receiving station over the remaining line. Transmitter shall automatically report telephone service restoration to the central station. If service is lost on both telephone lines, transmitter shall initiate the local trouble signal.

C. Local functions and display at the digital alarm communicator transmitter shall include the following:

1. Verification that both telephone lines are available.
2. Programming device.
3. LED display.
4. Manual test report function and manual transmission clear indication.
5. Communications failure with the central station or fire-alarm control unit.

D. Digital data transmission shall include the following:

1. Address of the alarm-initiating device.
2. Address of the supervisory signal.
3. Address of the trouble-initiating device.
4. Loss of ac supply.
5. Loss of power.
6. Low battery.
7. Abnormal test signal.
8. Communication bus failure.

E. Secondary Power: Integral rechargeable battery and automatic charger.

F. Self-Test: Conducted automatically every 24 hours with report transmitted to central station.

2.14 DEVICE GUARDS

A. Description: Welded wire mesh of size and shape for the manual station, smoke detector, gong, or other device requiring protection.

1. Factory fabricated and furnished by device manufacturer.
2. Finish: Paint of color to match the protected device.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for ventilation, temperature, humidity, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that manufacturer's written instructions for environmental conditions have been permanently established in spaces where equipment and wiring are installed, before installation begins.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical connections to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NFPA 72, NFPA 101, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for installation and testing of fire-alarm equipment. Install all electrical wiring to comply with requirements in NFPA 70 including, but not limited to, Article 760, "Fire Alarm Systems."

1. Devices placed in service before all other trades have completed cleanup shall be replaced.
2. Devices installed but not yet placed in service shall be protected from construction dust, debris, dirt, moisture, and damage according to manufacturer's written storage instructions.

B. Install wall-mounted equipment, with tops of cabinets not more than 78 inches (1980 mm) above the finished floor.

1. Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint devices specified in Section 260548 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes:

1. Install manual fire-alarm box in the normal path of egress within 60 inches (1520 mm) of the exit doorway.
2. Mount manual fire-alarm box on a background of a contrasting color.
3. The operable part of manual fire-alarm box shall be between 42 inches (1060 mm) and 48 inches (1220 mm) above floor level. All devices shall be mounted at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

D. Smoke- or Heat-Detector Spacing:

1. Comply with the "Smoke-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for smoke-detector spacing.
2. Comply with the "Heat-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for heat-detector spacing.
3. Smooth ceiling spacing shall not exceed 30 feet (9 m).

4. Spacing of detectors for irregular areas, for irregular ceiling construction, and for high ceiling areas shall be determined according to Annex A or Annex B in NFPA 72.
5. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 36 inches (910 mm) from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
6. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inches (300 mm) from any part of a lighting fixture and not directly above pendant mounted or indirect lighting.

E. Install a cover on each smoke detector that is not placed in service during construction. Cover shall remain in place except during system testing. Remove cover prior to system turnover.

F. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with NFPA 72 and NFPA 90A. Install sampling tubes so they extend the full width of duct. Tubes more than 36 inches (9100 mm) long shall be supported at both ends.

1. Do not install smoke detector in duct smoke-detector housing during construction. Install detector only during system testing and prior to system turnover.

G. Elevator Shafts: Coordinate temperature rating and location with sprinkler rating and location. Do not install smoke detectors in sprinklered elevator shafts.

H. Remote Status and Alarm Indicators: Install in a visible location near each smoke detector, sprinkler water-flow switch, and valve-tamper switch that is not readily visible from normal viewing position.

I. Audible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install not less than 6 inches (150 mm) below the ceiling. Install bells and horns on flush-mounted back boxes with the device-operating mechanism concealed behind a grille. Install all devices at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

J. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install adjacent to each alarm bell or alarm horn and at least 6 inches (150 mm) below the ceiling. Install all devices at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

K. Device Location-Indicating Lights: Locate in public space near the device they monitor.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Make addressable connections with a supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install the interface device less than 36 inches (910 mm) from the device controlled. Make an addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at the device or system being controlled.

1. Smoke dampers in air ducts of designated HVAC duct systems.
2. Magnetically held-open doors.
3. Alarm-initiating connection to elevator recall system and components.
4. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
5. Supervisory connections at valve supervisory switches.
6. Supervisory connections at low-air-pressure switch of each dry-pipe sprinkler system.
7. Supervisory connections at elevator shunt-trip breaker.
8. Supervisory connections at fire-extinguisher locations.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Install framed instructions in a location visible from fire-alarm control unit.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground fire-alarm control unit and associated circuits; comply with IEEE 1100. Install a ground wire from main service ground to fire-alarm control unit.

B. Ground shielded cables at the control panel location only. Insulate shield at device location.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests shall be witnessed by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.

    a. Inspection shall be based on completed record Drawings and system documentation that is required by the "Completion Documents, Preparation" table in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
    b. Comply with the "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in the "Inspection" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72; retain the "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only the installed components.

2. System Testing: Comply with the "Test Methods" table in the "Testing" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
3. Test audible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions. Perform the test using a portable sound-level meter complying with Type 2 requirements in ANSI S1.4.
4. Test visible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
5. Factory-authorized service representative shall prepare the "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72 and the "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

D. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.7 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, maintenance service shall include 12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of manufacturer's designated service organization. Include preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper operation. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

1. Include visual inspections according to the "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in the "Testing" paragraph of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
2. Perform tests in the "Test Methods" table in the "Testing" paragraph of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
3. Perform tests per the "Testing Frequencies" table in the "Testing" paragraph of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

3.8 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Comply with UL 864.

B. Technical Support: Beginning at Substantial Completion, service agreement shall include software support for two years.

C. Upgrade Service: At Substantial Completion, update software to latest version. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include operating system and new or revised licenses for using software.

1. Upgrade Notice: At least 30 days to allow Owner to schedule access to system and to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

3.9 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire-alarm system.

END OF SECTION 283111

SECTION 312319 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” Revision December 2002, and any corrections, additions and revisions thereto, apply to this Section. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Section 10 1. 3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this Project Manual, apply to this section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.
4. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. SECTION INCLUDES

1. Furnish, operate and maintain dewatering equipment for control, collection, and disposal of ground and surface water entering trenches and excavations.

C. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Special Provision 203 – Excavation and Embankment

2. Front End Section IV – Attachments for Geotechnical Report by SW Cole dated 4/18/2019 "Explorations and Geotechnical Engineering Services: Proposed Vehicle Maintenance Garage MTA Litchfield Maintenance Yard I-95 Mile Marker 92.7 Litchfield Maine"

D. SUBMITTALS

1. Prior to start of excavation and trenching, submit dewatering design and methods to Engineer for review.

E. DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

1. The site contractor shall design temporary dewatering systems and shall employ measures to protect existing and new site developments.
2. Groundwater levels shall be lowered at least 1 foot below footing excavation or exposed subgrades. See Geotechnical Report by SW Cole dated 4/18/2019 "Explorations and Geotechnical Engineering Services: Proposed Vehicle Maintenance Garage MTA Litchfield Maintenance Yard I-95 Mile Marker 92.7 Litchfield Maine" for details.

3. Comply with federal, state, and local codes, ordinances, permits and regulations for disposal of discharge effluent and collected sediment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. EQUIPMENT

1. Provide pumps, drains, piping and other facilities necessary to keep excavations and trenches free of water including spare units available for immediate use in the event of equipment failure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. PROTECTION

1. Protect watercourses, sewer systems and adjacent properties from siltation by use of sediment ponds or other measures acceptable to the Owner.
2. Keep excavations clear of groundwater, surface water, seepage, sewage and stormwater.
3. Sumping and pumping dewatering techniques shall be used to control groundwater in excavations. Controlling the water levels to at least one foot below planned excavation depths will help stabilize subgrades during construction.

B. INSTALLATION

1. Install, construct and maintain equipment and facilities required for work of this section.
2. Dispose of water removed from site. Work in a suitable manner which will not interfere with other work, cause erosion, damage pavements, other surfaces or property and is acceptable to Owner. Engineer shall be notified of dewatering outlet location prior to dewatering.
3. Remove dewatering equipment and facilities when no longer required.
4. Backfill excavations in accordance with 31 23 16 and 31 23 23.
5. Repair damage resulting from dewatering operations.

C. ATTACHMENTS

1. Geotechnical Report by SW Cole dated 4/18/2019 "Explorations and Geotechnical Engineering Services: Proposed Vehicle Maintenance Garage MTA Litchfield Maintenance Yard I-95 Mile Marker 92.7 Litchfield Maine"

END OF SECTION 312319

SECTION 412213 - CRANES AND HOISTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, “Standard Specifications,” November 2014 edition will be Gold with Blue lettering, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Custom Manufacturer Designed Bridge Crane and Hoist

B. Related requirements:

1. Section 133419 “Metal Building Systems”

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of crane

1. Manufacturer’s product data for purchased crane and hoist components.

2. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each crane assembly.

B. Shop Drawings: For cranes.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
2. Show loading criteria for imposed loads to building structure including stop loads.
3. Wiring schematic and connection instructions.
4. Indicate circuit requirements. Provide equipment consistent with indicated services.
5. Provide State of Maine professional engineer’s stamp by design engineer.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors available.

D. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

E. Maintenance Data: Recommended maintenance procedures and frequency.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver cranes until spaces to receive them are clean, dry, and ready for their installation.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of recessed openings by field measurements before fabrication.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate configuration and dimensions of building components that will support crane equipment including support beams, wall backing, electrical feed placements, clearances for operating crane, etc.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide engineered custom fabricated crane to comply with specified performance requirements and the following agency codes and standards:

1. OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
2. CMAA – Crane Manufacturer's Association of America, Specification 74/70.
3. HMI – Hoist Manufacturer's Institute
4. ANSI – American National Standards Institute B30.2
5. ASTM - American Society for Testing Materials
6. NEMA – National Electric Manufacturer's Association
7. WAC – Washington Administrative Code Chapter 296-100
8. NEC – National Electric Code
9. AWS D14.1 Specification for Welding Cranes
10. SSPC - Steel Structures Painting Council

B. Design bridge crane to comply with CMAA Class C Moderate Service.

C. Install equipment in compliance with safety guidelines, laws, regulations, etc.

D. All motors shall be UL listed. Assembly shall comply with National Electric Code requirements for installation.

1.8 SPECIAL WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE

A. Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of cranes that fail in materials or workmanship, excluding finish, within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures.
b. Faulty operation of motors, hoists, electrical components.

2. Maintenance: Provide all regular maintenance for cranes and hoists for first year of use following date of Substantial Completion, including:

   a. Scheduled maintenance for lubrication and adjustment. Schedule site visits to include visit 1 month prior to end of warranty period to return all components of equipment to specification prior to the end of the warranty.
   b. Provide 24 hour/7 day per week emergency service, with technician available to be on site within 24 hours of notification.
   c. Warranty service is not to include equipment damaged by use in excess of rated capacities.

3. Warranty and Maintenance Period: 1 year from date of Substantial Completion.

1.9 MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Refer to Division 1 Section: "Operation and Maintenance Data" and provide indicated information. Information within manual is to include no less than:

1. Equipment specification for operation including loading limitations and cautions.
2. Assembly, installation, alignment and maintenance instructions, including regularly scheduled maintenance intervals and tasks required at each interval.
3. Lubrication instructions.
4. Parts list. Include a list of recommended replacement parts to be kept on-site by Owner subsequent to warranty and maintenance period.
5. Submittals including shop drawings.
6. Test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. Konecranes, Overhead Crane and Hoist Repair, 41 Tee Drive, Portland, ME
2. New England Crane, 70 Commercial Street, Lewiston, ME
3. Somatex Material Handling, 70 North Road, Detroit, ME

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General: All components shall be readily accessible by domestic manufacturers.

B. Runway beams, bridge, end trucks, trolley: ASTM A36 or A992 steel

C. Wheels: Ductile cast iron or steel.

D. Hooks: Forged steel.

E. All materials of construction including brake components and paint shall be asbestos free, lead free, and mercury free.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Bridge Crane Specification:

1. General: Bridge crane service is to provide support for truck and maintenance operations.
2. Service: Indoors
3. Span: As indicated on Drawings
4. Gantry Trolleys: Two Gantry Trollies, 2.5 tons each.
5. Bridge Type: Single Girder
6. Crane Drive: Dual motor, 0-100 FPM, infinitely variable with ramped and deceleration. Design is based on two 3/4-HP drive motors.
7. Bridge Trucks: Sized for span. Provide rail sweeps and rubber bumpers.
8. Trolley Drive: Motorized, 0 – 65 FPM, infinitely variable with ramped acceleration and deceleration. Design is based on two ¾-HP drive motors per trolley.
9. Hoist: Motorized Wire Rope, 5 – 20 FPM, two speed at 1:4 speed ratio
10. Hoist Motor: TEFC Motor, NEMA 4, Class F insulation min. Design is based on one 6-HP hoist motor per trolley.
11. Hoist Brake: DC Type providing torque rating to stop and hold 150% of rated
12. Lift Height: As high as possible within the indicated structure height, but not than 16’
13. Control: Single pendant, NEMA 4, six-way operation suspended from track, with ON/OFF main switch.
14. Limit Switches: Provide two step upper and lower limit switches.
15. Power: Runway conductors shall be 4 – bar safety type rigid Cross-bridge conductors shall be flat cable style festoon system.
16. Voltage: 208-volt, 3-phase motors, 120-volt, single-phase controls.

2.4 LABEL

A. Label bridge crane and hoist with load rating per WAC requirements.

B. Provide corrosion resistant nameplate affixed to bridge side indicating:

1. Manufacturer
2. Model number and serial number
3. Load capacities
4. Date of manufacture

2.5 FINISHING

A. Shop finish steel components with three coat enamel finish, except for running surfaces, chain.

2.6 SHOP TESTING

A. All machinery and electrical components of the cranes shall be completely shop assembled to assure all parts are properly aligned and fitted. The hoist, bridge and trolley drives shall be "no load" shop tested by operation under power. All machinery shall be checked for proper alignment, excessive vibration and noise while running under power.

2.7 DISASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

A. All components shall be suitably match marked and dismantled to the extent required for shipment. All material is to be carefully loaded for transportation and suitably braced to guard against possible damage in transit. Small pieces shall be boxed for shipment. Boxes shall be numbered and clearly marked for positive identification. Motors, brakes, and electrical enclosures must be wrapped with protective packaging to protect them from the elements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine site components for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Submit a survey of the runway beams prior to installation of the runway rail and cranes to determine that the beams have been installed and aligned per CMAA Specification 70 guidelines. Include a written report indicating pass or fail of the runway system and list any discrepancies noted.
2. Examine attachment points for telescoping crane to determine that connections have been installed to support crane.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Deliver and unload all components for installation. Install cranes in conformance with manufacturer's requirements, providing all components necessary for a complete installation. Test and adjust equipment with manufacturer's representative present to confirm operation. Clean equipment prior to inspection for Substantial Completion.

B. Testing: Operate equipment through several complete lift and lowering cycles, and through a complete travel of the bridge and trolley. Note any operational deficiencies including smooth operation, safe operation, pendent cable length fit for operation from floor, with equipment loaded at 125% of rated capacity. Correct all deficiencies.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect cranes and hoists from damage, abuse, dust, dirt, stain, or paint. Do not permit use during construction.

B. Touch up marred finishes identified by inspection for Substantial Completion.

3.4 TRAINING

A. Refer to Division 1 Section “Demonstration and Training” for recording requirements of training sessions.

B. Provide mechanical and electrical maintenance training for approximately 2 - 3 technicians in one one-day session.

C. Crane operator familiarization training shall be provided for approximately 2 – 4 crane operators in one session.

END OF SECTION 412213